

# **Columbus City Bulletin**



**Bulletin #50  
December 11, 2021**

# Proceedings of City Council

Saturday, December 11, 2021



## **SIGNING OF LEGISLATION**

(Legislation was signed by Council President Shannon G. Hardin on the night of the Council meeting, Monday, December 6, 2021; by Mayor, Andrew J. Ginther on Tuesday, December 7, 2021; and attested by the City Clerk, prior to Bulletin publishing)

### **The City Bulletin Official Publication of the City of Columbus**

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

# Council Journal (minutes)



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Columbus City Council

---

Monday, December 6, 2021

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### REGULAR MEETING NO. 54 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, DECEMBER 6, 2021 at 5:00 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

#### ROLL CALL

**Present:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

#### COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE

- 1 [C0026-2021](#) THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATIONS WERE RECEIVED BY THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AS OF WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 1, 2021:

Stock Type: C1 C2 D6  
To: Speedway LLC  
DBA Speedway 5238  
955 S Galloway Rd  
Columbus OH 43119  
Permit #84189941945

TREX Type: D5  
To: Alley Burger LLC  
26 N High St  
Columbus OH 43215  
From: Hand W Final Phase LLC  
1716 Stalzer Rd  
Mifflin Twp  
Columbus OH 43219  
Permit #3566415

Agenda Date: 12/6/21  
Advertise Date: 12/11/21  
Return Date: 12/16/21

**Read and Filed**

#### RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION

**REMY**

- 2      [0244X-2021](#)      To honor, recognize and celebrate Santino’s Crusades for a Cancer-Free World for its continued advocacy, dedication, and contributions to cancer research.

**Sponsors:**      Emmanuel V. Remy, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**HARDIN**

- 3      [0241X-2021](#)      To Recognize and Honor the service of Councilmember Mitchell J. Brown to the City of Columbus

**Sponsors:**      Shannon G. Hardin, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy and Priscilla Tyson

**A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

*RECESSED AT 6:32 P.M.*

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Recess the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

*RECONVENED AT 7:14 P.M.*

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, to Reconvene the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE AGENDA**

**FR FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

**A MOTION WAS MADE BY COUNCILMEMBER TYSON, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER FAVOR TO WAIVE THE READING OF THE TITLES OF FIRST READING LEGISLATION. THE MOTION CARRIED BY THE FOLLOWING VOTE: AFFIRMATIVE:7 NEGATIVE 0**

**FINANCE: E. BROWN CHR. TYSON M. BROWN HARDIN**

**FR-1** [3036-2021](#) To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Advanced Engineering Consultants, Ltd. for an emergency generator at City Hall; to authorize the transfer of \$100,000.00 between projects within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund. (\$100,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-2** [3127-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with DesignLevel, LLC. for the design services for the renovation of the Public Service DODC Building located at 1800 E. 17th Avenue; to authorize the transfer of \$86,600.00 between object classes within the Private Inspection Fund; to authorize the transfer of \$201,000.00 between objects classes within the Public Inspection Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$133,600.00 from the Private Inspection Fund; and to authorize the expenditure of \$311,724.07 from the Public Inspection Fund; (\$445,324.07)

**Read for the First Time**

**PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. TYSON REMY HARDIN**

**FR-3** [3012-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, to enter into a contract with Leica Geosystems Inc, to purchase a Leica Scanning System; to waive competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes, Chapter 329; to authorize the expenditure of \$130,404.04 from the Law Enforcement Seizure Fund. (\$130,101.04)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-4** [3071-2021](#) To authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate \$125,500.00 from

the unappropriated balance of the Drug Seizure Funds and to establish an auditor's certificate in the amount of \$1,806,039.23 for the purchase of equipment, supplies and services for the Division of Police; to authorize and direct the Director of Finance and Management and the Director of Public Safety to enter into various contracts for the purchase of equipment, supplies and services on behalf of the Division of Police; to authorize the expenditure of 1,806,039.23 from the Law Enforcement Drug Seizure Funds. (\$1,806,039.23)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-5** [3156-2021](#) To authorize and direct the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Public Safety Department, to enter into contract with Vance Outdoors for the purchase of shotguns for the Division of Police; to authorize the expenditure of \$66,411.60 from the Police General Fund Budget; (\$66,411.60)

**Read for the First Time**

#### **PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN**

- FR-6** [1759-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract with Eaton Corporation to provide for Distributed Energy Resources Engineering services for the Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$100,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-7** [2749-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a planned modification to the 2020 - 2022 Construction Administration/ Inspection Services Agreement with EMH&T, Inc., for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage's Lateral Lining - Blueprint North Linden 1, Artane/Parkwood Project and for the Division of Water's Chestershire Rd. Area Water Line Improvements Project; to authorize a transfer and expenditure of up to \$633,680.92 from the Sanitary General Obligation Fund; to authorize an expenditure up to \$418,715.94 within the Water General Obligation Fund; and to authorize an amendment the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,052,396.86)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-8** [2907-2021](#) To authorize the City Attorney, on behalf of the Department of Utilities, Division of Power to enter into a contract renewal with McNees Wallace & Nurick LLC for Energy Consultant Legal Services related to the City's purchase of electric power and advisory services; and to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$100,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-9** [2934-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract modification with Gresham Smith and Partners/OH Inc. for the Blueprint Linden Hudson McGuffey Project in the amount of \$575,814.52; to expend up to \$478,449.23 from the Sanitary Sewer PayGo Fund; to authorize the transfer and appropriation of funds within the Sanitary Sewer PayGo Fund; to expend up to \$97,364.29 from the Streets and Highways General Obligation Fund 7704; to authorize the expenditure of funds within the Public Safety General Obligation Fund 7704; and to amend the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$575,814.52)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-10** [2935-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a planned modification to the 2020 - 2022 Construction Administration/ Inspection Services Agreement with EMH&T, Inc., for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage's Sanitary Sewer Lining Contract (2021 - 2023); to authorize a transfer and expenditure of up to \$188,584.80 from the Sanitary General Obligation Fund; and to authorize an amendment the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$188,584.80)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-11** [2937-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing engineering agreement with Black & Veatch Corporation for the Wastewater Treatment Facilities Upgrade, General Program #4, Overall Engineering Consultant Services; to appropriate, transfer within, and expend up to \$1,000,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$1,000,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-12** [2938-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Hatch Associates Consultants for professional engineering services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage SWWTP Power Systems Upgrades & Safety Improvements Project; to authorize the transfer, appropriation, and expenditure of up to \$442,745.00 from the Sanitary Sewer PayGo Fund 6116; and to amend the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$442,745.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-13** [2939-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a multi-year professional engineering services agreement with T & M Associates for the DPU General Engineering Consultant Services #5 Project; to authorize the appropriation, transfer, and expenditure of up to



\$500,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer PayGo Fund 6116; and to amend the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$500,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-14** [2943-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Granite Inliner, LLC, for the Sanitary Sewer Lining Contract (2021 - 2023) Project, C.I.P. No. 650403-100001; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,086,597.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$2,000.00 for Prevailing Wage Services to the Department of Public Service; and to amend the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,088,597.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-15** [2947-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Conie Construction Co. for the 2021 Fire Hydrant Replacements Project; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$1,224,815.00 within the Water General Obligation Voted Bonds Fund; to provide for payment of prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service; for the Division of Water; and to authorize an amendment to the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,224,815.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-16** [2953-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Arcadis U.S., Inc. for professional engineering services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage JPWWTP Power Systems Upgrades & Safety Improvements Project; to authorize the transfer, appropriation, and expenditure of up to \$363,100.00 from the Sanitary Sewer PayGo Fund 6116; and to amend the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$363,100.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-17** [2975-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a multi-year professional architectural services agreement with Dynotec, Inc. for the General Architectural Services 2021 Project; for the Division of Water; and to authorize a transfer, appropriation, and expenditure up to \$300,000.00 within the Water PayGo Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$300,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-18** [2980-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the indefinite quantity contract with Watershed Organic Lawn Care for the Green Infrastructure Inspection and Maintenance Project; and to authorize the expenditure of \$125,000.00 from the Stormwater Operating Fund. (\$125,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-19** [2987-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the professional engineering services agreement with Arcadis U.S., Inc. for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Hypochlorite Disinfection Improvements Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer, appropriation, and expenditure up to \$1,950,000.00 within the Water PayGo Fund; and to amend the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,950,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-20** [2989-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for Light Duty Trucks for the Division of Water with George Byers Sons, Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$242,500.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$242,500.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-21** [2992-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute two construction contracts with Conie Construction Co. and Travco Construction, Inc. for the 2021 Water Main Repairs Project for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$1,303,155.00 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund; to provide for payment of prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service; and to amend the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,303,155.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-22** [2999-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase funding without extending the term of the contract on an existing contract for Environmental Regulatory Compliance Support Services with GS-OH, Inc. for the Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the expenditure of \$3,050.00 from the Power Operating Fund, \$19,400.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$21,750.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund and \$5,800.00 from the Stormwater Operating Fund (\$50,000.00).

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-23** [3049-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the contract for the purchase of wholesale electric power and ancillary services with American Municipal Power, Inc. for the Division of Power; to authorize the transfer of \$2,273,624.00 within the Power Operating Fund; and to authorize the expenditure of \$2,273,624.00 from the Power Operating Fund. (\$2,273,624.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-24** [3108-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering agreement with GPD Group, Inc. for the DOSD Sanitary Pump Station Evaluation and Upgrade Project, CIP# 650660-100000; to amend the 2021 CIB and to authorize an appropriation, transfer within and expenditure of up to \$300,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer PayGo Fund. (\$300,000.00)  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-25** [3120-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the 2020-2022 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with Stantec Consulting Services for the Division of Water's Ziegler Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$451,799.52 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund. (\$451,799.52)  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-26** [3129-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering agreement with Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc. for the DOSD's Stormwater Pump Stations Evaluation and Upgrade Project, CIP# 611660-100000; to amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize an appropriation, transfer within and expenditure of up to \$300,000.00 from the Stormwater PayGo Fund. (\$300,000.00)  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-27** [3132-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute an unplanned modification to the in lieu sidewalk fee payment to the Department of Public Service as required by their Sidewalk and Shared Use Path Rules and Regulations for the Blacklick Interceptor Air Quality Facilities Improvement Project; to authorize transfer and expenditure of up to \$55,200.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Fund 6109; and to amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$55,200.00)  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-28** [3154-2021](#) To authorize the director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute those document(s) necessary to release the City's sewer easement rights described and recorded in Instrument Number 201609020118518, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio. (\$0.00)  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-29** [3172-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Murphy Epson for the Blueprint Community Public Information Outreach 2022 project; to authorize an appropriation, transfer within and expenditure of up to \$368,118.00 from the Sanitary Sewer PayGo Fund; and to amend the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$368,118.00)

Read for the First Time

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: FAVOR, CHR. M. BROWN E.  
BROWN HARDIN**

- FR-30** [3122-2021](#) To authorize the City Attorney to file complaints in order to immediately appropriate and accept the remaining fee simple and lesser real estate necessary to timely complete the North Market Development Project; to authorize an expenditure of \$300.00 from existing ACDI001276-10. (\$300.00)

Read for the First Time

**HOUSING: FAVOR, CHR. REMY DORANS HARDIN**

- FR-31** [3279-2021](#) To create the Far West Broad Community Reinvestment Area; to authorize real property tax exemptions as authorized by Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code; and to create an associated Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council.

Read for the First Time

**ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN DORANS FAVOR REMY  
HARDIN**

- FR-32** [3138-2021](#) To rezone 50 E. 7TH AVE. (43201), being 0.83± acres located on the north side of East Seventh Avenue, 85± feet east of North Pearl Street, From: R-4, Residential District, To: AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z20-113).

Read for the First Time

- FR-33** [3139-2021](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3325.901(A), Density; 3325.905, Maximum Lot Coverage; 3332.907(B), Parking; 3325.909(A), Building Lines; 3325.911(C), Building Separation and Size; 3325.913(A)(1)(B), Maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR), 3325.915, Height, and 3333.24, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 50 E. 7TH AVE. (43201), to permit reduced development standards for a 140-unit apartment building in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV20-127).

Read for the First Time

- FR-34** [3155-2021](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.029, Suburban Residential District; and 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1518 LILLIAN LN. (43227), to permit a Type "A" home day care facility with

reduced parking in the SR, Suburban Residential District (Council Variance #CV21-120).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-35** [3159-2021](#)

To rezone 7132 N. HAMILTON RD. (43081), being 23.64± acres located on the east side of North Hamilton Road, north of the terminus of Seffner Drive, From: PUD-4, Planned Unit Development District, To: PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District (Rezoning #Z21-071).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-36** [3165-2021](#)

To rezone 1408 N. GRANT AVE. (43201), being 20.74± acres located generally on the east and west sides of North Grant Avenue between East 5th Avenue and East 11th Avenue, From: M, Manufacturing District, C-4, Commercial District, C-2, Commercial District, and CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: R-3, Residential District, ARLD, Apartment Residential District, AR-2, Apartment Residential District, AR-3, Apartment Residential District and P-1, Private Parking District (Rezoning #Z21-018).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-37** [3166-2021](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3 residential district; 3333.025, AR-2 apartment residential district use; 3312.09, Aisle; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(A)(1)(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3325.905(A), Maximum Lot Coverage; 3325.907(B), Parking; 3325.911(C), Building Separation and Size; 3325.913, Maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR); 3325.915, Height; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements; 3333.21, Building lines; 3333.15(C), Basis of computing area; 3333.18(D)(1), Building lines; 3333.24, Rear yard; 3333.255, Perimeter yard; and 3371.02, Building lines in residential and apartment residential district, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1408 N. GRANT AVE. (43201), to permit a private park in the R-3, Residential District, a private community center in the AR-2, Apartment Residential District, and reduced development standards for a mixed residential development in the R-3, Residential District, ARLD, Apartment Residential District, AR-2, Apartment Residential District, and AR-3, Apartment Residential District, and for a parking lot in the P-1, Private Parking District (Council Variance #CV21-026).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-38** [3186-2021](#)

To rezone 4910 N. HIGH ST. (43214), being 2.25± acres located at the northeast corner of North High Street and Morse Road, From: R-3, Residential District, C-3, Commercial District, and C-4 Commercial

District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z21-059).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-39** [3193-2021](#)

To rezone 8350 LYRA DR. (43240), being 7.77± acres located at the southern terminus of Lyra Drive, 920± feet south of Polaris Parkway, From: L-C-4, Limited Commercial District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z21-075).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-40** [3195-2021](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3 residential district; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements; 3332.21(F), Building lines; 3332.26(B)(1)(E), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.28, Side or rear yard obstruction, of the Columbus City Codes, for the property located at 1200 HAMLET ST. (43201), to permit two single-unit dwellings and a two-unit dwelling with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District, and to repeal Ordinance #2595-2017, passed October 19, 2017 (Council Variance #CV21-101).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-41** [3225-2021](#)

To rezone 805 E. LONG ST. (43203), being 0.86± acres located at the south east corner of East Long Street and North Garfield Avenue, From: R-2F, Residential District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z21-029).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-42** [3226-2021](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 Permitted uses; and 3361.02, CPD Permitted uses, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 805 E. LONG ST. (43203), to permit ground floor residential uses in a mixed-use development in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Council Variance #CV21-038).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-43** [3236-2021](#)

To rezone 1117 OAK ST. (43205), being 0.65± acres located at the northeast and northwest corners of Elliot Street and Oak Street, From: ARLD, Apartment Residential District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and R-2F, Residential District (Rezoning #Z19-069).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-44** [3237-2021](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3355.03, C-3

Permitted uses; 3361.02, Permitted uses; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.21(D), Building lines; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1117 OAK ST. (43205), to permit ground floor residential uses within a mixed-use development in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, and reduced development standards for a two-unit dwelling in the R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-090).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-45** [3238-2021](#)

To rezone 875 N. 4TH ST. (43201), being 0.57± acres located at the northwest corner of North 4th Street and East 1st Avenue, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and R-2F, Residential District (Rezoning # Z20-078).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-46** [3239-2021](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3355.03, C-3 Permitted uses; 3361.02, Permitted uses; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements; and 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 875 N. 4TH ST. (43201), to permit ground floor residential use within a mixed-use development in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, and reduced development standards for a two-unit dwelling in the R-2F, Residential District, and to repeal Ordinance #3178-2017 (CV17-062), passed December 11, 2017 (Council Variance #CV20-088).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-47** [3240-2021](#)

To rezone 250 TAYLOR STATION RD. (43213), being 77.09± acres located on the east side of Taylor Station Road, 1,585± feet north of East Broad Street, From: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District, To: L-C-2, Limited Commercial District, L-ARLD, Limited Apartment Residential District, and L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Rezoning #Z21-070).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-48** [3241-2021](#)

To rezone 6200 E. BROAD ST. (43213), being 7.0± acres located approximately 1,090± feet north of East Broad Street on the west side of Blossom Field Boulevard, From: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z21-072).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-49** [1694-2021](#) To rezone 2340 S. HIGH ST. (43207), being 1.65± acres located at the northeast corner of South High Street and Dering Avenue, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z20-060).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-50** [3015-2021](#) To rezone 1205 CHESAPEAKE AVE. (43212), being 1.47± acres located on the south side of Chesapeake Avenue, 330± feet east of Northwest Boulevard, From: M-2, Manufacturing and R, Rural District, To: AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z21-054).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-51** [3016-2021](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3309.14, Height districts; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.29, Parking space; 3333.15(C), Basis of computing area; 3333.18, Building lines; and 3333.24, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1205 CHESAPEAKE AVE. (43212), to permit reduced development standards for a 128-unit apartment building in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV21-071).

**Read for the First Time**

## **RULES & REFERENCE: HARDIN, CHR. E. BROWN FAVOR DORANS**

### **DORANS**

**FR-52** [2278-2021](#) To amend various sections of Title 9 of the Columbus City Codes, including Chapters 912, 913, 919, and 921, in order to transfer authority for private boat dock permitting to the Department of Public Utilities (DPU); and to codify the management of the Land Stewardship Program DPU.

**Sponsors:** Rob Dorans

**Read for the First Time**

### **TYSON**

**FR-53** [3061-2021](#) To amend Columbus City Codes Section 3303.16 in order to reaffirm the definition of a "Produce Stand" originally contained in Ordinance Number 1029-2021.

**Sponsors:** Priscilla Tyson

**Read for the First Time**



**CA CONSENT ACTIONS****RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION:****FINANCE: E. BROWN, CHR. TYSON M. BROWN HARDIN**

- CA-1** [2759-2021](#) To authorize an appropriation not to exceed \$100,000.00 from the Debt Service Fund for various services related to IRS matters. (\$100,000.00)  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-2** [2800-2021](#) To adopt the FY 2022 Annual Action Plan which implements the third year of the five-year Consolidated Plan for the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), HOME Investment Partnerships (HOME), Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) and Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) programs; and to authorize the filing of the Annual Action Plan with the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-3** [2940-2021](#) To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize transfers within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund, the Safety GO Bonds Fund, and the General Permanent Improvement Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$327,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund and \$50,000.00 from the Public Safety Capital Improvement Fund, in order to reimburse the general fund for construction and building renovation expenses incurred by the Office of Construction Management; and to declare an emergency. (\$377,000.00)  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-5** [3021-2021](#) To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of \$64,453.00 between projects within Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to modify and extend a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Columbus Asphalt Associates for additional services for the parking lot expansion project; to authorize the expenditure of \$64,453.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$64,453.00)  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-6** [3057-2021](#) To authorize the City Treasurer to enter into contract with Crowe LLP for

consulting services; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$99,500 from the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$99,500.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-7** [3086-2021](#)

To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of \$200,000.00 between projects within the Safety Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to modify and extend a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with R.W. Setterlin Building Company for additional renovation services at Fire Station 23; to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-8** [3145-2021](#)

To authorize the City Treasurer to modify its contract with US Bank, NA for gift cards for the Columbus Public Health; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$420,000.00 from fund 2209; and to declare an emergency. (\$420,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-9** [3163-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus Historical Society in support of the rehabilitation and renovation of the historic Engine House #6, located at 540 West Broad Street to create a permanent home for the society; to amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize an appropriation and transfer within the General Permanent Improvement Fund; to authorize an expenditure; and to declare an emergency. (\$150,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-10** [3191-2021](#)

To authorize the transfer of financials, assets, and liabilities for the Department of Education to the Office of the Mayor; and to declare an emergency (\$0.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-11** [3200-2021](#)

To repeal ordinance 2293-2018 in order to remove the Parking Meter Program Fund and add the Mobility Enterprise Fund to the list of major independent operating funds of the city that pay their proportionate share of the administrative expenses of the city effective January 1, 2022; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**RECREATION & PARKS: E. BROWN, CHR. DORANS M. BROWN HARDIN**

**CA-12** [3152-2021](#) To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to execute and acknowledge any document(s) necessary to grant the Franklin County Commissioners a 0.016 acre non-exclusive subsurface easement burdening a portion of the City's real property; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-13** [3251-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a grant agreement with Legacy Youth Sports Academy; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; to modify PO301428; and to declare an emergency. (\$30,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Elizabeth Brown and Shannon G. Hardin

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### **PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. TYSON REMY HARDIN**

**CA-14** [2974-2021](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Freightliner OEM Parts and Services with Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc. in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001670. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### **PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN**

**CA-15** [2439-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Centrex and Data Services with AT&T for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$691,500.00 from the Water Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$691,500.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-16** [2811-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and extend an agreement on behalf of the City of Columbus between Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio, for the design, construction and operation of the Organic Waste Recovery and Reuse System Project, and to authorize the expenditure of \$867,235.00 from the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund. (\$867,235.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-17** [2900-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Director of Public Utilities, to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for Diesel, CNG and Non-CDL Dump Trucks, with or without snow equipment, for the Division of Water with ESEC Corporation; and to authorize the expenditure of \$378,740.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$378,740.00)  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-18** [2906-2021](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power, to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding with the Franklin County Convention Facilities Authority to meet the requirements set forth by City Code to install street lighting for Convention Center Drive in order to set forth the responsibilities of each party in regards to this project.  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-19** [2915-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Director of Public Utilities, to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for Diesel, CNG and Non-CDL Dump Trucks with or without snow equipment for the Division of Water with Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$339,256.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$339,256.00)  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-20** [2979-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority for the JPWWTP Cogeneration Facility Project; to authorize the expenditure of \$105,465.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$105,465.00)  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-21** [3157-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with RAMA Consulting for the Blueprint Columbus Public Information Outreach Project 2022; to amend the 2021 CIB and to authorize an appropriation, transfer within and expenditure of up to \$360,450.51 from the Sanitary Sewer PayGo Fund (\$360,450.51); and to declare an emergency.  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-22** [3187-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract modification with the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio to extend the duration of the contract to provide water

service to the Village of Lockbourne; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-23** [3188-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract modification with the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio ("County") and the Village of Lockbourne to extend the duration of the contract to provide sewer service to the Village of Lockbourne; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**TECHNOLOGY: DORANS, CHR. M. BROWN FAVOR HARDIN**

**CA-24** [2898-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into a revenue contract with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners (FCBOC) for weekly media services provided by the City of Columbus Television, (CTV) Media Services, whereby FCBOC will reimburse the Department of Technology up to \$96,423.37 for services provided throughout a two (2) year coverage term period for a total reimbursement of up to \$96,423.37. (\$96,423.37)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-25** [3002-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into contract with 3SG Plus, LLC, a dealer of Hyland OnBase Software, on behalf of various city departments, for maintenance and support of the OnBase Software in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$149,013.51 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$149,013.51)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-26** [3126-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC for Veritas Netback software licensing maintenance and support; to authorize the expenditure of \$301,003.90 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$301,003.90)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: FAVOR, CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

**CA-27** [2925-2021](#)

To authorize the City Auditor to appropriate funds within the Transportation Grants Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds between the Transportation Grants Fund and Streets and Highways

Bonds Fund in connection with the Pedestrian Safety Improvements Smoky Row Sidewalks - Hard Road to Smoky View project.  
(\$18,176.16)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-28** [2952-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with AAD Contracting, Inc. for the Bridge Cleaning and Sealing 2021 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$380,000.00 from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$380,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-29** [2957-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract renewal and modification with M P Dory Company in connection with the Roadway Improvements - Guardrail and Fence Repair 2019 service contract; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$275,000.00 from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund for the renewal; and to declare an emergency. (\$275,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-30** [2994-2021](#)

To authorize the City Auditor to establish a Mobility Operating Enterprise Fund with related subfunds, Mobility Grant Fund, Mobility Debt Retirement Fund, Mobility Agency Fund, a Mobility Capital Fund, and other funds as deemed necessary within the Parking Services Division; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer any unencumbered balances to the mobility enterprise fund; to authorize the transfer of all assets and liabilities associated with the Parking Meter Program Fund, Parking Meter Contributions Fund and the Parking Garage Enterprise Fund to the associated Mobility Enterprise Funds; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-31** [3053-2021](#)

To appropriate and transfer funds within the Brice Road TIF Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with CESO, Inc. for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Chantry Drive Sidewalk project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$75,000.00 from the Brice Road TIF Fund to pay for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-32** [3111-2021](#)

To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with Arcadis US Inc., in connection with the UIRF - Milo Grogan Second Avenue Improvements project; to authorize the

expenditure of up to \$70,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$70,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-33** [3116-2021](#)

To accept the plat titled "Hilliard & Rome Road East Dedication" from LJKJ Rome Hilliard, LLC; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-34** [3148-2021](#)

To authorize the transfer of appropriation within the Parking Meter Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with LAZ for the Off-Street Parking Management contract; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$949,144.63 from the Parking Meter Fund to pay for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$949,144.63)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-35** [3149-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with Advanced Engineering Consultants for the Facilities - General Design Engineering 2021 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$250,000.00 from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund to pay for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-36** [3185-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the transfer of an approximately 21,690+/- square foot portion of City right-of-way to Mulby Place Homes LLC; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**HOUSING: FAVOR, CHR. REMY DORANS HARDIN**

**CA-37** [2720-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to release the recorded interest of the City of Columbus on the property located at 905 E Livingston Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43205 on a loan made through the Housing Assistance Program with Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Funds through the City of Columbus; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-38** [2995-2021](#)

To authorize the appropriation of \$266,127.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Housing/Business Tax Incentives Fund to the Department of Development to provide funds for the administration of tax incentive

projects for the 2022 budget year; and to declare an emergency. (\$266,127.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-39** [3009-2021](#)

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$75,000.00 of the 2021 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) program income; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a HOME commitment letter, loan agreement, promissory note, mortgage, and restrictive covenant with individual homebuyers who access the American Dream Downpayment Assistance (ADDI) program; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-40** [3024-2021](#)

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$325,000.00 from the 2021 HOME Investment Partnerships grant program income; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a subrecipient agreement with the Community Shelter Board in an amount up to \$325,000.00 for the Tenant Base Rental Assistance Program and authorize the payment of expenses starting January 1, 2022; and to declare an emergency. (\$325,000.00)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Priscilla Tyson

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**CA-41** [3025-2021](#)

To authorize the appropriation of \$400,000.00 from the FY 2022 HOME Administration monies within the HOME Investment Partnerships Program from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to the Department of Development to provide funding for personnel expenses in the Department of Development's Housing Division for FY 2022; and to declare an emergency. (\$400,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-42** [3038-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of Development to renew a contract with the Treasurer of Franklin County through Franklin County Public Health for an additional year to provide lead risk inspection/assessor services to the Lead Safe Columbus program; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-43** [3042-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of Development to renew a contract (renewal number 2) with ATC Group Services Inc. for an additional year to provide lead risk inspection/assessor services to the Lead Safe Columbus program; and to declare an emergency.



**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-44** [3043-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Development to renew a contract with H.S. Heritage Inn of Columbus Opco LLC, dba Homewood Suites, for an additional year to provide hotel services to the Lead Safe Columbus program and to increase the contract amount up to \$22,000.00; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$22,000.00 in the General Government Grant Fund; declare an emergency. (\$22,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-45** [3044-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Development to renew a contract with Morse Transit Acquisitions LLC, dba Towneplace Suites, Columbus Easton for an additional year to provide hotel services to the Lead Safe Columbus program and to increase the contract amount up to \$21,000.00; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$21,000.00 in the General Government Grant Fund; declare an emergency. (\$21,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-46** [3094-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Development to modify a contract with Evolved Mechanical, LLC to provide residential emergency repair services as part of the Department of Development's Emergency Repair Program; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: REMY, CHR. FAVOR DORANS HARDIN**

- CA-47** [2932-2021](#) To amend Ordinance 2043-2019 to authorize the Director or other appropriate officers of the City to execute any subsequent agreements and instruments with NWD Investments, LLC or its designee pursuant to the Arena District TIF Agreement; to amend Ordinance 2043-2019 to authorize the Director or other appropriate officers of the City to take all actions as may be necessary to implement this Ordinance and the transactions contemplated by either the Arena District TIF Agreement or any subsequent agreements and instruments; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-48** [2997-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a public relations contract in an amount up to \$125,000.00 with a to-be-determined firm for content marketing related to the Department of Development's public engagement and strategic communications; to authorize the Auditor to encumber the funds before the end of the fiscal year; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$125,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$125,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-49** [2998-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a public relations contract in an amount up to \$173,000.00 with a to-be-determined firm for support services related to the Department of Development's public engagement and strategic communications; to authorize the Auditor to encumber the funds before the end of the fiscal year; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$173,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$173,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-50** [3013-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Greater Columbus Convention and Visitors Bureau Inc., dba Experience Columbus, for the purpose of providing support to the organization in its efforts to market Columbus for sporting events, conferences, and convention planning activities in an amount up to \$650,000.00; to authorize an expenditure in an amount up to \$650,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$650,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-51** [3039-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Housing Development Agreement with Broyo LLC (the "DEVELOPER"), to memorialize the DEVELOPER'S affordable housing obligations; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-52** [3040-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Housing Development Agreement with 100 North High Street LLC (the "DEVELOPER"), to memorialize the DEVELOPER'S affordable housing obligations; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-53** [3041-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Housing Development Agreement with Haines Madison LLC (the "DEVELOPER"), to memorialize the DEVELOPER'S affordable housing obligations; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-54** [3168-2021](#)

To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN21-018) of 0.57± Acres in Madison Township to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**ENVIRONMENT: REMY, CHR. DORANS E. BROWN HARDIN**

**CA-55** [2991-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the contract with Arup USA, Inc. for consulting services; to authorize the expenditure of \$2,135.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund, \$13,580.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$15,225.00 from the Storm Sewer Operating Fund, and \$4,060.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Systems Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$35,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-56** [3003-2021](#) To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the appropriation of \$250,000.00 within the General Government Grant Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Department of Public Service with The Lion Electric Corporation. for one Electric Powered Automated Side Loading Refuse Truck; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$250,000.00 from the General Government Grant Fund and up to \$328,659.90 from the Refuse GO Bond Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$578,659.90)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**ADMINISTRATION: REMY, CHR. E. BROWN TYSON HARDIN**

**CA-57** [2983-2021](#) To authorize the Executive Director of the Civil Service Commission to enter into a contract with ForPsych: A Forensic Psychology Practice for the psychological screening of public safety recruits; to authorize the expenditure of \$25,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$25,000.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-58** [3077-2021](#) To approve Memorandum of Understanding #2021-05 executed between representatives of the City, Department of Public Utilities, and American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees (AFSCME), Ohio Council 8, Local 1632, which amends the Collective Bargaining Agreement, April 1, 2021 through March 31, 2024; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-59** [3212-2021](#) To approve Memorandum of Understanding #2021-05 executed between representatives of the City, Department of Public Utilities, and the Communications Workers of America, (CWA) Local 4502, which amends the Collective Bargaining Agreement, dated April 24, 2020 through April 23, 2023, and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

## HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. REMY E. BROWN HARDIN

**CA-60** [3014-2021](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept funds from the Franklin County Chemical Emergency Preparedness Advisory Council (CEPAC) in the amount of \$65,205.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$65,205.00 to the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$65,205.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-61** [3026-2021](#) To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$400,000.00 of the anticipated FY 2022 Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the Department of Development; to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a subrecipient agreement with the Community Shelter Board for the administration of the City's Emergency Solutions Grant monies and authorizes the payment of expenses starting January 1, 2022; and to declare an emergency. (\$400,000.00)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Priscilla Tyson

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**CA-62** [3060-2021](#) To authorize the Board of Health to enter into a revenue contract with the City of Worthington for the provision of public health services in the amount of \$77,175.00, and to declare an emergency. (\$77,175.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-63** [3076-2021](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Health for the Integrated Naloxone Access and Infrastructure Grant in the amount of \$5,500.00; to authorize the appropriation of an additional \$5,500.00 to the Health Department in the Health Department's Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,500.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-64** [3085-2021](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept grant funds from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services in the amount of \$420,000.00 and any additional funds for STI Opportunities to End the HIV Epidemic grant program; to authorize the appropriation of \$420,000.00 and any additional funds from the unappropriated balance

of the Health Department Grants Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer appropriations between object classes for the STI Opportunities to End the HIV Epidemic grant program; and to declare an emergency. (\$420,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-65** [3089-2021](#)

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Health in the amount of \$451,500.00 for the Moms & Babies First: Black Infant Vitality program, a culturally specific home visitation program that provides in-home family-centered service coordination and education services to high-risk, low-income, African-American pregnant women and their infants to age 1 year who reside in 14 specific Columbus zip codes; to authorize the appropriation of \$451,500.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$451,500.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-66** [3097-2021](#)

To authorize the Executive Director of the Office of CelebrateOne to modify various contracts for the Enhanced Maternal Health Program; to authorize the expenditure of \$808,725.59 from the General Government Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$808,725.59)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Shayla Favor

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**CA-67** [3117-2021](#)

To make appropriation for the twelve months ending December 31, 2022, for the Health Department Grants Fund, to the Department of Health, in various projects and object classes, for the continued operations of grant programs; to authorize the Board of Health to accept a grant award; and to declare an emergency. (\$464,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-68** [3118-2021](#)

To authorize the Board of Health to enter into contract with Giant Eagle, DBA the Tamarkin Company, in the amount of \$349,952.85 to provide vaccine incentives; to authorize the expenditure of \$349,952.85 from the Recovery Fund 2209; and to declare an emergency. (\$349,952.85)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-69** [3121-2021](#)

To authorize the Board of Health to modify and extend the existing contract with OSU Hospitals for continued COVID-19 testing services; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-70** [3134-2021](#) To authorize the Executive Director, Office of CelebrateOne to modify, by extending the contract term end date to December 31, 2021, the contract with Nationwide Children's Hospital for virtual teen reproductive health education in CelebrateOne high priority neighborhoods; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-71** [3136-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Development to execute a grant agreement with Clintonville-Beechwood Community Resources Center, in an amount up to \$50,000.00, to support the Family Services Program; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Emergency Human Services Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-72** [3137-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Development to execute a grant agreement with Greater Columbus Sister Cities International (GCSCI), in an amount up to \$15,000.00 to support the Sister Cities Art Exchange Program; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure of \$15,000.00 from the General Fund, Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$15,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-73** [3205-2021](#) To authorize the Board of Health to enter into grant agreement with Community Development for All People on behalf of ICANDO Community Development to support the South Side Family Farmstand; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$22,850.00)

**Sponsors:** Priscilla Tyson

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-74** [3210-2021](#) To authorize the Executive Director of CelebrateOne of the Office of the Mayor to modify a contract with The Center for Healthy Families by extending the contract term end date to support mothers with newborns and young children who are experiencing economic instability because of the COVID-19 pandemic; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-75** [3217-2021](#) To authorize and direct the Office of CelebrateOne to accept funds from the Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services in the amount of \$98,223.00; to authorize the appropriation to the Office of CelebrateOne in the City's Government Grants Fund; and to declare an

emergency. (\$98,223.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

## **BUILDING AND ZONING POLICY: TYSON, CHR. DORANS REMY HARDIN**

**CA-76** [3164-2021](#) To authorize assessments for weed and solid waste removal on properties in violation of weed and solid waste regulations as set forth in the Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

## **APPOINTMENTS**

**CA-77** [A0221-2021](#) This is to amend appointment A0210-2021 that appointed Sandra Chapple to the North Linden Area Commission in error. The appointment of Sandra Chapple, 3089 Pine Valley Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43219 is to serve on the Northeast Area Commission with a new term start date of November 4, 2021 and term expiration date of December 31, 2023. (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-78** [A0222-2021](#) This is an amendment to correct the spelling of Zellers in A0199-2021 to Zellars. Appointment of Harry Zellars II, 1444 Oak Street, Columbus, Ohio 43205, to serve on the Near East Area Commission replacing Anette Whitesides with a new term start date of July 1, 2021 and an expiration date of June 30, 2024 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

## **Approval of the Consent Agenda**

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, including all the preceding items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **SR EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

### **FINANCE: E. BROWN, CHR. TYSON M. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-1** [2961-2021](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish various purchase orders for automotive parts for the Fleet Management Division per the terms and conditions of various previously established Universal Term Contracts; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,000,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency.

(\$1,000,000.00)

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-4** [3272-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of Development to apply for and accept a grant from Cities for Financial Empowerment Fund, Inc.; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Cities for Financial Empowerment, Inc.; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into non-profit service contract with Jewish Family Services of Columbus for planning the launch of a Financial Empowerment Center; to authorize an appropriation and transfer within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; to authorize an expenditure within the private grants fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$300,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Elizabeth Brown

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-2** [3046-2021](#)

To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of \$500,000.00 between projects within the Safety Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management and the Department of Public Safety, with Roberts Service Group, Inc. for a Construction Services - Task Order Basis contract; to authorize the expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the Public Safety Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$175,000.00 from the Law Enforcement Contraband Seizure Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,175,000.00)

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-3** [3203-2021](#)

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to establish an Auditor's Certificate in the amount of \$1,000,000.00 to fund the support of the Columbus Promise Initiative; to authorize the transfer of \$1,000,000.00 within the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,000,000.00)

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**



**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **EDUCATION: E. BROWN, CHR. M. BROWN FAVOR HARDIN**

**SR-5** [3243-2021](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Education to enter into contract with The Columbus Foundation to serve as charitable gift recipient for The Columbus Promise Program; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Job Growth subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,200,000.00)

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **RULES & REFERENCE: HARDIN, CHR. E. BROWN FAVOR DORANS**

### **E. BROWN**

**SR-23** [3192-2021](#) To enact and repeal various code sections in Title 2 of the Columbus City Codes in order to transfer the Department of Education to the Office of the Mayor; and to declare an emergency.

**Sponsors:** Elizabeth Brown

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. TYSON REMY HARDIN**

**SR-6** [2993-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Public Safety Department, to enter into a contract with Cellebrite Inc., to extract digital evidence from cellular phones to solve crimes for the citizens of Columbus; to waive competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes; and to authorize the expenditure of \$130,378.00 from the Law Enforcement Seizure Fund. (\$130,378.00)

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-7** [3059-2021](#) To authorize the transfer of Funds within the General Fund; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to establish an Auditor's Certificate in the

amount of \$4,000,000.00 for the purchase of body worn cameras, in-car cameras, and interview room cameras for the Division of Police; to authorize the expenditure of \$4,000,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$4,000,000.00)

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-8** [2792-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kenmore Construction Company, Inc. for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant Digester Process Expansion Project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$27,765,100.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$27,765,100.00 from the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund; to authorize an expenditure up to \$2,000.00 for prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Services within the Sanitary General Obligations Voted Bonds Fund; to amend Ord. 2762-2020 in order to increase the maximum dollar amount of this project's Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Funding loan award to not exceed \$27,765,100.00; and to amend the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$27,767,100.00)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-9** [2808-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Underground Utilities, Inc. for the Chestershire Rd. Area Water Line Improvements Project in an amount up to \$2,913,088.26; to encumber \$2,000.00 for prevailing wage services provided by the Department of Public Service; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$2,913,088.26 from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$2,913,088.26 within the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize an expenditure up to \$2,000.00 within the Water General Obligations Voted Bond Fund; for the Division of Water; and to authorize an amendment to the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget . (\$2,915,088.26)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-10** [3029-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to negotiate and enter into a renewable energy purchase agreement, interconnection agreement, and benefits sharing agreement for the Division of Power; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code for those agreements; to authorize the Director of Finance to enter into license or lease agreements as necessary related to the interconnection agreement; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund for each agreement; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### **TECHNOLOGY: DORANS, CHR. M. BROWN FAVOR HARDIN**

**SR-11** [2888-2021](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to modify a contract with Converge One, Inc. for the purchase of hardware, licensing, professional services and co-termed maintenance and support services associated with Genesys Interactive Voice Response (IVR) system; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$589,523.01 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Fund; to amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$589,523.01)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-12** [3011-2021](#) To authorize and direct the City Auditor to set up a certificate in the amount of \$2,500,000.00 to enter into contract for the implementation of a comprehensive Cyber Security program for various city agencies; to authorize the expenditure of \$2,500,000.00 from the Information Services Operating fund for the purpose described above, and to declare an emergency. (\$2,500,000.00)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-13** [3028-2021](#) To authorize and direct the City Auditor to set up a certificate in the amount of \$5,000,000.00 to develop and implement various projects,

including a new integrated Computer Aided Dispatching (CAD) and Records Management Systems (RMS), on behalf of the Department of Public Safety; to authorize the expenditure of \$5,000,000.00 from the Information Services Operating fund for the purpose described above, and to declare an emergency. (\$5,000,000.00)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### **PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: FAVOR, CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-14** [3010-2021](#) To authorize the City Attorney to file complaints in order to immediately appropriate and accept the remaining fee simple and lesser real estate necessary to timely complete the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hudson Street Phase 2 - I-71 to Cleveland Avenue Project; to authorize an expenditure of \$8,493.00 from existing ACDI001358-10; and to declare an emergency. (\$8,493.00)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-15** [3107-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into professional service contracts with American Structurepoint, Inc. and DLZ Ohio, Inc. for the Roadway - Material Testing and Inspection 2021 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$300,000.00 from the Private Construction Inspection Fund and up to \$700,000.00 from the Construction Inspection Fund to pay for the contracts; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,000,000.00)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### **HOUSING: FAVOR, CHR. REMY DORANS HARDIN**

**SR-16** [2996-2021](#) To authorize the appropriation of \$1,677,150.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Land Management Fund to the Department of Development to provide funds for the administration of the Land Redevelopment Division for budget year 2022; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,677,150.00)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: REMY, CHR. FAVOR DORANS HARDIN**

**SR-17** [3051-2021](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a two-part, city-wide Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with The Ohio State University and/or other OSU affiliated entities (collectively "GRANTEE") for a term of up to twenty-five (25) consecutive years in consideration of the creation of up to 12,000 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$950 million to be created or having been caused to be created by the GRANTEE.

*TABLED UNTIL 12/13/2021*

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Tabled to Certain Date. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Shayla Favor

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-18** [3171-2021](#) To create the Innovation District TIF encompassing undeveloped or to be redeveloped parcels on OSU's west campus within the City; to declare improvements to those parcels to be a public purpose and exempt from real property taxation; to require the owners of those parcels to make service payments in lieu of taxes; to require the distribution of the applicable portion of those service payments to the Columbus City Schools; to establish a municipal public improvement tax increment equivalent fund for the deposit of the remainder of those non-school service payments; and to declare an emergency.

*TABLED UNTIL 12/13/2021*

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Tabled to Certain Date. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **ENVIRONMENT: REMY, CHR. DORANS E. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-19** [3004-2021](#) To authorize the transfer of appropriation within the General Fund from Financial Management to the Division of Refuse Collection; to authorize the waiver of the competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements to rent refuse collection trucks from Premier Truck Sales and

Rental; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$300,000.00 to pay for this rental; and to declare an emergency. (\$300,000.00)

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### **ADMINISTRATION: REMY, CHR. E. BROWN TYSON HARDIN**

**SR-20** [2981-2021](#)

To authorize a transfer of \$12,000.00 within the General Fund; to authorize the Executive Director of the Civil Service Commission to modify and increase a contract with Winfred Arthur, Jr., Ph.D. for the execution, and assistance with the finalization and implementation of the recommendations associated with the independent audit of the Columbus Police Officer recruiting/testing process as recommended by the Columbus Community Safety Advisory Committee; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes so as to allow the modification and increase of this contract; to authorize the expenditure of \$25,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$25,000.00).

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### **HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. REMY E. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-21** [3091-2021](#)

To authorize the Office of CelebrateOne to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Medicaid which is administered by the State's Managed Care Plans for the Enhanced Maternal Health Program in the amount of \$1,130,000.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$1,130,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,130,000.00)

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-22** [3125-2021](#)

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept grant funds from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services in the amount of \$3,254,768 and any additional funds for the Ryan White Part A HIV Care grant program; to authorize the appropriation of \$3,254,768 and any additional funds awarded from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer

appropriations between object classes for the Ryan White Part A HIV Care grant program; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,254,768.00)

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **ADJOURNMENT**

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **ADJOURNED AT 8:17 P.M.**

**The last City Council meeting of 2021 is Monday, December 13th. The next regular meeting and zoning meeting of Council is January 10th, 2022 at 5:00 and 6:30 p.m. Wishing you a healthy and safe holiday season.**



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Zoning Committee

---

Monday, December 6, 2021

6:30 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### REGULAR MEETING NO.55 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), DECEMBER 6, 2021 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

#### ROLL CALL

**Present** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Rob Dorans, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A MOTION WAS MADE BY COUNCILMEMBER TYSON, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER REMY TO WAIVE THE SECOND READING OF THE TITLES ORDINANCES: 2699-2021, 2700-2021, 3017-2021, 3069-2021, 3073-2021, 3074-2021, 3098-2021, 3099-2021, 3135-2021, 3141-2021, 3146-2021, 3147-2021. THE MOTION CARRIED BY THE FOLLOWING VOTE: AFFIRMATIVE: 7  
NEGATIVE: 0**

#### EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

**ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN DORANS FAVOR REMY  
HARDIN**

#### [2699-2021](#)

To rezone 375 E. 5TH AVE. (43201), being 8.26± acres located on the south side of East 5th Avenue, south of the terminus of North Grant Avenue, From: M, Manufacturing District, To: AR-3, Apartment Residential District and AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z21-026).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin



**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[2700-2021](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1, Apartment residential district use; 3333.03, AR-3 apartment residential district use; 3312.09, Aisle; 3309.14, Height districts; 3333.16, Fronting; 3333.255, Perimeter yard; and 3333.18, Building lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 375 E. 5TH AVE. (43201), to permit commercial access in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District and the AR-3, Apartment Residential District, and reduced development standards for a multi-unit residential development (Council Variance #CV21-037).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council . The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[3017-2021](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.38(H), Private garage; 3332.21, Building lines; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.38(G), Private garage, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 862 MOHAWK ST. (43206), to permit habitable space above a detached garage with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance #CV21-097).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council . The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[3069-2021](#)

To rezone 3900 SCIOTO DARBY CREEK RD. (43026), being 2.01± acres located on the north side of Scioto Darby Creek Road, 750± west of Scioto Parkway, From: R-1, Residential District, To: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Rezoning #Z21-041).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[3073-2021](#)

To rezone 86 N. YALE AVE. (43222), being 0.38± acres located at the southeast corner of North Yale Avenue and Cable Avenue, From: R-4, Residential District, To: AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z21-067).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[3074-2021](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1 apartment residential district use; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3333.12, AR-1 and AR-4 Area district requirements; 3333.15(d), Basis of computing area; 3333.18(D) (2), Building lines; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 86 N. YALE AVE. (43222), to permit a multiple dwelling development on a lot containing less than 20,000 square feet with reduced development standards in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV21-082).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council . The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[3098-2021](#)

To rezone 2970-2990 WOODSON DR. (43026), being 3.2± acres located on the east side of Woodson Drive, 1,100± feet north of Scioto Darby Creek Road, From: R-1, Residential District, To: M-2, Manufacturing District (Rezoning #Z21-068).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[3099-2021](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3312.43, Required surface for parking; 3321.09, Screening; 3367.15(A)(C)(E), M-2 manufacturing district special provisions; and 3367.29, Storage; for the property located at 2970-2990 WOODSON DR. (43026), to permit reduced development standards for a boat and RV storage business in the M-2, Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV21-083).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council . The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[3135-2021](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F residential district; 3333.035; AR-4 apartment residential district use; 3312.21(A)(D)(1), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(A)(1), Vision clearance; 3325.705, Supplemental Parking Requirements; 3325.801, Maximum Lot Coverage; 3325.805, Maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR); 3325.809, Landscaped Area and Treatment; 3332.21(D), Building lines; 3332.25, Maximum side yard required; and 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted, of the Columbus City Codes, for the property located at 2333 & 2339 NEIL AVE. (43202), to conform a 12-unit apartment building and to permit a 3-unit dwelling, with reduced development standards, in the R-2F, Residential District and AR-4, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV21-088).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council . The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[3140-2021](#)

To amend Ordinance #0745-2021, passed April 5, 2021 (CV20-126), for property located at 2600 STELZER RD. (43219), to repeal Section 1 and replace it with a new Section 1 to correct the parking and building setback variances for a proposed apartment complex (Council Variance #CV20-126A) and to declare an emergency .

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Amended to Emergency. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[3141-2021](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3367.01, M-2 manufacturing district, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 5210 TRABUE RD. (43228), to permit a truck rental business in the M-2, Manufacturing District (Council Variance # CV21-089).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, to Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council . The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[3146-2021](#)

To rezone 1179 E. MAIN ST. (43205), being 1.61± acres located at the southeast corner of East Main Street and Oakwood Avenue, From: C-4, Commercial District and R-3, Residential District, To: AR-2, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z21-042).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[3147-2021](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.025, AR-2, apartment residential district use; 3312.21(D)(1), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.49(C) Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(A)(1);(B)(2), Vision clearance; and 3333.18, Building lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1179 E. MAIN ST. (43205), to permit commercial vehicular access and reduced development standards for a multi-unit residential development in the AR-2, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV21-057).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council . The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### 0911-2021

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4 residential district; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.25, maximum side yards required; 3332.26, minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27 Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1135 NEIL AVE. (43201), to permit a two-unit dwelling and a single-unit dwelling (carriage house) on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-4 Residential District (Council Variance #CV21-021).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council . The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## ADJOURNMENT

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADJOURNED AT 7:14 P.M.**

# Ordinances and Resolutions



**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**Legislation Number:** 0241X-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/23/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To Recognize and Honor the service of Councilmember Mitchell J. Brown to the City of Columbus

**WHEREAS**, Councilmember Mitchell J. Brown was selected as a member of Columbus City Council in January of 2016, and following his reelection in November of 2019, he has served residents of Columbus on City Council for six years; and

**WHEREAS**, During his time on Columbus City Council Mitchell Brown served as chairman of the Public Safety, Veterans, and Senior Affairs Committee, dedicating himself to ensuring every Columbus resident had a safe, clean neighborhood to call home; and

**WHEREAS**, Councilmember Brown invested in enhancements to Columbus's public safety response. For the Division of Police, he focused on transparency, accountability, and community engagement; ensuring the body-worn camera program, Safe Streets Initiative, and Narcan distribution received the funding it needed to be successful; and

**WHEREAS**, Councilmember Brown invested in life-saving innovations for the Division of Fire, including dedicated vehicles for the Rapid Response Emergency Addiction and Crisis Team (RREACT), the launch of the Mobile Stroke Treatment Unit, and additional resources to increase efforts around prevention through gun lock distribution and community instruction on Hands-only CPR; and

**WHEREAS**, As a veteran of the United States Air Force and a senior, Councilmember Brown was intimately aware of the challenges facing our community's seniors and veterans. A tireless advocate, Councilmember Brown distributed funding to organizations such as Age-Friendly Columbus, Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging, and Clintonville-Beechwood Community Resources Center to support older adults as they age in place. In service to our community's veterans, Councilmember Brown provided support to organizations such as Save a Warrior and Volunteers of America to ensure those that served had access to resources. Through partnership with the Downtown Development Corporation and the late Senator John Glenn, Councilmember Brown championed efforts to locate the National Veterans Memorial and Museum in Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, In addition to great triumphs, Columbus experienced immense challenges during Councilmember Brown's tenure. A global pandemic and substantial increases in violence have left an indelible mark on our community. Where some saw only hardship, Councilmember saw an opportunity to engage the community in solutions. He partnered with End the Violence, Columbus Next Generation Corporation, and other grassroots community organizations to develop programs focused on engaging and employing youth susceptible to engaging in violence. Through these programs, Columbus youth have been exposed to positive influencers, opportunities in the construction trades, and recreation activities that have kept them out of harm's way; and

**WHEREAS**, Councilmember Mitchell J. Brown's leadership centered on kindness and collaboration. As a strong proponent of the Columbus Way, Councilmember Brown subscribes to the philosophy the managers do

things right, while leaders do the right thing; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby recognize and honor the service of Councilmember Mitchell J. Brown

---

**Legislation Number:** 0244X-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/30/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To honor, recognize and celebrate Santino’s Crusades for a Cancer-Free World for its continued advocacy, dedication, and contributions to cancer research.

WHEREAS; Santino Carnevale has found himself within the cancer world the entirety of his life. In March 2006, just 10 days after Santino’s parents, Michael and Brooke Carnevale, discovered they were expecting a child, his father was diagnosed with adenoid cystic carcinoma-a rare head and neck cancer.

WHEREAS; In 2015, at 9 years of age, Santino Carnevale made the decision to stand up and do something in the fight against cancer. At such a young age, he already possessed a desire to help others by raising awareness and funds for head and neck cancers. Santino began by organizing a lemonade stand and bake sale.

WHEREAS; The first year of the lemonade stand, Santino’s efforts raised an astounding \$5,000 and he has never looked back. Santino formed his initiative known as “Santino’s Crusade for a Cancer-Free World”.

WHEREAS; Santino Carnevale has raised roughly \$130,000 over the past five years, with more than \$100,000 donated to The James Cancer Hospital.

WHEREAS; Santino is widely known throughout The James as one of the youngest adolescents to establish a fund and is often referred to as “Santino, the Cancer Crusader!” Santino created the Head and Neck Cancer Strategic Support Fund at The OSUCCC-James in his beloved father’s honor in 2015.

WHEREAS; Santino also serves as a member of the James Ambassadors Society at The OSUCCC-James and is the youngest member inducted into the Society. He is an inspiration to all at The James Cancer Hospital and an invaluable member of the Central Ohio community; now, therefore.

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** To honor, recognize and celebrate Santino’s Crusades for a Cancer-Free World for its continued advocacy, dedication, and contributions to cancer research at The Ohio State University James Cancer Center.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0911-2021

**Drafting Date:** 4/7/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 2

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Council Variance Application: CV21-021**

**APPLICANT:** Mike Navarro; c/o Daniel Ferdelman; 679 High Street, Suite D; Worthington, Ohio 43085.

**PROPOSED USE:** A two-unit dwelling and a single-unit dwelling (carriage house) on one lot.

**VICTORIAN VILLAGE COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The undeveloped site is zoned in the R-4, Residential District. The requested Council variance will permit the development of a two-unit dwelling and a single-unit (carriage house) dwelling. A Council variance is required because the R-4, Residential District permits a maximum of four dwelling units in one building, but does not permit two separate dwellings on one lot. Variances to R-4 residential permitted uses, **the required number of parking spaces**, lot area, ~~side yard~~, rear yard and fronting are included in the request. Staff finds that the proposal will not add incompatible uses to the area, is consistent with the recent development pattern in this historic urban neighborhood, and notes that building design will conform to the Victorian Village Commission requirements.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4 residential district; **3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required**; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; ~~3332.25, maximum side yards required; 3332.26, minimum side yard permitted~~; and 3332.27 Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **1135 NEIL AVE. (43201)**, to permit a two-unit dwelling and a single-unit dwelling (carriage house) on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-4 Residential District (Council Variance #CV21-021).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV21-021, the owner of the property at **1135 NEIL AVE. (43201)**, is requesting a Variance to permit a two-unit dwelling and a single-unit dwelling (carriage house) on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.039, R-4, residential district, allows a maximum of four units in one building, but does not permit two separate dwellings on one lot, while the applicant proposes a two-unit dwelling and a single-unit dwelling (carriage house) on one lot; and

**WHEREAS**, Section **3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 2 parking spaces per dwelling unit, or 6 spaces total for 3 units, while the applicant proposes 3 parking spaces;** and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.05(A)(4), area district lot requirements, requires a lot width of no less than 50 feet, while the applicant proposes to maintain the existing lot width of 45 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements, requires a lot of 7,500 square feet minimum for three units (2,500 square feet per unit), while the applicant proposes to maintain the existing lot area of 6,075 square feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.19, Fronting, requires a dwelling to have frontage on a public street, while the applicant proposes a carriage house fronting on a public alley; and

~~WHEREAS, Section 3332.25, Maximum side yards required, requires that the sum of the width of each side yard shall equal or exceed 20 percent of the width of the lot, a requirement of nine feet for a lot width of 45 feet, while the applicant proposes a maximum side yard of seven feet for the two-unit dwelling; and~~

~~WHEREAS, Section 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted, requires a minimum side yard of five feet, while the applicant proposes minimum side yards of 3.5 feet for the two-unit dwelling; and~~

WHEREAS, Section 3332.27, Rear yard, requires a rear yard totaling no less than 25 percent of the total lot area, while the applicant proposes no rear yard for the proposed carriage house; and

WHEREAS, the Victorian Village Commission recommends approval; and

WHEREAS, the City Departments recommend approval of the requested variances because the proposal will not add incompatible uses to the area and is consistent with the recent development pattern in this historic urban neighborhood, and notes that building design will conform to the Victorian Village Commission requirements; and

WHEREAS, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses; and

WHEREAS, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **1135 NEIL AVE. (43201)**, in using said property as desired and; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance is hereby granted from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, residential district; **3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required;** 3332.05(A)(4), area district lot requirements; 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; ~~3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, minimum side yard permitted;~~ and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at **1135 NEIL AVE. (43201)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a two-unit dwelling and a single-unit (carriage house) dwelling on one lot in the R-4, Residential District, **reduced number of parking spaces from six to three; with** reduced lot width from 50 to 45 feet; reduced lot area from 7,500 square feet to 6,075 square feet; no frontage on a public street for the carriage house; ~~reduced maximum side yard from 9 to 7 feet for the two-unit dwelling; reduced minimum side yards from 5 to 3.5 feet for the two-unit dwelling;~~ and a reduced rear yard from 25 percent to zero for the carriage house; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**1135 NEIL AVE. (43201)**, being 0.18± acres located on the west side of Neil Avenue, 300± feet north of West 3rd Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin, State of Ohio, and is described as follows:

Being Lot Number Four Hundred Twenty-Three (423), of COLLINS ATKINSON AND GUITNER'S THIRD ADDITION, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the Plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 2, Page 222, Recorders Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

For informational purposes only:

Property Address: 1135 Neil Ave. Columbus, Ohio 43201

Parcel No: 010-053603

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used as a two-unit dwelling and a single unit (carriage house) dwelling designed in accordance with the attached site plan, or those uses permitted in the R-4, Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on substantial compliance with the site plan drawing titled, "**ROWEHOUSE PROJECT**," signed by Bradley Blumenshield, and dated ~~March 31, 2021~~ **October 20, 2021**. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustment to the plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2439-2021

**Drafting Date:** 9/17/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

The Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contracts Purchase Agreements for Centrex and Data Services.

The following Purchase Agreement associations require approval by City Council in order for the Division of Water to expend more than \$100,000.00, per 329.19(g):

AT&T Centrex Service

AT&T Data Services

**Supplier:** AT&T (34-0436390), Vendor# 006413, (MAJ), pending contract compliance.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery

Certified Search.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$691,500.00 is budgeted in object class 03 Services and needed for this purchase.

\$1,877,507.61 was spent in 2020.

\$1,894,811.62 was spent in 2019.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency in order to align budget authority with projected expenditures to provide for the timely payment of the bills to ensure there will not be any disruption of services.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Centrex and Data Services with AT&T for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$691,500.00 from the Water Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$691,500.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office established Universal Term Contracts for the purchase of Centrex and Data Services with AT&T; and

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$691,500.00, or so much there of as may be needed, for the purchase of Centrex and Data Services; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Centrex and Data Services with AT&T to ensure there will not be any disruption of services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Centrex and Data Services with AT&T for the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$691,500.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6000 (Water Operating) in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after

its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2699-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/12/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Rezoning Application: Z21-026**

**APPLICANT:** CGV, LLC; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215, and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multi-unit residential development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (6-0) on August 12, 2021.

**ITALIAN VILLAGE COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The 8.26± acre site consists of several parcels and is part of the Clark Grave Vault Company land, currently zoned in the M, Manufacturing District. Two sites are proposed for multi-unit residential development. The proposal for Site 1 includes rezoning to the AR-3, Apartment Residential District. The proposal for Site 2 includes rezoning to the AR-1, Apartment Residential District. The site is within the Short North Special Parking Area and is within the planning boundaries of the *Italian Village East Redevelopment Plan* (2000), which recommends manufacturing land uses at this location. The Plan also states that the East 5th Avenue corridor should have a mix of uses including residential uses, and that there should be buffering along industrial uses. Despite the manufacturing land use recommendation for the site, staff recognizes that recent development patterns along and near East 5th Avenue include dense, multi-unit residential development, and the proposed use is compatible and appropriate. Because the development will begin with Site 1 on the East 5th Avenue frontage, and will progress to Site 2, a private road is proposed through the site to provide access to the Clark Grave Vault Company, which will remain in operation on property to the south and east of the site. A concurrent Council variance (Ordinance #2700-2021; CV21-037) has been filed to allow this commercial access, along with additional development standard variances for the proposed multi-unit residential development.

To rezone **375 E. 5TH AVE. (43201)**, being 8.26± acres located on the south side of East 5th Avenue, south of the terminus of North Grant Avenue, From: M, Manufacturing District, To: AR-3, Apartment Residential District and AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z21-026).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z21-026 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 8.26± acres from M, Manufacturing District, to AR-3, Apartment Residential and AR-1, Apartment Residential districts; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Italian Village Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested AR-1 and AR-3, Apartment Residential districts will allow multi-unit residential developments that are compatible with adjacent residential properties. The proposal is also consistent with the recent residential development patterns of the area and with the general land use recommendations of the *Italian Village East Redevelopment Plan*; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance #0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**375 E. 5TH AVE. (43201)**, being 8.26± acres located on the south side of East 5th Avenue, south of the terminus of North Grant Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

**Site 1: AR-3, Apartment Residential District, 3.99 acres:**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, in the City of Columbus, and being in Half/Fractional Section 4, Township 5, Range 22, Refugee Lands, and being part of Lot 1 of the Partition made in the case of Robert S. Neil, et al. vs. Franklin J. Dickman, et al., in the Court of Common Pleas, Franklin County, Ohio, Case #28090, as numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Complete Record 153, Page 440 and recorded in Plat Book 20, Page 27, as conveyed to Clark Grave Vault Company in Deed Book 1003, Page 85, also being the remainder of a 2.159 acre tract designated "First Parcel" as conveyed to Clark Grave Vault Company in Deed Book 633, Page 65, all records being of record in the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCING from a ¾" hollow iron pipe found, being the southwesterly corner of a 2.80 acre tract as conveyed to Omni Management Group LTD in Instrument Number 199812180327622, also being the intersection of the easterly right-of-way line of East Alley (12') and the northerly right-of-way line of the first 12-foot, east-west alley south of East Fourth Avenue, all as delineated in Rickly & Grahams Addition of record in Plat Book 2, Page 158, also being the southeasterly corner of Lot 11 of said Plat Book 2, Page 158, as conveyed to New Victorians 5 LLC in Instrument Number 201711140160096 and being the northwesterly corner of the remainder of Lot 2 of said Complete Record 153, Page 440 and recorded in Plat Book 20, Page 27, as conveyed to Clark Grave Vault Company in Deed Book 1003, Page 85;

Thence along the southerly line of said 2.80 acre tract, along the northerly line of the remainder of said Lot 2, South 86°38'21" East, 208.12 feet to the southeasterly corner of said 2.80 acre tract;

Thence along the easterly line of said 2.80 acre tract and the westerly line of the remainder of said Lot 2, North 03°31'27" East, 171.03 feet to a mag nail set, being on the southerly line of said Lot 1 and the northerly line of said Lot 2, said mag nail set being the POINT OF TRUE BEGINNING, for the parcel herein described:

Thence along the easterly line of said 2.80 acre tract and along the westerly line of the remainder of said Lot 1, North 03°31'27" East, 413.27 feet to an iron pin set, being the northeasterly corner of said 2.80 acre tract, being



the northwesterly corner of the remainder of said Lot 1, and being on the southerly line of a 0.435 acre tract designated 3-WD, as conveyed to the City of Columbus, Ohio in Instrument Number 201203160036484, also being the southerly right-of-way line of East Fifth Avenue (Varies);

Thence along the northerly line of the remainder of said Lot 1 and along the southerly line of said 3-WD and said East Fifth Avenue right-of-way, South 86°38'21" East, 201.71 feet to a mag nail found;

Thence along a westerly line of said 3-WD and said East Fifth Avenue right-of-way, along an easterly line of the remainder of said Lot 1, South 03°31'53" West, 3.88 feet to a mag nail found;

Thence along the northerly line of the remainder of said Lot 1, along the northerly line of said 2.159 acre tract, and along the southerly line of said 3-WD and said East Fifth Avenue right-of-way, South 86°26'03" East, 198.82 feet to an iron pin set, being the southeasterly corner of said 3-WD, being the northeasterly corner of said 2.159 acre tract, and being on the westerly line of a 6.7485 acre tract as conveyed to New York Central Lines LLC as described in Instrument Number 200212180325201, now known as CSX Transportation Inc., successor by merger of record in Instrument Number 200507210144733 and Instrument Number 200711080194030 (as originally conveyed to Cleveland, Columbus, and Cincinnati Rail Road Company as described in Deed Book 51, Page 185 and Deed Book 51, Page 96);

Thence along the easterly line of said 2.159 acre tract and along the westerly line of said rail-road right-of-way, South 02°45'35" East, 411.03 feet to an iron pin set, being the southeasterly corner of said 2.159 acre tract and being the northeasterly corner of a 0.85 acre tract designated "Second Parcel" as conveyed to Clark Grave Vault Company in Deed Book 633, Page 65;

Thence along the southerly lines of said 2.159 acre tract and said Lot 1, along the northerly line of said Lot 2 and said 0.85 acre tract, North 86°38'15" West, 445.52 feet to a mag nail set, said mag nail being on the easterly line of said 2.80 acre tract, also being the southwest corner of the remainder of said Lot 1 and the northwesterly corner of the remainder of said Lot 2, said mag nail set being the POINT OF TRUE BEGINNING, containing 3.992 acres (173,878 S.F.), more or less;

The above described parcel contains 3.992 acres, being 3.992 acres out of PID 010-022758, of which 0.000 acres are in the Present Road Occupied (P.R.O.).

Subject however to all legal easements, restrictions, and rights of way of record and of records in the respective utility offices.

All monuments found are in good condition unless otherwise noted.

Bearings referenced herein are based on the centerline of right-of-way of East Fifth Avenue as being South 86°38'21" East as determined from field traverse which was referenced to the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone, NAD83 (CORS96) by GPS observations and observations of selected stations in the Ohio Department of Transportation Virtual Reference Station Network.

This description was prepared by Matthew Lee Sloat, Ohio Registered Professional Surveyor 8342, of E.P. Ferris and Associates, Inc. on March 8, 2021 and is based on field surveys conducted by E.P. Ferris & Associates, Inc. from July 2020 through August 2020 under the direct supervision of Matthew Lee Sloat, Ohio Registered Professional Surveyor 8342. Iron pins set are 5/8" rebar, 30" in length with a yellow plastic cap with "EP FERRIS SURVEYOR 8342" inscribed on top. Mag nails set are magnetic nails with a 1.5" diameter brass

washer with "EP FERRIS SURVEYOR 8342" inscribed on top.

**To Rezone From:** M, Manufacturing District.

**To:** AR-3, Apartment Residential District.

**Site 2: AR-1, Apartment Residential District, 4.27 acres:**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, in the City of Columbus, and being in Section 4, Township 5, Range 22, Refugee Lands, and being part of Lot 2, Lot 3, and Lot 4 of the Partition made in the case of Robert S. Neil, et al. vs. Franklin J. Dickman, et al., in the Court of Common Pleas, Franklin County, Ohio, Case #28090, as numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Complete Record 153, Page 440, as conveyed to Clark Grave Vault Company in Deed Book 1003, Page 85 (Remainder of Lot 2), as conveyed to Clark Grave Vault Company in Deed Book 1131, Page 318 (Lot 3), also being part of a 1.038 acre tract as conveyed to Clark Grave Vault Company in Deed Book 1207, Page 194, also being part of a 0.85 acre tract as conveyed to Clark Grave Vault Company in Deed Book 633, Page 65, all records being of record in the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING from a ¾" hollow iron pipe found, being the southwesterly corner of a 2.80 acre tract as conveyed to Omni Management Group LTD in Instrument Number 199812180327622, also being the intersection of the easterly right-of-way line of East Alley (12') and the northerly right-of-way line of the first 12-foot, east-west alley south of East Fourth Avenue, all as delineated in Rickly & Grahams Addition of record in Plat Book 2, Page 158, also being the southeasterly corner of Lot 11 of said Plat Book 2, Page 158, as conveyed to New Victorians 5 LLC in Instrument Number 201711140160096 and being the northwesterly corner of the remainder of said Lot 2;

Thence along the southerly line of said 2.80 acre tract, along the northerly line of the remainder of said Lot 2, South 86°38'21" East, 208.00 feet to ¾" hollow iron pipe found, being the southeasterly corner of said 2.80 acre tract;

Thence along the easterly line of said 2.80 acre tract and the westerly line of the remainder of said Lot 2, North 03°32'11" East, 171.03 feet to a mag nail set, being on the southerly line of Lot 1 of said Complete Record 153, Page 440 and recorded in Plat Book 20, Page 27, also being the southwesterly corner of a 3.992 acre tract as conveyed to CGV, LLC in Instrument Number 202104270074098;

Thence along the southerly line of said Lot 1 and said 3.992 acre tract and the northerly line of said Lot 2 and said 0.85 acre tract, South 86°38'15" East, 376.76 feet to a mag nail set;

Thence across said 0.85 acre tract, the following three (3) courses:

- South 03°31'37" West, 22.99 feet to a mag nail set;
- North 86°28'33" West, 142.08 feet to an iron pin set;
- South 03°31'27" West, 24.54 feet to an iron pin set;

Thence across said 0.85 acre tract and the remainder of said Lot 2, North 86°28'33" West, 183.41 feet to an iron pin set;

Thence across said Lot 2, the following eight (8) courses:

- South 03°31'27" West, 95.51 feet to an iron pin set;

South 12°59'12" West, 18.25 feet to a mag nail set;  
South 03°31'27" West, 22.76 feet to a mag nail set;  
North 81°19'17" East, 13.04 feet to a mag nail set;  
South 08°40'43" East, 36.27 feet to a mag nail set;  
South 81°19'17" West, 20.89 feet to an iron pin set;  
South 03°31'27" West, 100.71 feet to an iron pin set;  
South 86°38'59" East, 35.19 feet to an iron pin set;

Thence continuing across said Lot 2 and across said Lot 3, South 03°07'22" West, 380.61 feet to an iron pin set;

Thence continuing across said Lot 3, South 86°38'15" East, 88.36 feet to a mag nail set;

Thence continuing across said Lot 3, across said Lot 4, and across said 1.038 acre tract, South 03°18'52" West, 62.36 feet to a mag nail set, being on a southerly line of said 1.038 acre tract, also being on the northerly line of a 4.228 acre tract as conveyed to Station 324, LLC in Instrument Number 201805040059758;

Thence continuing across said Lot 4, along the southerly line of said 1.038 acre tract, and along the northerly line of said 4.228 acre tract, North 86°39'21" West, 83.55 feet to a mag nail found;

Thence continuing across said Lot 4, along the westerly line of said 1.038 acre tract and along an easterly line of said 4.228 acre tract, North 03°21'05" East, 30.09 feet to mag nail found, being on the northerly line of said Lot 4 and being on the southerly line of said Lot 3, being a northerly corner of said 4.228 acre tract and being on the northwesterly corner of said 1.038 acre tract;

Thence along the northerly line of said Lot 4 and said 4.228 acre tract and along the southerly line of said Lot 3, North 86°46'20" West, 299.23 feet to the southwest corner of said Lot 3, being the northwesterly corner of said Lot 4 and said 4.228 acre tract, being on the easterly terminus of right-of-way of Third Avenue (60'), as delineated said Plat Book 2, Page 158, referencing a 5/8" rebar found at 0.3 feet West, 0.6 feet North;

Thence along the westerly line of said Lot 3 and said Lot 4, along the easterly right-of-way line of East Alley (12') as delineated in said Plat Book 2, Page 158, North 03°32'11" East, 563.26 feet to the POINT OF TRUE BEGINNING, containing 4.269 acres (185,977 S.F.), more or less;

The above described parcel contains 4.269 acres out of PID 010-036576, of which 0.000 acres are in the Present Road Occupied (P.R.O.).

Subject however to all legal easements, restrictions, and rights of way of record and of records in the respective utility offices.

All monuments found are in good condition unless otherwise noted.

Bearings referenced herein are based on the centerline of right-of-way of East Fifth Avenue as being South 86°38'21" East as determined from field traverse which was referenced to the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone, NAD83 (COR96) by GPS observations and observations of selected stations in the Ohio Department of Transportation Virtual Reference Station Network.

This description was prepared by Matthew Lee Sloat, Ohio Registered Professional Surveyor 8342, of E.P. Ferris and Associates, Inc. on July 27, 2021 and is based on field surveys conducted by E.P. Ferris & Associates, Inc. from July 2020 through April 2021 under the direct supervision of Matthew Lee Sloat, Ohio

Registered Professional Surveyor 8342. Iron pins set are 5/8” rebar, 30” in length with a yellow plastic cap with “EP FERRIS SURVEYOR 8342” inscribed on top. Mag nails set are magnetic nails with a 1.5” diameter brass washer with “EP FERRIS SURVEYOR 8342” inscribed on top.

**To Rezone From:** M, Manufacturing District.

**To:** AR-1, Apartment Residential District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of sixty (60) feet is hereby established on the AR-3, Apartment Residential and AR-1, Apartment Residential districts on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map in the office of the Department of Building and Zoning Services.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2700-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/12/2021

**Version:** 2

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Council Variance Application: CV21-037**

**APPLICANT:** CGV, LLC; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215, and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multi-unit residential development.

**ITALIAN VILLAGE COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The applicant has received a recommendation of approval from Staff and the Development Commission for a concurrent rezoning (Ordinance #2699-2021; Z21-026) to the AR-3, Apartment Residential, and AR-1, Apartment Residential districts to allow multi-unit residential development. The requested Council variance will permit the development of 261 dwelling units with 330 surface and structured parking spaces on Site 1 in the AR-3 district, and 130 dwelling units with 170 surface and structured parking spaces on Site 2 in the AR-1 district. Variances are requested to allow commercial access through the site for the adjacent Clark Grave Vault Company, and to reduce aisle width, maneuvering area, frontage, perimeter yard, and building line, and to increase building height. Staff finds the requested variances to be supportable as they are consistent with recent similar urban in-fill residential developments, and achieves a mix of uses along the East 5th Avenue corridor as recommended by the *Italian Village East Redevelopment Plan*.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1, Apartment residential

district use; 3333.03, AR-3 apartment residential district use; 3312.09, Aisle; 3309.14, Height districts; 3333.16, Fronting; 3333.255, Perimeter yard; and 3333.18, Building lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **375 E. 5TH AVE. (43201)**, to permit commercial access in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District and the AR-3, Apartment Residential District, and reduced development standards for a multi-unit residential development (Council Variance #CV21-037).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV21-037, the owner of property at **375 E. 5TH AVE. (43201)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit commercial access in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District and the AR-3, Apartment Residential District, and reduced development standards for a multi-unit residential development; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1, Apartment residential district use, does not permit non-residential use of the private streets, while the applicant proposes to permit commercial access for the adjacent industrial development to the south and east of the site; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.03, AR-3 apartment residential district use, does not permit non-residential use of the private streets, while the applicant proposes to permit commercial access for the adjacent industrial development to the south and east of the site; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.09, Aisle, requires a 20-foot wide aisle, while the applicant proposes 8 feet of maneuvering for an aisle parallel to the south property line on Site 1, subject to an easement on the adjacent parcel to the south to provide a total aisle width of 20 feet; 18 feet of maneuvering for an aisle parallel to the north property line of Site 2, subject to an easement on the adjacent parcel to the north (Site 1) to provide a total aisle width of 20 feet; and 10 feet of maneuvering for an aisle parallel to the south property line of Site 2, subject to an easement on the adjacent parcel to the south to provide a total aisle width of 20 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3309.14, Height districts, requires that within a 60 foot height district, no building or structure shall be erected to a height in excess of 60 feet, while the applicant proposes a 63 foot high building on Site 1; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.16, Fronting, requires each dwelling unit to have frontage on a public street, while the applicant proposes an apartment complex on Site 2 without frontage on a public street; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.255, Perimeter yard, requires a perimeter yard of 25 feet, while the applicant proposes a reduced perimeter yard of 0-12 feet for building and pavement setbacks on Site 1, and 0-4 feet for building and pavement setbacks and dumpster location(s) on Site 2, as depicted on the site plan; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.18, Building lines, requires a building line of 25 feet along East 5th Avenue, while the applicant proposes a building line of 17 feet from the current right-of-way, as depicted on the site plan, and if right-of-way is required to be dedicated along East 5th Avenue, the building setback may be further reduced to 7 feet or as resulting from right-of-way conveyance; and

**WHEREAS**, the Italian Village Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval because the requested variances will allow a multi-residential development that is consistent with other recent similar urban in-fill residential developments and achieves a mix of uses along the East 5th Avenue corridor as recommended by the *Italian Village East*

*Redevelopment Plan*; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **375 E. 5TH AVE. (43201)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1, Apartment residential district use; 3333.03, AR-3 apartment residential district use; 3312.09, Aisle; 3309.14, Height districts; 3333.16, Fronting; 3333.255, Perimeter yard; and 3333.18, Building lines, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **375 E. 5TH AVE. (43201)**, insofar as said sections prohibit commercial access to the adjacent industrial development; reduced aisle width from 20 feet to 8 feet on Site 1, and to 18 feet and 10 feet on Site 2, subject to a total of 20 feet being provided via easements on adjacent parcels; increased building height on Site 1 from 60 feet to 63 feet; no frontage on a public street on Site 2; reduced perimeter yard from 25 feet to 0-12 feet on Site 1, and 0-4 feet on Site 2; and a reduced building line from 25 feet to 17 feet, which may be further reduced for any required right-of-way conveyance associated with this project; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**375 E. 5TH AVE. (43201)**, being 8.26± acres located on the south side of East 5th Avenue, south of the terminus of North Grant Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

**Site 1: AR-3, Apartment Residential District, 3.99 acres:**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, in the City of Columbus, and being in Half/Fractional Section 4, Township 5, Range 22, Refugee Lands, and being part of Lot 1 of the Partition made in the case of Robert S. Neil, et al. vs. Franklin J. Dickman, et al., in the Court of Common Pleas, Franklin County, Ohio, Case #28090, as numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Complete Record 153, Page 440 and recorded in Plat Book 20, Page 27, as conveyed to Clark Grave Vault Company in Deed Book 1003, Page 85, also being the remainder of a 2.159 acre tract designated "First Parcel" as conveyed to Clark Grave Vault Company in Deed Book 633, Page 65, all records being of record in the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCING from a ¾" hollow iron pipe found, being the southwesterly corner of a 2.80 acre tract as conveyed to Omni Management Group LTD in Instrument Number 199812180327622, also being the intersection of the easterly right-of-way line of East Alley (12') and the northerly right-of-way line of the first 12-foot, east-west alley south of East Fourth Avenue, all as delineated in Rickly & Grahams Addition of record in Plat Book 2, Page 158, also being the southeasterly corner of Lot 11 of said Plat Book 2, Page 158, as

conveyed to New Victorians 5 LLC in Instrument Number 201711140160096 and being the northwesterly corner of the remainder of Lot 2 of said Complete Record 153, Page 440 and recorded in Plat Book 20, Page 27, as conveyed to Clark Grave Vault Company in Deed Book 1003, Page 85;

Thence along the southerly line of said 2.80 acre tract, along the northerly line of the remainder of said Lot 2, South 86°38'21" East, 208.12 feet to the southeasterly corner of said 2.80 acre tract;

Thence along the easterly line of said 2.80 acre tract and the westerly line of the remainder of said Lot 2, North 03°31'27" East, 171.03 feet to a mag nail set, being on the southerly line of said Lot 1 and the northerly line of said Lot 2, said mag nail set being the POINT OF TRUE BEGINNING, for the parcel herein described:

Thence along the easterly line of said 2.80 acre tract and along the westerly line of the remainder of said Lot 1, North 03°31'27" East, 413.27 feet to an iron pin set, being the northeasterly corner of said 2.80 acre tract, being the northwesterly corner of the remainder of said Lot 1, and being on the southerly line of a 0.435 acre tract designated 3-WD, as conveyed to the City of Columbus, Ohio in Instrument Number 201203160036484, also being the southerly right-of-way line of East Fifth Avenue (Varies);

Thence along the northerly line of the remainder of said Lot 1 and along the southerly line of said 3-WD and said East Fifth Avenue right-of-way, South 86°38'21" East, 201.71 feet to a mag nail found;

Thence along a westerly line of said 3-WD and said East Fifth Avenue right-of-way, along an easterly line of the remainder of said Lot 1, South 03°31'53" West, 3.88 feet to a mag nail found;

Thence along the northerly line of the remainder of said Lot 1, along the northerly line of said 2.159 acre tract, and along the southerly line of said 3-WD and said East Fifth Avenue right-of-way, South 86°26'03" East, 198.82 feet to an iron pin set, being the southeasterly corner of said 3-WD, being the northeasterly corner of said 2.159 acre tract, and being on the westerly line of a 6.7485 acre tract as conveyed to New York Central Lines LLC as described in Instrument Number 200212180325201, now known as CSX Transportation Inc., successor by merger of record in Instrument Number 200507210144733 and Instrument Number 200711080194030 (as originally conveyed to Cleveland, Columbus, and Cincinnati Rail Road Company as described in Deed Book 51, Page 185 and Deed Book 51, Page 96);

Thence along the easterly line of said 2.159 acre tract and along the westerly line of said rail-road right-of-way, South 02°45'35" East, 411.03 feet to an iron pin set, being the southeasterly corner of said 2.159 acre tract and being the northeasterly corner of a 0.85 acre tract designated "Second Parcel" as conveyed to Clark Grave Vault Company in Deed Book 633, Page 65;

Thence along the southerly lines of said 2.159 acre tract and said Lot 1, along the northerly line of said Lot 2 and said 0.85 acre tract, North 86°38'15" West, 445.52 feet to a mag nail set, said mag nail being on the easterly line of said 2.80 acre tract, also being the southwestly corner of the remainder of said Lot 1 and the northwesterly corner of the remainder of said Lot 2, said mag nail set being the POINT OF TRUE BEGINNING, containing 3.992 acres (173,878 S.F.), more or less;

The above described parcel contains 3.992 acres, being 3.992 acres out of PID 010-022758, of which 0.000 acres are in the Present Road Occupied (P.R.O.).

Subject however to all legal easements, restrictions, and rights of way of record and of records in the respective utility offices.

All monuments found are in good condition unless otherwise noted.

Bearings referenced herein are based on the centerline of right-of-way of East Fifth Avenue as being South 86°38'21" East as determined from field traverse which was referenced to the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone, NAD83 (CORS96) by GPS observations and observations of selected stations in the Ohio Department of Transportation Virtual Reference Station Network.

This description was prepared by Matthew Lee Sloat, Ohio Registered Professional Surveyor 8342, of E.P. Ferris and Associates, Inc. on March 8, 2021 and is based on field surveys conducted by E.P. Ferris & Associates, Inc. from July 2020 through August 2020 under the direct supervision of Matthew Lee Sloat, Ohio Registered Professional Surveyor 8342. Iron pins set are 5/8" rebar, 30" in length with a yellow plastic cap with "EP FERRIS SURVEYOR 8342" inscribed on top. Mag nails set are magnetic nails with a 1.5" diameter brass washer with "EP FERRIS SURVEYOR 8342" inscribed on top.

**Site 2: AR-1, Apartment Residential District, 4.27 acres:**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, in the City of Columbus, and being in Section 4, Township 5, Range 22, Refugee Lands, and being part of Lot 2, Lot 3, and Lot 4 of the Partition made in the case of Robert S. Neil, et al. vs. Franklin J. Dickman, et al., in the Court of Common Pleas, Franklin County, Ohio, Case #28090, as numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Complete Record 153, Page 440, as conveyed to Clark Grave Vault Company in Deed Book 1003, Page 85 (Remainder of Lot 2), as conveyed to Clark Grave Vault Company in Deed Book 1131, Page 318 (Lot 3), also being part of a 1.038 acre tract as conveyed to Clark Grave Vault Company in Deed Book 1207, Page 194, also being part of a 0.85 acre tract as conveyed to Clark Grave Vault Company in Deed Book 633, Page 65, all records being of record in the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING from a ¾" hollow iron pipe found, being the southwesterly corner of a 2.80 acre tract as conveyed to Omni Management Group LTD in Instrument Number 199812180327622, also being the intersection of the easterly right-of-way line of East Alley (12') and the northerly right-of-way line of the first 12-foot, east-west alley south of East Fourth Avenue, all as delineated in Rickly & Grahams Addition of record in Plat Book 2, Page 158, also being the southeasterly corner of Lot 11 of said Plat Book 2, Page 158, as conveyed to New Victorians 5 LLC in Instrument Number 201711140160096 and being the northwesterly corner of the remainder of said Lot 2;

Thence along the southerly line of said 2.80 acre tract, along the northerly line of the remainder of said Lot 2, South 86°38'21" East, 208.00 feet to ¾" hollow iron pipe found, being the southeasterly corner of said 2.80 acre tract;

Thence along the easterly line of said 2.80 acre tract and the westerly line of the remainder of said Lot 2, North 03°32'11" East, 171.03 feet to a mag nail set, being on the southerly line of Lot 1 of said Complete Record 153, Page 440 and recorded in Plat Book 20, Page 27, also being the southwesterly corner of a 3.992 acre tract as conveyed to CGV, LLC in Instrument Number 202104270074098;

Thence along the southerly line of said Lot 1 and said 3.992 acre tract and the northerly line of said Lot 2 and said 0.85 acre tract, South 86°38'15" East, 376.76 feet to a mag nail set;

Thence across said 0.85 acre tract, the following three (3) courses:  
South 03°31'37" West, 22.99 feet to a mag nail set;



North 86°28'33" West, 142.08 feet to an iron pin set;  
South 03°31'27" West, 24.54 feet to an iron pin set;

Thence across said 0.85 acre tract and the remainder of said Lot 2, North 86°28'33" West, 183.41 feet to an iron pin set;

Thence across said Lot 2, the following eight (8) courses:

South 03°31'27" West, 95.51 feet to an iron pin set;  
South 12°59'12" West, 18.25 feet to a mag nail set;  
South 03°31'27" West, 22.76 feet to a mag nail set;  
North 81°19'17" East, 13.04 feet to a mag nail set;  
South 08°40'43" East, 36.27 feet to a mag nail set;  
South 81°19'17" West, 20.89 feet to an iron pin set;  
South 03°31'27" West, 100.71 feet to an iron pin set;  
South 86°38'59" East, 35.19 feet to an iron pin set;

Thence continuing across said Lot 2 and across said Lot 3, South 03°07'22" West, 380.61 feet to an iron pin set;

Thence continuing across said Lot 3, South 86°38'15" East, 88.36 feet to a mag nail set;

Thence continuing across said Lot 3, across said Lot 4, and across said 1.038 acre tract, South 03°18'52" West, 62.36 feet to a mag nail set, being on a southerly line of said 1.038 acre tract, also being on the northerly line of a 4.228 acre tract as conveyed to Station 324, LLC in Instrument Number 201805040059758;

Thence continuing across said Lot 4, along the southerly line of said 1.038 acre tract, and along the northerly line of said 4.228 acre tract, North 86°39'21" West, 83.55 feet to a mag nail found;

Thence continuing across said Lot 4, along the westerly line of said 1.038 acre tract and along an easterly line of said 4.228 acre tract, North 03°21'05" East, 30.09 feet to mag nail found, being on the northerly line of said Lot 4 and being on the southerly line of said Lot 3, being a northerly corner of said 4.228 acre tract and being on the northwesterly corner of said 1.038 acre tract;

Thence along the northerly line of said Lot 4 and said 4.228 acre tract and along the southerly line of said Lot 3, North 86°46'20" West, 299.23 feet to the southwest corner of said Lot 3, being the northwesterly corner of said Lot 4 and said 4.228 acre tract, being on the easterly terminus of right-of-way of Third Avenue (60'), as delineated said Plat Book 2, Page 158, referencing a 5/8" rebar found at 0.3 feet West, 0.6 feet North;

Thence along the westerly line of said Lot 3 and said Lot 4, along the easterly right-of-way line of East Alley (12') as delineated in said Plat Book 2, Page 158, North 03°32'11" East, 563.26 feet to the POINT OF TRUE BEGINNING, containing 4.269 acres (185,977 S.F.), more or less;

The above described parcel contains 4.269 acres out of PID 010-036576, of which 0.000 acres are in the Present Road Occupied (P.R.O.).

Subject however to all legal easements, restrictions, and rights of way of record and of records in the respective utility offices.

All monuments found are in good condition unless otherwise noted.

Bearings referenced herein are based on the centerline of right-of-way of East Fifth Avenue as being South 86°38'21" East as determined from field traverse which was referenced to the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone, NAD83 (CORS96) by GPS observations and observations of selected stations in the Ohio Department of Transportation Virtual Reference Station Network.

This description was prepared by Matthew Lee Sloat, Ohio Registered Professional Surveyor 8342, of E.P. Ferris and Associates, Inc. on July 27, 2021 and is based on field surveys conducted by E.P. Ferris & Associates, Inc. from July 2020 through April 2021 under the direct supervision of Matthew Lee Sloat, Ohio Registered Professional Surveyor 8342. Iron pins set are 5/8" rebar, 30" in length with a yellow plastic cap with "EP FERRIS SURVEYOR 8342" inscribed on top. Mag nails set are magnetic nails with a 1.5" diameter brass washer with "EP FERRIS SURVEYOR 8342" inscribed on top.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for commercial access through the site by the adjacent industrial development, or those uses permitted in the AR-1, Apartment Residential and AR-3, Apartment Residential districts.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the site plans titled, "LUSSO SITE 1" and "LUSSO SITE 2," both dated November 9, 2021, and signed by David B. Perry, Agent for Applicant, and Donald Plank, Attorney for Applicant. The plans may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plans shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2720-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/14/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation releases and forgives the recorded interest of the City of Columbus on the property located at 905 East Livingston Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43205. The loan was made through the Housing Assistance Program with Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Funds through the City of Columbus, Department of Trade and Development, now known as the Department of Development. This loan was made to a low-to-moderate income (80% or below area median income) family for the repair of the property. The loan was at 0% interest and was due upon sale or transfer of the property. The work completed on the property owned by Laura Williams, was completed in 2014 at a cost of \$4,486.00. Ms. Williams had a loan from 1999 for \$10,100.00 that she paid off in full but she requested to payoff that the 2014 loan be forgiven. She was able to sell her Livingston Avenue home and her real estate agent agreed to escrow a portion of her commission on the sale so that she could sell her home and reinvest the proceeds in a one story home that would better serve her health needs.

Emergency action is requested so that Ms. Williams can complete payment of the real estate commission for the sale of her home.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. There will be a loss of \$4,486.00 in accounts receivable for the Community Development Block Grant Fund.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to release the recorded interest of the City of Columbus on the property located at 905 E Livingston Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43205 on a loan made through the Housing Assistance Program with Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Funds through the City of Columbus; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development has an outstanding loan balance totaling \$4,486.00 to Ms. Laura Williams, 905 East Livingston Avenue, Columbus, Ohio for the repair of her property through the Housing Assistance Program with Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Funds; and

**WHEREAS**, the owner, Ms. Laura Williams has requested that the loan be released on the property, and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation would release and forgive \$4,486.00 of the loan, and

**WHEREAS**, this loan was made through the Housing Assistance Program with Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Funds through the City of Columbus, Department of Development; and

**WHEREAS**, this loan was made to a low-to-moderate income (80% or below area median income) family for home repairs on the properties with a mortgage and terms that the loan would be repaid upon sale or transfer of the property, and

**WHEREAS**, the homeowner has paid another loan from the City on the property for \$10,100.00, and

**WHEREAS**, no funding is required by this legislation but there will be a loss of \$4,486.00 in accounts receivable for the Community Development Block Grant Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Housing Division, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to release the recorded interest of the City of Columbus on the property located at 905 East Livingston Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43205 to allow the homeowner to fully pay the real estate commission to her realtor for the sale of the home, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare, **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development be and is hereby authorized to release the recorded interest payable to the City of Columbus and forgive the loan balance of \$4,486.00. There will be a loss of \$4,486.00 in accounts receivable for the Community Development Block Grant Fund.

**Section 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble thereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2759-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/19/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:**

This ordinance represents an authorization necessary to comply with Internal Revenue Service regulations related to arbitrage earnings on proceeds of certain of the City's bond issues and other IRS related matters.

**Fiscal impact:**

Costs of these legal services and financial consulting services are not paid from the City's General Fund. These costs have been paid from the Debt Service Income Tax Fund.

To authorize an appropriation not to exceed \$100,000.00 from the Debt Service Fund for various services related to IRS matters. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City must comply with Internal Revenue Service regulations regarding rebate amounts due the IRS related to various bond issues; and

**WHEREAS**, other IRS related matters arise at various times requiring the need for special counsel and financial consulting services; and

**WHEREAS**, in the usual daily operation of the Office of City Auditor it is necessary to enter into contract(s) for services regarding rebates to the Internal Revenue Service with respect to various bond issues and other IRS related matters to ensure compliance with its regulations, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the appropriation in the amount of \$100,000 is hereby authorized from Division 22-01, Fund 4430, Subfund 443001, Program AU002, Object Class 03, Main Account 63050.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2792-2021

Drafting Date: 10/21/2021

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

**BACKGROUND:** The SWWTP operating staff is currently digesting all biosolids in the existing digester train. The addition of the Chemically Enhanced Primary Treatment (CEPT) has created an additional peak loading to the digester train, and can overwhelm the system due to the lack of capacity. This project will be providing an additional digester to meet peak capacity demands and will be providing process upgrades to create a more efficient digestion system.

Planning Area - 99 - Citywide

**PROJECT TIMELINE:** Contract work is required to be substantially complete in a manner acceptable to the City within 1,125 days from the date that a Notice To Proceed (NTP) is given by the City.

**PROCUREMENT INFORMATION:** The Division advertised for competitive bids submission for the subject services on the City's Vendor Services website and in the City Bulletin in accordance with the overall provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage received three (3) bids on October 13, 2021 from the following:

NAME	TAX ID	DAX #	City/State	Status	Expiration
Bowen Engineering	35-1136995	007022	Indianapolis, IN	MAJ	9/1/2022
Kokosing Industrial, Inc.	47-2946608	012309	Columbus, OH	MAJ	6/2/2023
Kenmore Construction	34-0802152	006456	Akron, OH	MAJ	6/8/2022

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION** is not requested at this time.

**ECONOMIC / ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:** This project will increase the beneficial re-use of biosolids in the liquid land application and deep row hybrid popular (DRHP) programs by providing more anaerobically-digested Class B biosolids. The primary goal of this project is to provide sufficient expanded anaerobic digestion facilities and all necessary associated piping and pumping capacity to successfully accommodate the addition solids produced by the Chemically Enhanced Primary Treatment (CEPT) process and the additional solids loadings to the SWWTP resulting from the anticipated growth of the population of the City of Columbus.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This Ordinance authorizes the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer funds from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund 6102 to the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund 6111 in order to fund this expenditure. This transaction is a temporary measure that is required until such time as the division is able to execute a loan with the OWDA Loan Fund and reimburse the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund. The loan is expected to be approved in December, 2021. Additionally \$2,000.00 is necessary for Prevailing Wage Services from the Department of Public Service. The transfer within and expenditure of \$2,000.00 is needed from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109, as is an amendment to the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget. This ordinance will also amend Ord. 2762-2020, which authorized the Department of Public Utilities to apply for and accept loan funding from the Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF), in order to increase the maximum dollar amount of this project's loan award not to exceed \$27,765,100.00.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kenmore Construction

Company, Inc. for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant Digester Process Expansion Project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$27,765,100.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$27,765,100.00 from the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund; to authorize an expenditure up to \$2,000.00 for prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Services within the Sanitary General Obligations Voted Bonds Fund; to amend Ord. 2762-2020 in order to increase the maximum dollar amount of this project's Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Funding loan award to not exceed \$27,765,100.00; and to amend the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$27,767,100.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage advertised for competitive bids for the SWWTP Digester Process Expansion Project, and three (3) bids were received on October 13, 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute a construction contract with Kenmore Construction Company, Inc. and to encumber and expend funds to provide for prevailing wage services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage's Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant Digester Process Expansion Project, CIP# 650353-100003; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to both appropriate funds from the Sewer System Reserve Fund 6102 and to authorize the transfer of said funds to the OWDA Loan Fund 6111 in order to temporarily fund this expenditure until such time as the City receives loan proceeds for the above stated purpose and reimburses the Sewer System Reserve Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the "Treasury Regulations" promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended)) with respect to the construction of the Project described in this Ordinance (collectively, the "Project"); and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer of and expenditure of up to \$2,000.00 within the Sanitary G.O. Voted Bonds Fund 6109 for Prevailing Wage Services to the Department of Public Service; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend Ord. 2762-2020, passed by Columbus City Council on December 14, 2020, authorizing the Department of Public Utilities to apply for and accept Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) loan awards for the 2021 project cycle, in that the maximum dollar amount of the loan for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant Digester Process Expansion Project, CIP# 650353-100003 was included at \$26,500,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, economic conditions have caused an increase in materials and labor costs throughout the construction industry, it is necessary to amend the maximum dollar amount of this project's loan award to to not exceed \$27,765,100.00; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director to enter into a construction with Kenmore Construction Company, Inc. in order to meet project deadlines and deliverables, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a construction contract with Kenmore Construction Company, Inc., 700 Home Ave. Akron, OH 44310; for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage's Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant Digester Process Expansion Project, CIP# 650353-100003, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to obtain the necessary prevailing wage services from the Department of Public Services up to a maximum amount of \$2,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund 6102 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources, and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2021, the sum of \$27,765,100.00 is appropriated in Fund 6102, per the account codes in the funding attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$27,765,100.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund 6102 and OWDA Loan Fund 6111 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the transfer of \$2,000 is hereby authorized in the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Fund 6109 per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$27,767,100.00, inclusive of \$2,000.00 to the Department of Public Service for prevailing wage services, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget is amended per the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the said company, Kenmore Construction Company, Inc., shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 9.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 10.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 11.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 12.** That upon obtaining other funds for the purpose of funding sanitary sewer system capital improvement work, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to repay the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund the amount transferred above (Section 3), and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purposes.

**SECTION 13.** That Ordinance 2762-2020, passed by Columbus City Council on December 14, 2020, is hereby amended increasing the maximum dollar not to exceed amount of this project's Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) maximum loan award from \$26,500,000.00 to \$27,765,100.00 as it pertains to the 2021 funding year.

**SECTION 14.** That the City intends that this Ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$27,765,100.00 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse Sanitary/Sewer Reserve Fund 6102, which is the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

**SECTION 15.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2800-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/22/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The City of Columbus U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) 2020-2024 Consolidated Plan combines into a single submission the planning and application aspects of the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), HOME Investment Partnerships (HOME), Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) and Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) programs. This plan represents a continuing commitment to provide decent housing, suitable living environments and expanded economic opportunities over the five-year period. Ordinance Number 2162-2019 adopted and authorized the submission of the 2020-2024 Consolidated Plan. The City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management, Grants Management Section is responsible for completing and submitting Annual Action Plans to HUD. Because HUD has not announced the 2022 grant allocations, this legislation contains a draft action plan with estimated funding amounts based on historic figures. The final plan will be adjusted to match the actual allocations upon receipt of notices of awards. The Fiscal Year 2022 allocations are expected to be announced in late winter or early spring 2022.

**30-DAY LEGISLATION:** The City intends to publish a notice of 30-day public comment period on the FY 2022 Annual Action Plan as detailed and required in the Citizen Participation Plan within the five-year Consolidated Plan. The 30-day public comment period should overlap with the 30-day legislative period of this legislation.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City expects to receive approximately \$13 million in grant awards for the four



programs listed above. The Grants Management Section will submit future legislation to accept grant awards and authorize both the appropriation and expenditure of those funds.

To adopt the FY 2022 Annual Action Plan which implements the third year of the five-year Consolidated Plan for the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), HOME Investment Partnerships (HOME), Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) and Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) programs; and to authorize the filing of the Annual Action Plan with the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

**WHEREAS**, under the provisions as set forth in the various federal statutes authorizing the above programs, the City of Columbus has filed a five-year Consolidated Plan application with the Department of Housing and Urban Development to be used for community development activities; and

**WHEREAS**, in conjunction with the Consolidated Plan, the City is required to submit a one-year Action Plan including a detailed proposed budget for the various programs covered under the plan; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the City of Columbus hereby adopts the recommended FY 2022 Annual Action Plan.

**SECTION 2:** That the application for said plan as provided for in the federal statutes authorizing the Consolidated Plan programs is hereby adopted, and that the Mayor, acting on behalf of the City of Columbus, is hereby authorized and directed to file such application with the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

**SECTION 3:** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2808-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/25/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1.0 BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Underground Utilities, Inc. for the Chestershire Rd. Area Water Line Improvements Project (includes Library Park S. 6-inch Water Line) in an amount up to \$2,913,088.26; to encumber funds with the Department of Public Service for prevailing wage services in an amount up to \$2,000.00; for Capital Improvements Project No. 690236-100098, Division of Water Contract Number 2122.

Work consists of open-cut installation of approximately 9,500 linear feet of 6-inch and 8-inch inch water mains, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, special provisions, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

The Community Planning Area is “53 - Greater Hilltop” (majority) and “55 - Downtown”. The primary streets include Chestershire Rd., Race St., Derrer Rd., Eakin Rd., Mark Pl., Roys Ave., Midland Ave., Whitethorne Ave., Edwin St., and Library Park S.

**2.0 ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** The goal of this project is to replace or rehabilitate the existing water lines that have a high break frequency. Replacement of these water lines will improve water service, decrease burden on water maintenance operations, and reduce water loss. The Neighborhood Liaison(s) has been contacted and informed of this project during the design

phase. Further community outreach may result through the Neighborhood Liaison Program.

**3.0 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD:** The Director of Public Utilities publicly opened four (4) bids on October 21, 2021:

- |                                |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|
| 1. Underground Utilities, Inc. | \$2,913,088.26 |
| 2. Danbert, Inc                | \$3,240,955.32 |
| 3. Conie Construction Co.      | \$3,628,482.66 |
| 4. Shelly & Sands, Inc.        | \$3,981,129.90 |

Underground Utilities's bid was deemed the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid in the amount of \$2,913,088.26. Their Contract Compliance Number is 34-1248942 (expires 3/10/23, Majority) and their DAX Vendor No. is 6588. Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Underground Utilities, Inc.

**3.1 PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS:** Underground Utilities, Inc. and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**4.0 FISCAL IMPACT:** This Ordinance authorizes the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer funds from the Water System Reserve Fund - Fund No. 6003 to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund - Fund No. 6011, in order to fund this proposed expenditure. This transaction is a temporary measure that is required until such time as the Division is able to execute a loan with the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund and reimburse the Water System Reserve Fund. The loan is expected to be approved in January 2022.

There is sufficient funding within the Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund - Fund No. 6006.

An amendment to the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget will be necessary.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Underground Utilities, Inc. for the Chestershire Rd. Area Water Line Improvements Project in an amount up to \$2,913,088.26; to encumber \$2,000.00 for prevailing wage services provided by the Department of Public Service; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$2,913,088.26 from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$2,913,088.26 within the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize an expenditure up to \$2,000.00 within the Water General Obligations Voted Bond Fund; for the Division of Water; and to authorize an amendment to the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget . (\$2,915,088.26)

**WHEREAS,** four (4) bids for the Chestershire Rd. Area Water Line Improvements Project were received and publicly opened in the offices of the Director of Public Utilities on October 21, 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid was from Underground Utilities, Inc. in the amount of \$2,913,088.26; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract for the Chestershire Rd. Area Water Line Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to encumber and expend funds to provide for payment of prevailing wage services associated with said project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to both appropriate funds from the Water System Reserve Fund and to authorize the transfer of said funds into the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund in order to temporarily fund this expenditure, until such time as the City is able to execute a loan for the above stated purpose and reimburse the Water System Reserve Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the "Treasury Regulations") promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the construction of the Project described in this Ordinance (collectively, the "Project"); and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund - Fund No. 6006, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Underground Utilities, Inc. for the Chestershire Rd. Area Water Line Improvements Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a construction contract for the Chestershire Rd. Area Water Line Improvements Project with Underground Utilities, Inc. (FID #34-1248942), 416 W. Monroe St., PO Box 428, Monroeville, OH 44847, in an amount up to \$2,913,088.26; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water; and to obtain the necessary prevailing wage services from the Design and Construction Division and to pay up to a maximum amount of \$2,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That said construction company shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 3.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2021, the sum of \$2,913,088.26 is appropriated in Fund 6003 - Water System Reserve Fund, in Object Class 10 - Transfer Out Expenditure, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the transfer of \$2,913,088.26 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between Fund 6003 - Water System Reserve Fund and Fund 6011 - Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$2,913,088.26 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6011 - Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the expenditure of \$2,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That upon obtaining other funds for the purpose of funding water system capital improvement work, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to repay the Water System Reserve Fund the amount transferred under Section 4 above, and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purpose.

**SECTION 9.** That the City intends that this Ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$2,913,088.26 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse the Water System Reserve Fund - Fund 6003, which is the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

**SECTION 10.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 11.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 12.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 13.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 14.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed

by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2811-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/25/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to execute Contract Modification No. 16 to the Organic Waste Processing Agreement between the City of Columbus (City), Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC (Kurtz) and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio (SWACO).

This Modification No. 16 will fund the following provisions and services to this contract. Modification No. 16 will be in effect from December 1, 2021 to and including November 30, 2022. The contract includes:

**A. Trucked Waste Disposal Facility:**

Grant Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC the authority to design their facility to include the process of accepting trucked waste in addition to the fats, oils and grease (FOG) that they will be accepting under the terms of the original agreement. In so much as Kurtz was constructing a similar facility to the one operated by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) in the vicinity of Berliner Park, both parties agreed that it would be in their best interests to share a facility to accommodate both efforts, thereby reducing costs and a duplication of services. This facility will be operated and maintained by Kurtz under the terms of this agreement. Per mutual agreement of the parties, this service ceased on November 30, 2018. The facility was relocated and the City assumed the responsibility previously performed by Kurtz on November 30, 2018.

**B. Incinerator Ash Beneficial Reuse Program:**

Grant Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC the authority to finalize a beneficial reuse program for wastewater treatment incinerator ash that was generated by the City's two wastewater treatment plants. Ash had been historically stored at the treatment plants in lagoons and land filled at considerable expense to DOSD. This program had allowed for up to 5,000 tons of wastewater treatment incinerator ash a year to be removed and adapted for beneficial reuse under this provision, at a rate of \$30.97 per ton, which was less than the land filing cost to the City. In 2015, the CITY ceased incineration of sewerage sludge, and incinerator ash is no longer generated at the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Facility or the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Facility.

**C. Fixed Rate Sewerage Sludge Processing Term:**

Continue a fixed rate fee of \$33.50 per wet ton of sewerage sludge processing for the duration of this contract (10 + 5 year extension). This contract authorizes the transfer to the Organic Waste Recovery and Reuse System of up to 25,000 wet tons of sewerage sludge per year at this rate. This contract provides DOSD with an additional beneficial alternative use option for sewerage sludge.

1. **Amount of additional funds:** The amount of additional funds needed for this contract is \$867,235.00. The original contract was established without funding. The total City cost of the original contract and all modifications is \$11,488,145.00. This modification represents an extension of the contract period of December 1, 2021 through and including November 30, 2022.
2. **Reason additional funds were not foreseen:** The need for additional funds was foreseen and an

extension is provided in the original contract. This legislation is to cover the funds budgeted for remainder of fiscal year 2021 through and including November 30, 2022 for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

3. Reason other procurement processes were not used: This contract is for 10 years with a 5-year extension provided in the original contract. No lower pricing/more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated at this time.
4. How cost was determined: The cost, terms and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement as modified.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$867,235.00 is needed and budgeted for this modification.

\$808,920.13 has been spent in 2021

\$1,165,070 was spent in 2020

\$1,087,601.66 was spent in 2019

**SUPPLIER:** Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC (20-3524137), DAX Vendor #001253, Expires 12/04/22  
Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and extend an agreement on behalf of the City of Columbus between Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio, for the design, construction and operation of the Organic Waste Recovery and Reuse System Project, and to authorize the expenditure of \$867,235.00 from the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund. (\$867,235.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is committed to providing environmentally friendly programs for the beneficial use of yard waste, sewerage sludge, fats, oils and greases and other waste streams from the community, and is continuously searching for alternatives to landfill disposal and to incineration; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio were desirous of establishing an Organic Waste Recovery and Reuse System (OWRRS) program to process municipal sewerage sludge, fats, oils, greases, food waste, animal waste, yard waste and other organic material; and

**WHEREAS**, the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio and the City of Columbus, utilized the Request for Statement of Qualification competitive procurement provisions of the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code for purposes of procuring a ten-year agreement for the design, construction and operation of the area's first Organic Waste Recovery and Reuse System; and had determined Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC, to be the highest ranking offeror; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 1270-2005, as passed by Columbus City Council on July 25, 2005, authorized the

Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement on behalf of the City between Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC, and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio for the design, construction and operation of an Organic Waste Recovery and Reuse System project to process municipal sewerage sludge, food waste, animal waste, yard waste and other organic material; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 1442-2006, as passed by Columbus City Council on September 18, 2006, authorized the Director of Public Utilities to execute a contract modification on behalf of the City and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio and Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC, to allow for the selection of an alternative site for the OWRRS facility, and to extend the deadline for the construction of said facility; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 1268-2009, as passed by Columbus City Council on October 26, 2009, authorized the Director of Public Utilities to execute a contract modification on behalf of the City and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio and Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC, for purposes of incorporating additional public-private partnerships including the development of a beneficial reuse of wastewater treatment incinerator ash and provisions for moving the City's Trucked Waste Disposal Facility location to the OWRRS site for purposes of allowing a mutual benefit between the contracted parties and its customers; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 1519-2010, as passed by Columbus City Council on November 22, 2010, authorized the Director of Public Utilities to execute a contract modification on behalf of the City and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio and Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC, for purposes of continuing the development of a beneficial reuse of wastewater treatment incinerator ash and provisions for moving the City's Trucked Waste Disposal Facility location to the OWRRS site, and for incorporating additional public-private partnerships including the development of a beneficial reuse of wastewater treatment sewerage sludge; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 2010-2012, as passed by Columbus City Council on November 12, 2012, authorized the Director of Public Utilities to execute a contract modification on behalf of the City and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio and Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC, for purposes of continuing the development of a beneficial reuse of wastewater treatment incinerator ash and provisions for moving the City's Trucked Waste Disposal Facility location to the OWRRS site, and for incorporating additional public-private partnerships including the development of a beneficial reuse of wastewater treatment sewerage sludge; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 0323-2013, as passed by Columbus City Council on March 4, 2013, authorized the Director of Public Utilities to execute a contract modification on behalf of the City and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio and Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC, for purposes of continuing the development of a beneficial reuse of wastewater treatment incinerator ash and provisions for moving the City's Trucked Waste Disposal Facility location to the OWRRS site, and for incorporating additional public-private partnerships including the development of a beneficial reuse of wastewater treatment sewerage sludge; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 2098-2013, as passed by Columbus City Council on November 27, 2013, authorized the Director of Public Utilities to execute a contract modification on behalf of the City and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio and Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC, for purposes of continuing the development of a beneficial reuse of wastewater treatment incinerator ash and provisions for moving the City's Trucked Waste Disposal Facility location to the OWRRS site, and for incorporating additional public-private partnerships including the development of a beneficial reuse of wastewater treatment sewerage sludge; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 2521-2014, as passed by Columbus City Council on November 24, 2014, authorized the Director of Public Utilities to execute a contract modification on behalf of the City and the Solid

Waste Authority of Central Ohio and Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC, for purposes of continuing the development of a beneficial reuse of wastewater treatment incinerator ash and provisions for moving the City's Trucked Waste Disposal Facility location to the OWRRS site, and for incorporating additional public-private partnerships including the development of a beneficial reuse of wastewater treatment sewerage sludge; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 2719-2015, as passed by Columbus City Council on November 23, 2015, authorized the Director of Public Utilities to execute a contract modification on behalf of the City and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio and Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC, for purposes of continuing the development of a beneficial reuse of wastewater treatment incinerator ash and provisions for moving the City's Trucked Waste Disposal Facility location to the OWRRS site, and for incorporating additional public-private partnerships including the development of a beneficial reuse of wastewater treatment sewerage sludge; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 2732-2016, as passed by Columbus City Council on December 5, 2016, authorized the Director of Public Utilities to execute a contract modification on behalf of the City and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio and Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC, for purposes of continuing the development of a beneficial reuse of wastewater treatment incinerator ash and provisions for moving the City's Trucked Waste Disposal Facility location to the OWRRS site, and for incorporating additional public-private partnerships including the development of a beneficial reuse of wastewater treatment sewerage sludge; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 2960-2017, as passed by Columbus City Council on December 4, 2017, authorized the Director of Public Utilities to extend the contract through November 30, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 3136-2018, as passed by Columbus City Council on December 10, 2018, authorized the Director of Public Utilities to extend the contract through November 30, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 2888-2019, as passed by Columbus City Council on December 9, 2019, authorized the Director of Public Utilities to extend the contract through November 30, 2020 and for purposes of providing the contract funding and extension necessary for the additional beneficial alternative use option for sewerage sludge that is generated by the City's two wastewater treatment plants, and for finalizing the beneficial reuse program for wastewater treatment incinerator ash; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 2592-2020, as passed by Columbus City Council on December 7, 2020, authorized the Director of Public Utilities to extend the contract through November 30, 2021 and for purposes of providing the contract funding and extension necessary for the additional beneficial alternative use option for sewerage sludge that is generated by the City's two wastewater treatment plants, for finalizing the beneficial reuse program for wastewater treatment incinerator ash, and for emergency processing services for organics; and

**WHEREAS**, the parties to this agreement have determined it advantageous to enter into a contract modification for purposes of providing the contract funding and extension necessary for the additional beneficial alternative use option for sewerage sludge that is generated by the City's two wastewater treatment plants; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage wishes to extend and increase the current contract for one (1) additional year from December 1, 2021 through November 30, 2022; and

**WHEREAS**, this modification No. 16 will include an additional \$29,735.00 for the Emergency Processing Services for Organics; and



**WHEREAS**, this modification No. 16 will allow for the continuation of a fixed rate fee of \$33.50 per wet ton of sewerage sludge processing for the duration of this contract (10 + 5 year extension). This contract authorizes the transfer to the Organic Waste Recovery and Reuse System of up to 25,000 wet tons of sewerage sludge per year at this rate. This contract provides DOSD with an additional beneficial alternative use option for sewerage sludge; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify, increase and extend the current contract for Organic Waste Recovery and Reuse System project on behalf of the City and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio with Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized and directed to modify, extend and increase a contract with the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio (SWACO), 4239 London Groveport Road, Grove City, OH 43123, and Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC, 6055 C Westerville Road, PO Box 207, Westerville, OH 43081, for the design, construction and operation of an Organic Waste Recovery and Reuse System, to and including November 30, 2022, and to provide payments for the emergency processing services for organics in the amount of \$29,735.00 and for sewerage sludge processing of up to 25,000 wet tons at \$33.50 per wet ton, for a total contract modification of \$867,235.00. Total amount of Modification No. 16 is ADD \$867,235.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$11,488,145.00.

**SECTION 2.** That this modification is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the City Code relating to contract modifications.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$867,235.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100, Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund, in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2888-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/28/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to modify a contract with Converge One, Inc. for the purchase of hardware, licensing, professional services and co-termed maintenance and support services associated with Genesys Interactive Voice Response (IVR) system, in the amount of \$589,523.01, for a coverage period through April 30, 2026. The current IVR system is used by the city’s 311, Public Utilities, BZS, and Technology Help Desk call centers. Earlier this year, The Department of Technology established the existing contact with CovergenOne, Inc. for a coverage period through April 30, 2026. This ordinance will modify the contract to include this upgrade of the City's Genesys IVR Pure Connect system. This purchase will include funding for related hardware, licensing, professional services, and co-termed maintenance and support with the existing five (5) year contract. In addition to the upgrade, the Department of Technology is required to comply with Kari's Law and the RAY BAUM's Act for 911 Direct Dialing, notification, and Dispatchable Location requirements. Under Section 506 of RAY BAUM's Act the City should make all effort to meet the January 6, 2022 deadline. In order to meet this aggressive deadline, the Department of Technology is also requesting a bid waiver for the purchase of three (3) year licensing of a third-party solution, Red Sky, from our current Genesys Pure Connect vendor, ConvergeOne, Inc., who is the sole vendor authorized to upgrade, support and/or integrate items into the City's Genesys Pure Connect and Pure Cloud system which would include the Red Sky solution. Red Sky is the required third-party solution to be integrated with the Genesys Pure Connect system and Cisco soft phones which establishes compliancy of Keri's Law and RAY BAUM's Act.

Genesys Pure Connect is the City's standard on-prem IVR solution for City services that interface with the public such as the City's 311 call center, Parking Services, Public Utilities, etc. This tool has experienced increased growth and usage within the City as a way for the public to interact with City service offerings as a result of the pandemic. This contract will provide co-termed maintenance and support for the duration of a five (5) year period through April 30, 2026. The additional time is to allow us time to bid out the entire system maintenance and support, while continuing to have coverage.

This decision is a result of the OEM, Genesys, having a policy of not permitting multiple parties supporting our IVR systems. The Department of Technology is currently in a three (3) year contract for our Genesys hosted IVR solution and a five (5) year contract for our maintenance and support for our On-Premises IVR solution as a result of CARES Act funding projects and procurement. The OEM's policy puts us in the position of relying on our current vendor ConvergeOne. Due to this OEM policy, we cannot bid out our pre-established IVR system's maintenance and support with ConvergeOne to be shared with any other vendor. Given these circumstances, the Department of Technology requests to waive the provisions of the competitive bidding requirements.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to ensure that the necessary contract and purchase order(s) for the above described services and statements of work occur in a timely manner to ensure service provision without interruption.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBER:**

Vendor Name: Converge One, Inc. CC#: 41-1763228; Expiration Date: 10/31/2023  
(DAX Vendor Acct. #: 007864)

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Earlier this year (2021), the Department of Technology legislated funds in the amount of \$387,237.08 (via Ord. No. 0724-2021) with Converge One, Inc. associated with the City's Genesys IVR. This legislation is for the purchase of hardware, licensing, professional services and co-termed maintenance and support services to upgrade the City's Genesys IVR Pure Connect system totaling \$589,523.01. Funding for this project in the amount of \$589,523.01 is budgeted and available in the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Fund. Including this modification, the aggregate contract total amount is \$976,760.09. To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to modify a contract with Converge One, Inc. for the purchase of hardware, licensing, professional services and co-termed maintenance and support services associated with Genesys Interactive Voice Response (IVR) system; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$589,523.01 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Fund; to amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$589,523.01)

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to modify a contract with Converge One, Inc. for the purchase of hardware, licensing, professional services and co-termed maintenance and support services associated with Genesys Interactive Voice Response (IVR) system, in the amount of \$589,523.01, for a coverage term period through April 30, 2026; and

**WHEREAS**, the COVID-19 pandemic resulted in the need to enter into a contract for the City's IVR system to provide for the purchase of support and services remote worker/telework solution, more remote access and to support telework due to the public health emergency with respect to the Coronavirus Disease 2019. The current contract was established and most recently authorized under the authority of Ordinance No. 0724-2021, passed on April 26, 2021, through purchase order PO272976; and

**WHEREAS**, the contract will provision maintenance and support for the duration of a five (5) year period with the option to renew an additional two (2) years thereafter. The additional time is to allow us time to bid out the entire system maintenance and support, while continuing to have coverage. This decision is a result of the OEM, Genesys, having a policy of not permitting multiple parties supporting our IVR systems. The Department of Technology is currently in a three (3) year contract for our Genesys hosted IVR solution and a five (5) year contract for our maintenance and support for our On-Premises IVR solution as a result of CARES Act funding projects and procurement. The OEM's policy puts us in the position of relying on our current vendor Converge One. Due to this OEM policy, we cannot bid out our pre-established IVR system's maintenance and support with Converge One to be shared with any other vendor. Given these circumstances, the Department of Technology requests to waive the provisions of the competitive bidding requirements; and

**WHEREAS**, to allow for the above-mentioned contract, it is necessary to waive the provisions of competitive bidding. This decision is a result of the OEM, Genesys, having a policy of not permitting multiple parties supporting our IVR systems. The Department of Technology is currently in a three (3) year contract for our Genesys hosted IVR solution and a five (5) year contract for our maintenance and support for our On-Premises IVR solution as a result of CARES Act funding projects and procurement. The OEM's policy puts us in the position of relying on our current vendor Converge One, Inc.. Due to this OEM policy, we cannot bid out our pre-established IVR system's maintenance and support with Converge One, Inc. to be shared with any other vendor. Given these circumstances, the Department of Technology requests to waive the provisions of the competitive bidding requirements; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget to provide sufficient authority for

this transaction; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to modify a contract with Converge One, Inc. for the purchase of hardware, licensing, professional services and co-termed maintenance and support services associated with Genesys Interactive Voice Response (IVR) system, to ensure service without interruption and for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare:

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) is hereby authorized to modify a contract with Converge One, Inc. for the purchase of hardware, licensing, professional services and co-termed maintenance and support services associated with Genesys Interactive Voice Response (IVR) system, in the amount of \$589,523.01, for a coverage term period through April 30, 2026.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$589,523.01 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Fund. **(Please see 2888-2021 EXP)**

**SECTION 3:** That the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget is hereby amended as follows to account for appropriations and transfer of funds between projects:

**Department of Technology, Information Services Dept./Div. 47-02**

**Information Services Bonds Fund/ (Carryover) #5105: Sub- Fund #:000000**

<u>Project Name/Number/Sub-Fund</u>	<u>Current CIB Amount</u>	<u>Revised Amount</u>	<u>Amount Change</u>
<u>47-02 Enterprise System Upgrades.:</u>			
P470047-100005	\$ 250,034	\$ 233,054	(\$16,980)
<u>Enterprise System Upgrades - GIS.:</u>			
P470047-100000	\$ 4,287	\$ 21,267	\$ 16,980

**SECTION 4.** That this Council finds that it is in the City's best interest to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 and such provisions are hereby waived.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2898-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/29/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department Technology (DoT), on behalf of the City of Columbus, to enter into a revenue contract with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners (FCBOC) for weekly media services provided by the DoT/Columbus Television (CTV) Media Services office. The Department of Technology, on behalf of the City of Columbus, has identified approximately 365.04 hours per year of (CTV) Media Service time, inclusive of similar production services for the Franklin County Board of Commissioners (FCBOC), at a cost of up to \$96,423.37 to the FCBOC for a two (2) year coverage period, from January 1, 2021 through December 31, 2022 for which it will be reimbursed for services provided up to \$96,423.37; and

The DoT Media Services office will videotape, prepare, and schedule cable coverage of the Franklin County Board of Commissioners regular weekly meetings for a two (2) year coverage period, from January 1, 2021 through December 31, 2022 for which it will be reimbursed for services provided up to \$96,423.37. The Department of Technology Media Services office will also provide similar production services for coverage of the Franklin County Budget Hearings, as determined by the Franklin County Board of Commissioners' Public Affairs Division and CTV media services office. Air-time is at no charge by virtue of the City's agreement with video service providers. The Department of Technology will bill FCBOC on a monthly basis for media services provided. The maximum amount to be paid by the Franklin County Board of Commissions with this contract shall not exceed \$96,423.37 for two (2) years unless additional funds are appropriated and authorized. FCBOC is only charged for those hours used in providing media services.

The first revenue contract between the Department of Technology and FCBOC was established through ordinance 0118-2011 passed by City Council on February 28, 2011. The most recent contract (2020) was entered into under the authority of Ordinance No. # 1358-2020 passed by City Council on June 29, 2020.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2019 and 2020, the Department of Technology entered into revenue contracts for \$47,538.00 and \$48,900.21 respectively with FCBOC. The Department of Technology has identified approximately 365.04 hours per year of media services time at a cost of up to \$96,423.37, to the Franklin County Board of Commissioners and therefore request compensation for the cost of production services provided by CTV- Media Services, for a total amount of up to \$96,423.37.

**..Title**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into a revenue contract with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners (FCBOC) for weekly media services provided by the City of Columbus Television, (CTV) Media Services, whereby FCBOC will reimburse the Department of Technology

up to \$96,423.37 for services provided throughout a two (2) year coverage term period for a total reimbursement of up to \$96,423.37. (\$96,423.37)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into a revenue contract with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners (FCBOC) for weekly media services provided by the City of Columbus Television, (CTV) Media Services, whereby FCBOC will reimburse the Department of Technology up to \$96,423.37 for services provided throughout a two (2) year coverage term period for a total reimbursement of up to \$96,423.37. (\$96,423.37)

**WHEREAS**, the Franklin County Board of Commissioners (FCBOC) has a need for Media Services' cable coverage of their regular weekly meetings and similar production services for coverage of the Franklin County Budget Hearings, as determined by the Franklin County Board of Commissioners' Public Affairs Division; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Technology, on behalf of the City of Columbus, has identified approximately 365.04 hours per year of (CTV) Media Service time, inclusive of similar production services for the Franklin County Board of Commissioners (FCBOC), at a cost of up to \$96,423.37 to the FCBOC for a two (2) year coverage period, from January 1, 2021 through December 31, 2022 for which it will be reimbursed for services provided up to \$96,423.37; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Technology (DoT) Media Services office, on behalf of the City of Columbus, will provide media services to the Franklin County Board of Commissioners entailing videotape, preparation and scheduling of cable coverage of the FCBOC regular weekly meetings, and similar production services for coverage of the Franklin County Budget Hearings, as determined by the FCBOC Public Affairs Division and CTV media services office; and

**WHEREAS**, the Franklin County Board of Commissioners has agreed to enter into a contract with the City of Columbus, Department of Technology to pay for media services with CTV to be billed on a monthly basis; and

**WHEREAS**, the first revenue contract between the Department of Technology and FCBOC was established through ordinance 0118-2011 passed by City Council on February 28, 2011. The most recent contract (2020) was entered into under the authority of Ordinance No. # 1358-2020 passed by City Council on June 29, 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a revenue contract with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners for media services to be provided at the earliest possible date, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT), on behalf of the City of Columbus, is hereby authorized to enter into a revenue contract with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners to provide weekly media services to be billed on a monthly basis for a two (2) year coverage period, from January 1, 2021 through December 31, 2022 for which it will be reimbursed for services provided up to \$96,423.37.

**SECTION 2:** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**Drafting Date:** 10/29/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The Director of Finance and Management on behalf of the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for Diesel, CNG and Non-CDL Dump Trucks with or without snow equipment. This purchase has been approved by the Division of Fleet Management and will replace the following brass tag items: BT23992 and BT23996.

The following Purchase Agreement association requires approval by City Council in order for the Division to expend more than \$100,000.00, per 329.19(g):

ESEC Corporation, PA004939/PO253624-1, Dump Trucks, expires 12/31/23.

**SUPPLIER:** ESEC Corporation Vendor#006602 MAJ (FID #34-1285858) Expires 7/21/23.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$378,740.00 is budgeted and available for this expenditure within object class 06 Capital Outlay within the Water Operating Fund.

\$0.00 was spent in 2020 for Dump Trucks on the UTC contracts.  
\$0.00 was spent in 2019 for Dump Trucks on the UTC contracts.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Director of Public Utilities, to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for Diesel, CNG and Non-CDL Dump Trucks, with or without snow equipment, for the Division of Water with ESEC Corporation; and to authorize the expenditure of \$378,740.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$378,740.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office established PA004939 for Diesel, CNG and Non-CDL Dump Trucks with or without snow equipment with ESEC Corporation; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$378,740.00 from and within the Water Operating Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all general budget reservations with the appropriate universal term contracts with ESEC Corporation in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of PA004939 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Diesel, CNG and CDL Dump Trucks, with or without snow equipment, with ESEC Corporation for the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$378,740.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, and is hereby authorized in Fund 6000 (Water Operating); in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2906-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/29/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The purpose of this ordinance is to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power (“DOP”) to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the Franklin County Convention Facilities Authority (FCCFA) pertaining to the construction of the new Hilton Hotel and pursuant to the requirements set forth by City Code 3312.19 to install street lighting for Convention Center Drive, which will be attached to the aforementioned new structure. The MOU will describe the FCCFA’s requirements for initial construction as well as set terms for continued maintenance and operation by the DOP and set agreed upon terms for said actions and responsibilities.

Additionally, the City pledged to transfer to the FCCFA up to \$1.4 million from the City of Columbus Parking Meter Fund to pay debt service on the Existing Hotel in the event the FCCFA and Franklin County were unable to meet their respective obligations. To date, performance of the Existing Hotel has surpassed projections, the revenue generated from the Existing Hotel has exceeded that required to meet debt service, and significant reserve funds have accrued. As such, the \$1.4 million remains on account with the City.

Columbus has attracted large national and international conferences and sporting events, and continues to be a destination for business and leisure travel. To provide an adequate number of full service hotel rooms required to attract additional and larger conferences, conventions, and sporting events, the FCCFA has proposed the construction of an expansion (Hotel Expansion) to the Existing Hotel. The Hotel Expansion would add approximately 470 full service guest rooms, and an estimated 49,000 square feet of convention meeting space, restaurants, and support facilities, at an estimated cost \$180 million.

Funding for the Hotel Expansion will be the responsibility of the FCCFA which will issue one or more series of Hotel Expansion Bonds. The FCCFA proposes to lease the Hotel Expansion to the County and City pursuant to



certain lease agreements, and to sublease the Hotel Expansion back from the County and City. The lease, sublease agreement will allow the FCCFA to reduce financing costs associated with the Hotel Expansion and lower the total cost of construction.

Future debt service payments will be the responsibility of the FCCFA utilizing revenue generated by the Hotel Expansion and paid through the FCCFA Bond Payment Fund. The FCCFA will also establish a Rental Reserve Fund. In the event the FCCFA does not have sufficient funds in either the Bond Payment Fund, the Rental Reserve Fund, or a combination of both, to pay debt service in any given year, the City and County agree to support the payment of all or a portion of the annual debt service on the Hotel Expansion Bonds in such year.

The City of Columbus owns Right of Way, on Convention Center Drive (hereinafter referred to as "ROW"), as shown on Exhibit A. where the FCCFA is the developer of property located at 402 High Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, within the Downtown/Short North area. Here the FCCFA is building a second Hilton Hotel and was granted a non-exclusive easement within the Right of Way pursuant to Instrument number 202001240011630, Recorder's Office, Franklin County Ohio.

FCCFA as part of the development of the Hilton Hotel and submittal of the plan review process of application 19345-647 and plan 3610-E, is required by City Code 3312.19 to install street lighting for Convention Center Drive, which will attach to the new Hilton Hotel building.

FCCFA Agrees to:

At FCCFA's sole cost and expense install the KX7 lights, lighting controller, and Knox box, and all associated lighting infrastructure (hereinafter the "Lighting") in conformance with the 3610-E Plans, Sheet 57, as shown on Exhibit A.

Coordinate and schedule a field walk through with DOP to demonstrate equipment access and operation of the Lighting to be maintained by DOP.

Provide 24/7 access for DOP and/or DOP's third party electrical companies to maintain and operate the Lighting.

Obtain any additional and necessary City of Columbus permitting or any other associated permitting associated with the Lighting and other circuits/utility infrastructure shown on Exhibit A.

Obtain any additional permitting or communication of the project with any other community group, City, State or Federal agency.

The City of Columbus and DOP agrees to:

Only be responsible for operating and maintaining the Lighting (ie. KX7 lights, lighting controller, conduit and electrical wiring from the lighting controller to the KX7 lights, and Knox box) as shown on Exhibit A, upon FCCFA's satisfactory installation of the same.

If FCCFA and/ or its third-party electrical company fails to comply with the terms of this MOU, FCCFA will be in violation of City Code.

FCCFA understands and agrees that no maintenance or activities to the Lighting proposed on 3610-E sheet 57 (without DOP approval), is permitted.

**SUPPLIER:** Kendall Electric Inc. Vendor #030561 CC#38-2023622 expires 4/8/23 (MAJ)

**FISCAL IMPACT:** There are no immediate costs to the City associated with the MOU. Future legislation will be submitted to authorize such expenses if necessary. The City's commitment is contingent upon and subject to

authorization by Columbus City Council, the Franklin County Board of Commissioners, and the FCCFA Board of Directors through the adoption of appropriate legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power, to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding with the Franklin County Convention Facilities Authority to meet the requirements set forth by City Code to install street lighting for Convention Center Drive in order to set forth the responsibilities of each party in regards to this project.

**WHEREAS**, Columbus has attracted large national and international conferences and sporting events, and continues to be a destination for business and leisure travel. To provide an adequate number of full service hotel rooms required to attract additional and larger conferences, conventions, and sporting events, the FCCFA has proposed the construction of an expansion (Hotel Expansion) to the Existing Hotel. The Hotel Expansion would add approximately 470 full service guest rooms, and an estimated 49,000 square feet of convention meeting space, restaurants, and support facilities, at an estimated cost \$180 million; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus owns Right of Way, Convention Center Drive (hereinafter referred to as ROW), as shown on Exhibit A; and

**WHEREAS**, FCCFA is the developer of property located at 402 High Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, within the Downtown/Short North area, upon which the FCCFA is building a second Hilton Hotel; and

**WHEREAS**, FCCFA was granted a non-exclusive easement within the Right of Way pursuant to Instrument number 202001240011630, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and

**WHEREAS**, the parties desire to address the terms of the initial construction and the future maintenance of the lighting by the Division of Power (DOP) and hereto agree as follows:

SECTION 1: FCCFA shall:

At FCCFA's sole cost and expense install the KX7 lights, lighting controller, and knox box, and all associated lighting infrastructure (hereinafter the "Lighting") in conformance with the 3610-E Plans, Sheet 57, as shown on Exhibit A.

Coordinate and schedule a field walk through with DOP to demonstrate equipment access and operation of the Lighting to be maintained by DOP.

Provide 24/7 access for DOP and/or DOP's third party electrical companies to maintain and operate the Lighting.

Obtain any additional and necessary City of Columbus permitting or any other associated permitting associated with the Lighting and other circuits/utility infrastructure shown on Exhibit A.

Obtain any additional permitting or communication of the project with any other community group, City, State or Federal agency.

SECTION 2: City of Columbus and DOP shall:

Only be responsible for operating and maintaining the Lighting (ie. KX7 lights, lighting controller, conduit and electrical wiring from the lighting controller to the KX7 lights, and Knox box) as shown on Exhibit

A, upon FCCFA's satisfactory installation of the same.

SECTION 3: Miscellaneous:

If FCCFA and/ or its third-party electrical company fails to comply with the terms of this MOU, FCCFA will be in violation of City Code.

FCCFA understands and agrees that no maintenance or activities to the Lighting proposed on 3610-E sheet 57 (without DOP approval), is permitted.

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the daily usual operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding between the City of Columbus and the Franklin County Convention Facilities Authority for the initial construction and future maintenance of street lighting along Convention Center Drive; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Utilities, on behalf of the Division of Power, is hereby authorized to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding with the Franklin County Convention Facilities Authority (FCCFA) to establish expectations of the FCCFA, Franklin County, and the City of Columbus necessary for the FCCFA to proceed with the construction and operation of lights on Convention Center Drive as required by City Code 3312.19. FCCFA will install, coordinate and obtain any and all permits necessary as described within the language of the MOU. The terms of the City's support will be limited to maintenance and operation of said lighting. Failure to follow these guidelines shall find FCCFA in breach of the MOU.

**SECTION 2.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2915-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/29/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

The Director of Finance and Management on behalf of the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for Diesel, CNG and Non-CDL Dump Trucks with or without snow equipment. This purchase has been approved by the Division of Fleet Management and will replace the following brass tag items: BT23993 and BT24172.

The following Purchase Agreement association requires approval by City Council in order for the Division to expend more than \$100,000.00, per 329.19(g):

Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc., PA004938/PO253617-1, Dump Trucks, expires 12/31/23

**SUPPLIER:** Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc. Vendor#004301 MAJ (FID #31-0789102) Expires 7/17/22.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$339,256.00 is budgeted and available for this expenditure within object class 06 Capital Outlay within the Water Operating Fund.

\$0.00 was spent in 2020 for Dump Trucks on the UTC contracts.

\$0.00 was spent in 2019 for Dump Trucks on the UTC contracts.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Director of Public Utilities, to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for Diesel, CNG and Non-CDL Dump Trucks with or without snow equipment for the Division of Water with Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$339,256.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$339,256.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office established PA004938 for Diesel, CNG and Non-CDL Dump Trucks with or without snow equipment with Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$339,256.00 from and within the Water Operating Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all general budget reservations with the appropriate universal term contracts with Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc. in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of PA004938 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Diesel, CNG and CDL Dump Trucks with or without snow equipment with Fyda Freightliner Inc. for the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$339,256.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, and is hereby authorized in Fund 6000 (Water Operating); in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2925-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/1/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation will authorize the City Auditor to return unused funds associated with the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Smoky Row Sidewalks - Hard Road to Smoky View project back to Department of Public Service Pedestrian Safety Improvements project.

Ordinance 1251-2015 passed May 20, 2015, authorized the construction of the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Smoky Row Sidewalks - Hard Road to Smoky View project utilizing funds from the Department of Public Service and grant funds from the Ohio Public Works Commission.

The project was completed. Final accounting reconciliation determined the cash remaining in the grant is to be distributed back to the Department of Public Service in the amount of \$18,176.16.

### **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds in the amount of \$18,176.16 are available for transfer from Fund 7763, the Transportation Grants Fund in G598197 (Smoky Row Road CCZ05) to Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, P590105-100000 (Pedestrian Safety Improvements). Funds need to be appropriated.

To authorize the City Auditor to appropriate funds within the Transportation Grants Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds between the Transportation Grants Fund and Streets and Highways Bonds Fund in connection with the Pedestrian Safety Improvements Smoky Row Sidewalks - Hard Road to Smoky View project. (\$18,176.16)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus Department of Public Service completed the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Smoky Row Sidewalks - Hard Road to Smoky View project; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus Department of Public Service, and the Ohio Public Works Commission contributed funds for the project; and

**WHEREAS**, there is a remaining cash balance in the Transportation Grants Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, funds must be appropriated within the Transportation Grants Fund, and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer of funds and appropriation between Fund 7763 and Fund 7704; and

**WHEREAS**, the remaining cash balance is to be transferred to the Pedestrian Safety Improvements project from the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Smoky Row Sidewalks - Hard Road to Smoky View project; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate funds within the Transportation Grants Fund; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021, the sum of \$18,176.16 is appropriated in Fund 7763 (Transportation Grants Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project G598197 (Smoky Row Road CCZ05), in Object Class 10 (Transfer Out) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized to transfer \$18,176.16 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from Fund 7763 (Transportation Grants Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project G598197 (Smoky Row Road CCZ05) to Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P590105-100000 (Pedestrian Safety Improvements) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2932-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/1/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** Within the Arena District, City Council through its legislation has established multiple tax increment financing (TIF) areas pursuant to Sections 5709.40 and 5709.41 of the Ohio Revised Code (collectively, the “Arena District TIFs”). City Council previously authorized the Director of Development (the “Director”) to enter into a Reimbursement Agreement dated September 17, 2009 as amended by the First Amended to Reimbursement Agreement dated June 14, 2012 and the Second Amendment to Reimbursement Agreement dated August 22, 2016 (collectively, the “2009 Reimbursement Agreement”) with NWD Investments, LLC (the “Developer”). City Council then passed Ordinance 2043-2019 to authorize the Director to amend and restate the 2009 Reimbursement Agreement and enter into the “Amended and Restated TIF Reimbursement Agreement” dated October 31, 2019 (and together with the 2009 Reimbursement Agreement, the “Arena District TIF Agreement”). City Ordinances 1554-2008, 1648-2016, 3166-2019, 3167-2019, 3169-2019, and 3170-2019 have appropriated the Arena District TIFs funds for authorized expenditure in accordance with the Arena District TIF Agreement, which contemplated the need for subsequent agreements and instruments (the “Subsequent Agreements”) with the Developer or its designee for the public infrastructure

improvements and urban redevelopment. This legislation amends Ordinance 2043-2019 to authorize the Director or other appropriate officers of the City to execute the Subsequent Agreements and to authorize the Director or other appropriate officers of the City to take all actions as may be necessary to implement this Ordinance and the transactions contemplated by either the Arena District TIF Agreement or the Subsequent Agreements.

**Emergency Justification:**

Emergency legislation is requested in order to allow the City and Developer to immediately enter into subsequent agreements and instruments for implementation of the Arena District TIF Agreement, which will preserve the public peace, health, property, safety, and welfare.

**Fiscal Impact:** No City funding is required for this legislation.

To amend Ordinance 2043-2019 to authorize the Director or other appropriate officers of the City to execute any subsequent agreements and instruments with NWD Investments, LLC or its designee pursuant to the Arena District TIF Agreement; to amend Ordinance 2043-2019 to authorize the Director or other appropriate officers of the City to take all actions as may be necessary to implement this Ordinance and the transactions contemplated by either the Arena District TIF Agreement or any subsequent agreements and instruments; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, within the Arena District, City Council through its legislation has established multiple TIFs pursuant to Sections 5709.40 and 5709.41 of the Ohio Revised Code (the “Arena District TIFs”); and

**WHEREAS**, City Council previously authorized the Director of Development (the “Director”) to enter into a Reimbursement Agreement dated September 17, 2009 as amended by the First Amended to Reimbursement Agreement dated June 14, 2012 and the Second Amendment to Reimbursement Agreement dated August 22, 2016 (collectively, the “2009 Reimbursement Agreement”) with NWD Investments, LLC (the “Developer”); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Ordinance 2043-2019, City Council authorized the Director to amend and restate the 2009 Reimbursement Agreement and enter into the “Amended and Restated TIF Reimbursement Agreement” dated October 31, 2019 (and together with the 2009 Reimbursement Agreement, the “Arena District TIF Agreement”); and

**WHEREAS**, City Ordinances 1554-2008, 1648-2016, 3166-2019, 3167-2019, 3169-2019, and 3170-2019 have appropriated the Arena District TIFs funds for authorized expenditure in accordance with the Arena District TIF Agreement, which contemplated the need for subsequent agreements and instruments with the Developer or its designee (the “Subsequent Agreements”); and

**WHEREAS**, as contemplated in the Arena District TIF Agreement, it is necessary to amend Ordinance 2043-2019 to authorize the Director or other appropriate officers of the City to enter into any Subsequent Agreements, and to authorize the Director or other appropriate officers of the City to take all actions as may be necessary to implement this Ordinance and the transactions contemplated by either the Arena District TIF Agreement or the Subsequent Agreements; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development such that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into the Subsequent Agreements for implementation of the Arena District TIF Agreement with the Developer, which will preserve the public peace, health, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Ordinance 2043-2019 is hereby amended as follows to add the following new SECTIONS 3 and 4 after the current SECTION 2 and to amend the former SECTION 3 as the new SECTION 5:

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Development (the “Director”) or other appropriate officers of the City are authorized to execute with NWD Investments, LLC (the “Developer”) or its designee any subsequent agreements and instruments (the “Subsequent Agreements”) as contemplated in the Amended and Restated TIF Reimbursement Agreement (the “Arena District TIF Agreement”) along with any changes, amendments, modifications, or supplements thereto not inconsistent with this Ordinance or the Arena District TIF Agreement and not substantially adverse to the City and which shall be approved by either the Director or other appropriate officer of the City and the City Attorney, provided that the approval of such changes, amendments, modifications, and supplements thereto by the Director or other appropriate officer of the City, and the character of those changes, amendments, modifications, and supplements not being substantially adverse to the City, shall be evidenced conclusively by the Director’s or other appropriate officer’s execution and delivery thereof.

**SECTION 4.** That the Director or other appropriate officers of the City are authorized to take all actions as may be necessary to implement this Ordinance, the Arena District TIF Agreement, and any Subsequent Agreements and the transactions contemplated by the Arena District TIF Agreement and any Subsequent Agreements.

**SECTION 35.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reason stated in the preamble here to, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2940-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/2/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management, employs personnel that are engaged in overseeing various construction and building renovation capital projects for the City. The staffing costs for the Office of Construction Management are initially expensed to the general fund; however, the portion related to managing capital projects is eligible to be capitalized. Doing so is consistent with earlier efforts by the Office of Construction Management to reimburse the general fund when the general fund has incurred expenses more appropriate to capital improvement funding. Most recently, Ordinance 1955-2021, authorized \$305,700.00 for this purpose. The Office of Construction Management tracks the hours each employee works on individual projects and bills these hours to the associated capital project. This process reimburses the general fund for the portion of staff time attributable to capital projects.

**Emergency action** is requested so that reimbursement to the general fund can occur as quickly as possible.



Up-to-date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes the City Auditor to encumber \$327,000.00 within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund and \$50,000.00 within the Public Safety Capital Fund for the purpose of Office of Construction Management staffing costs. This ordinance also authorizes transfers within the Safety GO Bonds Fund, and the General Permanent Improvement Fund to align budget authority with actual expenditures.

To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize transfers within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund, the Safety GO Bonds Fund, and the General Permanent Improvement Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$327,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund and \$50,000.00 from the Public Safety Capital Improvement Fund, in order to reimburse the general fund for construction and building renovation expenses incurred by the Office of Construction Management; and to declare an emergency. (\$377,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Office of Construction Management employs personnel engaged in construction and building renovation activities and these costs can be capitalized; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize this expenditure in order to provide adequate operating resources for the Office of Construction Management; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize various transfers within the Safety GO Bonds Fund, and the General Permanent Improvement Fund to align budget authority with expenditures; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget to provide sufficient authority for these transactions; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$377,000.00, \$327,000 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement fund and \$50,000.00 from the Public Safety Capital Improvement Fund, to reimburse the general fund for construction and building renovation expenses, and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to reimburse the general fund, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget be amended as follows:

**See Attached File: Ord 2940-2021 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$206,000 within Fund 7733, the transfer of \$500,000 within Fund 7701, and the transfer of \$5,000,000 within Fund 7748 are hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 2940-2021 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to expend \$327,000.00 from the

Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund 7733, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to reimburse the general fund for construction and building renovation expenses incurred in connection with the capital improvements program.

**SECTION 4.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to expend \$50,000.00 from the Public Safety Capital Improvement Fund 7701, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to reimburse the general fund for construction and building renovation expenses incurred in connection with the capital improvements program.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding sources for all contracts or contract modifications associated with the ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2952-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/3/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## **1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with AAD Contracting, Inc. for the Bridge Cleaning and Sealing 2021 project and to provide payment for construction, construction administration and inspection services.

The work for this contract consists of the cleaning and sealing of several bridges within the corporation limits of the City of Columbus and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents. The annual bridge cleaning and sealing contract is a means for performing schedule based preventative maintenance activities on bridges that the Department of Public Service maintains. These activities include the cleaning of debris and deicing chemicals from various bridge components and also the sealing of reinforced concrete components to prevent intrusion of salt.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is December 17, 2021. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Four bids were received on November 9, 2021, and tabulated as follows:

<b>Company Name</b>	<b>Bid Amount</b>	<b>City/State</b>	<b>Majority/MBE/FBE</b>
AAD Contracting, Inc.	\$150,996.37	Lowellville, OH	Majority
A & A Painting, LLC	\$168,276.24	Campbell, OH	Majority
SCA of OH, LLC	\$193,017.11	Columbus, OH	Majority
Lithko Restoration Tech.	\$435,923.62	Blacklick, Ohio	Majority

The bid documents contained Special Provision 146 that states “It is the City’s intent to fully utilize the available funding provided to its Bridge Program within the approved budget. Therefore, the City reserves the right to increase or decrease the base bid amount, up to or down to a maximum of \$320,000.00.”

Award is to be made to AAD Contracting, Inc. as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for their bid of \$150,996.37, with the contract amount set at \$320,000.00. The amount of administration and inspection services will be \$60,000.00. The total legislated amount is \$380,000.00.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against AAD Contracting, Inc.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION**

The contract compliance number for AAD Contracting, Inc. is CC027698 and expires 11/10/2022.

**3. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS**

City Code does not require pre-qualification for annual, routine, or minor maintenance and repairs to fixed, outside structures or facilities, including, but not limited to, cleaning, sealing, landscaping, and tree removal.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT**

This is a budgeted expense within Fund 2265, the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund. The funds are appropriated.

**5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested in order to complete needed improvements at the earliest possible time to ensure the safety of the traveling public.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with AAD Contracting, Inc. for the Bridge Cleaning and Sealing 2021 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$380,000.00 from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$380,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service issued an Invitation for Bids for the Bridge Cleaning and Sealing 2021 project; and

**WHEREAS**, the work for this project consists of the cleaning and sealing of several bridges within the corporation limits of the City of Columbus. The annual bridge cleaning and sealing contract is a means for performing schedule based preventative maintenance activities on bridges that the Department of Public Service maintains. These activities include the cleaning of debris and deicing chemicals from various bridge components and also the sealing of reinforced concrete components to prevent intrusion of salt; and

**WHEREAS**, AAD Contracting, Inc. will be awarded the contract as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for the Bridge Cleaning and Sealing 2021 project; and

**WHEREAS**, funding was budgeted for this contract expenditure within Fund 2265, the Street Construction

Maintenance and Repair Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to expend funds to pay for services performed under the contract; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with AAD Contracting, Inc. to ensure the safety of the traveling public, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with AAD Contracting, Inc., 6777 Villa Marie Road, Lowellville, Ohio, 44436, for the Bridge Cleaning and Sealing 2021 project in the amount of up to \$320,000.00 in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$380,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2265 (the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), in Object Class 03 (Purchased Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2957-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/3/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to renew and modify an existing service contract with M P Dory Company for the Roadway Improvements - Guardrail and Fence Repair 2019 service contract in an amount up to \$275,000.00.

The Department of Public Service is responsible for maintaining the City's roadway system in a safe manner. A guardrail and fence repair contract is needed to restore accident-damaged guardrail and fence, replace deteriorating structures, and install new structures throughout the entire City of Columbus network.

Ordinance 3132-2019 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract through the bid process with M P Dory Company for the Roadway Improvements - Guardrail and Fence Repair 2019 service contract. Language included in the contract reserved the right to extend the contract and funding on a year-to-year basis through December 31, 2022, with the concurrence of the contractor. The City desires to extend the contract and funding until December 30, 2022, and M P Dory Company agrees to the extension.

Ordinance 2153-2020 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with M P

Dory Company for the Roadway Improvements - Guardrail and Fence Repair 2019 service contract. The work for modification 2 will consist of a continuation of PO209796 and PO252370. The scope of work is being revised to include cable barrier work; also, item costs have been increased due to an increase in raw material prices, and a spreadsheet is attached in support of the revised costs.

The original contract amount:	\$250,000.00	(PO209796, Ord. 3132-2019)
The total of Modification No. 1:	\$250,000.00	(PO252370, Ord. 2153-2020)
The total of Modification No. 2:	<u>\$275,000.00</u>	(This Ordinance)
The contract amount including all modifications:	\$775,000.00	

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against M P Dory Company.

## 2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

The contract compliance number for M P Dory Company is CC004709 and expires 10/29/23.

## 3. Pre-Qualification Status

This is a service contract therefore pre-qualification is not required.

## 4. FISCAL IMPACT

This is a budgeted expense within Fund 2265, the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund. Funds are appropriated.

## 5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to prevent a lapse in this contract that ensures the safety of the travelling public.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract renewal and modification with M P Dory Company in connection with the Roadway Improvements - Guardrail and Fence Repair 2019 service contract; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$275,000.00 from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund for the renewal; and to declare an emergency. (\$275,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, contract PO209796 with M P Dory Company in the amount of \$250,000.00 was authorized by Ordinance 3132-2019 for the Roadway Improvements - Guardrail and Fence Repair 2019 service contract; and

**WHEREAS**, contract modification PO252370 with M P Dory Company in the amount of \$250,000.00 was authorized by Ordinance 2153-2020 for the Roadway Improvements - Guardrail and Fence Repair 2019 service contract; and

**WHEREAS**, the contract has renewals allowing it to be extended through 12/31/2022; and

**WHEREAS**, The Department of Public Service and M P Dory both desire to renew and extend the contract through 12/31/2022; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to provide for payment for work performed as part of the contract renewal; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a contract renewal and modification with M P Dory Company to prevent a lapse in this contract that ensures the safety of the traveling public, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to enter into a contract renewal and modification with M P Dory Company, 2001 Integrity Drive South, Columbus, Ohio, 43209, for the Roadway Improvements - Guardrail and Fence Repair 2019 service contract in the amount of \$275,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$275,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2265 (the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), in Object Class 03 (Purchased Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2961-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/3/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contracts for automotive parts on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, in order to repair and service City vehicles. All related purchase orders for automotive parts will be issued from Universal Term Contracts previously established by the City of Columbus, Purchasing Office.

During 2021, the Fleet Management Division is budgeted to spend \$5.5 million for parts, to keep the City's fleet of approximately 6,000 vehicles in operation. Fleet Management processes over 32,000 work orders annually for all City vehicles and equipment, and requires purchase orders with over 400 vendors to help meet this need.

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$1,000,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund from previously established Universal Term Contracts for parts related to City vehicles. In 2020, the Fleet Management Division expended \$4.9 million for parts to keep the City's vehicle fleet in operation. In 2019, the Fleet Management Division expended \$5.6 million for parts.

**Emergency action** is requested to ensure an uninterrupted supply of automotive parts, thereby keeping City owned vehicles in operation, including Police, Fire, and Refuse Collection vehicles.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish various purchase orders for automotive parts for the Fleet Management Division per the terms and conditions of various previously established Universal Term Contracts; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,000,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,000,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, various Universal Term Contracts (UTC) have been established through the formal competitive bidding process of the Purchasing Office for vehicle parts; and

**WHEREAS**, the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, has a need to purchase automotive parts for motorized equipment and vehicles operated by the City; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$1,000,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to issue various purchase orders for automotive parts, allowing for timely maintenance, repair, and general upkeep of approximately 6,000 City vehicles; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare;  
**NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance and to establish purchase orders with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement, per the terms and conditions of all Universal Term Contracts for automotive parts and services. Current vendors are as follows:

**AUTO PARTS**

- All Auto Parts on previously established Universal Term Contracts, under the FLT specification

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1,000,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, is hereby authorized in Fund 5200 Fleet Management Operating Fund per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 2961-2021 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to issue purchase orders and establish contracts for parts, and supplies with various vendors on behalf of the Fleet Management Division to ensure no disruptions to operations and to establish Auditor's Certificates for the same.

**SECTION 4.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2974-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/4/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Freightliner OEM Parts and Services with Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc. The Division of Fleet Management is the primary user for Freightliner OEM Parts and Services. Freightliner OEM Parts and Services are used to repair City commercial trucks. Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc. is the sole source for these parts and services as they are the only local distributor and authorized service provider for this specific manufacturer. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately three (3) years, expiring March 31, 2025, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001670.

Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc., CC# 004301 expires 7/17/2022, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$150,000.00, Division of Fleet Management, the primary user

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001670.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Freightliner OEM Parts and Services with Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc. in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001670. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Freightliner OEM Parts and Services UTC will provide for the purchase of Freightliner OEM Parts and Services used to repair City commercial trucks and Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc. is the sole source provider of these goods and services; and,

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Division of Fleet Management, to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Freightliner OEM Parts and Services with Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc.; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**



**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Freightliner OEM Parts and Services for a term of approximately three (3) years, expiring March 31, 2025, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc., \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001670 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That this purchase is in accordance with relevant provisions of the Columbus City Code, "Sole Source Procurement."

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2979-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/4/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation is needed in order for the City to pay the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) loan fee for a Division of Sewerage and Drainage capital project receiving funding through the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency's Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) which is administered by OWDA. The loan fee has been invoiced for the following project which was awarded WPCLF loan financing at the October 28, 2021 Ohio Water Development Authority Board meeting:

JPWWTP Cogeneration Facility Project (CIP# 650250-100007); Loan amount: \$30,132,734.00; Loan Fee: \$105,465.00.

This Treatment Engineering Section project (identified in Section 1) has been approved for financing through the Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) and authorized via Ordinance 2762-2020 which passed December 14, 2020.

The Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) loan program is jointly administered by the Ohio EPA Division of Environmental and Financial Assistance and the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA). The WPCLF provides below-market interest rate loans for municipal wastewater treatment improvements. The interest rate for this loan is 0.23%.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$105,465.00 is needed for Loan Fee expenditures.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** Ohio Water Development Authority (31-6402047-207) is not contract compliant as it is a governmental agency (State of Ohio).

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** The City is required to pay the OWDA loan fee upon the execution of the loan agreement. The loan agreement was approved by the OWDA Board on October 28, 2021. The executed loan agreement along with the loan fee invoice has been generated for payment by the City. Loan Fund Payment Requests for the construction of this project cannot be processed until the loan fee is paid.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority for the JPWWTP Cogeneration Facility Project; to authorize the expenditure of \$105,465.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$105,465.00)

**WHEREAS,** on October 28, 2021 a Division of Sewerage and Drainage project was approved for below market-rate interest financing through an Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund loan through which said financial assistance will help to reduce the total project costs to the City's sewerage customers; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure to pay the requisite Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority which is payable upon the delivery of the executed loan agreements which were received on November 3, 2021; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the loan fee on the earliest practicable date in order to process fund payment requests for project costs, and for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority 480 S. High Street Columbus, OH 43215, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage project entitled JPWWTP Cogeneration Facility Project; CIP No. 650250-100007, WPCLF No. CS390274-0370; OWDA No. 9570.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$105,465.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from in Fund 6100 Sewerage System Operating Fund in object class 07 Interest On City Debt per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 2981-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Need:** In accordance with Recommendation #13 of the Columbus Community Safety Advisory Commission (CCSAC), the Civil Service Commission has been tasked with overseeing an independent audit, and eventually assisting in the finalization and implementation of resulting recommendations for improving the Columbus Police Officer recruiting/testing process.

An initial contract for ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00) was executed with Winfred Arthur, Jr., Ph.D. for the development and submission of a detailed plan outlining the content, deliverables, and needed resources to execute the proposed plan. With the receipt and approval of Dr. Arthur's plan, the initial contract was modified and increased to allow for the execution of the audit plan for a total contract amount of ninety thousand dollars (\$90,000.00, Ordinance 2562-2020).

Final audit results and recommendations are soon to be released by Dr. Arthur, and as such, the Civil Service Commission needs to modify the existing contract and increase the maximum authorized expenditure in the contract in preparation for the finalization and implementation of recommendations associated with the completed audit.

**Bid Information:** Because of the desire of City officials and the community at large to expedite this audit, Commission staff made contact with outside colleagues and experts in this area to identify individuals familiar with and successful in safety forces reviews. As a result of those inquiries, Winfred Arthur, Jr., Ph.D. was identified as an accomplished professional in this niche area. As such, no formal/informal bid process was conducted, but instead, direct contact was made with Dr. Arthur to confirm his qualifications and past experience performing work similar to that needed by the City of Columbus.

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation is requested in order to ensure this project, as deemed important by the CCSAC, is completed as quickly as possible.

**Contract Compliance Number:** CC033085, expires 9/16/2022

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this service was NOT budgeted in the Civil Service Commission's 2021 General Fund budget, but can be covered by available unencumbered funds previously appropriated to the Commission.

To authorize a transfer of \$12,000.00 within the General Fund; to authorize the Executive Director of the Civil Service Commission to modify and increase a contract with Winfred Arthur, Jr., Ph.D. for the execution, and assistance with the finalization and implementation of the recommendations associated with the independent audit of the Columbus Police Officer recruiting/testing process as recommended by the Columbus Community Safety Advisory Committee; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes so as to allow the modification and increase of this contract; to authorize the expenditure of \$25,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$25,000.00).

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus Civil Service Commission solicited recommendations from outside colleagues and experts in the field of safety forces audits and determined Dr. Arthur was the best, available resource to provide the audit plan and execute the plan; and

**WHEREAS**, to date, ninety thousand dollars (\$90,000.00) have been authorized for the development and execution of the audit plan by Dr. Arthur; and

**WHEREAS**, the current contract is insufficient to pay for services needed to assist with the finalization and implementation of said audit plan recommendations; and

**WHEREAS**, a waiver of the competitive bid provisions of the Columbus City Codes was previously authorized by Council since Winfred Arthur, Jr., Ph.D. was determined to be uniquely well-suited to serve as the consultant to execute an independent audit of the Columbus Police Officer recruiting/testing process as recommended by the Columbus Community Safety Advisory Committee and assist with the implementation of said recommendations; and

**WHEREAS** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Civil Service Commission, in that it is immediately necessary to modify and increase the contract with Dr. Arthur for assisting in the finalization and implementation of the audit recommendations regarding the Police Officer recruiting/testing process, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor shall hereby be authorized to transfer within the Civil Service Commission's 2021 General Fund budget, the amount of \$12,000.00 as reflected in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the Executive Director of the Civil Service Commission be and is hereby authorized to modify and increase the contract with Winfred Arthur, Jr., Ph.D. for the purpose of assisting in the finalization and implementation of the audit recommendations regarding the Police Officer recruiting/testing process.

**SECTION 3.** That this Council finds it is in the best interests of the City to again waive the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes so as to allow for the modification and increase of this contract, and hereby waives such provision.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$25,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund in Object Class 03 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2983-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance  
Type:

Need: This ordinance is to authorize the Executive Director of the Civil Service Commission to enter into a contract with ForPsych: A Forensic Psychology Practice (ForPsych) for psychological screening of public safety recruits for upcoming classes, beginning in 2022, at the Police Academy and the Fire Academy.

Bid Information: The City of Columbus Civil Service Commission published a Request for Proposals (RFQ019812) for these services and accepted proposals through October 8, 2021. Three proposals were received by the deadline. An evaluation committee reviewed all proposals in accordance with the criteria set forth in the RFP which included quality and feasibility of proposals, cost, competence, ability, past performance and timeliness of reporting results.

Based upon the committee's review and ranking of the submitted proposals, it was determined that ForPsych was the best and most responsive bidder for the required services. Therefore, the Commission seeks to award the contract to ForPsych for the psychological assessment services beginning January 1, 2022.

Emergency Designation: Emergency legislation is requested in order to establish the contract immediately so that needed assessment services can be completed for police and fire academy classes anticipated to begin in June 2022 and thereafter.

Contract Compliance Number: CC033463, expires October 1, 2022.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for this service was budgeted in the Civil Service Commission's general fund budget.

To authorize the Executive Director of the Civil Service Commission to enter into a contract with ForPsych: A Forensic Psychology Practice for the psychological screening of public safety recruits; to authorize the expenditure of \$25,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$25,000.00).

**WHEREAS**, in 2021, the City of Columbus Civil Service Commission accepted proposals from qualified companies for psychological screening services; and,

**WHEREAS**, ForPsych: A Forensic Psychology Practice was a respondent to the most recent RFP for said assessment services and determined to be the best and most responsive bidder for said services; and,

**WHEREAS** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Civil Service Commission, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with ForPsych: A Forensic Psychology Practice because it is necessary to complete said assessment services of public safety candidates for academy classes anticipated to begin in June 2022, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Executive Director of the Civil Service Commission be and is hereby authorized to enter into an agreement with ForPsych: A Forensic Psychology Practice for the purpose of administering psychological screenings to public safety recruits for the Department of Public Safety's entry-level sworn positions.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$25,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund in object class 03 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2991-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify and extend a professional consulting service agreement to develop and assist in the Sustainable Columbus Climate Action Plan with Arup USA, Inc. for the Department of Public Utilities, Department of Finance and Management, Department of Public Service, Department of Public Safety, Department of Development, Department of Public Health, Department of Building and Zoning, Department of Technology, Recreation and Parks Department, and other City Departments as needed.

The City of Columbus is committed to taking steps to mitigate and adapt to our community’s changing climate. The changing climate poses risks to resident health and is expected to have a negative impact on the local economy, if steps are not taken to mitigate these harmful effects.

From 1951-2012, the annual average temperatures in Columbus warmed by 2.3 degrees Fahrenheit, faster than national and global rates. As our climate continues to change, Columbus can expect temperatures to further rise and precipitation to increase. To combat these changes, the City is working to reduce municipal greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions.

In June 2017, Mayor Ginther recommitted the City to the Global Covenant of Mayors and as part of that commitment, the City will adopt a Climate Adaptation Plan that is focused on mitigation strategies to reduce GHG emissions from municipal and community sources.

Arup USA, Inc. will assist the Department of Public Utilities, Department of Finance and Management, Department of Public Service, Department of Public Safety, Department of Development, Department of Public Health, Department of Building and Zoning, Department of Technology, Recreation and Parks Department, and other City Departments in the development of a Climate Action Plan that is technically feasible and economically reasonable to mitigate GHG emissions.

**SUPPLIER:** Arup USA, Inc. (06-1539147, Vendor#012606) expires 03/19/2022 (MAJ)

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract modification No. 2 is \$35,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$263,000.00.

2. Reason additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funds was known and provided for at the time of the initial contract.

3. Reason other procurement processes were not used: Work under this modification is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original bid contract. No lower pricing/more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated at this time.

4. How was cost determined: The cost, terms, and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$35,000.00, sufficient funding has been identified within the Department of Public Utilities for these expenditures.

\$162,766.22 was spent in 2020

\$0.00 was spent in 2019

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency action is being requested to replenish available funds for this project

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the contract with Arup USA, Inc. for consulting services; to authorize the expenditure of \$2,135.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund, \$ 13,580.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$15,225.00 from the Storm Sewer Operating Fund, and \$4,060.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Systems Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$35,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities, Department of Finance and Management, Department of Public Service, Department of Public Safety, Department of Development, Department of Public Health, Department of Building and Zoning, Department of Technology, and Recreation and Parks Department (the Departments) have a need for professional services related to the Sustainable Columbus Climate Action Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, nine proposals were submitted in response to RFQ010667, Sustainable Columbus Climate Action Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, based on the evaluation of the proposals, the Department of Public Utilities accepted the proposal submitted by Arup USA, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, services are to be provided over a period of two years, with funds being reviewed and approved each year by City Council and the Auditor's certification of funds; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities now wishes to modify and extend the agreement through January 31, 2022 and add funding for the additional year of the contract; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and extend the contract PO180635 to and including January 31, 2022 and enter into a modification for professional consulting services with Arup

USA, Inc. to replenish the available funds related to the Sustainable Columbus Climate Action Plan; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to modify and extend contract No. PO180635 with Arup USA, Inc., for professional consulting services related to the Sustainable Columbus Climate Action Plan, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Director of Public Utilities. Total amount of modification No. 2 is ADD \$35,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$263,000.00. The contract is hereby extended through January 31, 2022.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$35,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That this modification is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to contract modifications and renewals.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2993-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/8/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The Division of Police Digital Forensic Unit is in need of purchasing Cellebrite’s Hardware Premium Unlocking Device and Services to extract digital evidence from cellular phones to solve crimes for the citizens of Columbus in a more efficient and effective manner. As the world evolves, law enforcement has to reimagine its approach to solving crimes and dealing with violence, and using digital evidence will assist in this goal. Most crimes have some link to digital evidence. Due to this fact most divisional units are using the services of the Digital Forensics Unit to extract evidence from cellular devices. Currently, the Digital Forensic Unit cannot decrypt the newer iOS and Android phones with current forensics software, thereby making high-level evidence extractions unattainable. The current method to gain access to the newer phones is to retrieve the pin code from the owner, suspect, or victim; which rarely happens.



The vendor Cellebrite Inc. has the equipment and licensed software called Cellebrite Hardware Premium Unlocking Device and Service sold exclusively to law enforcement. The equipment is an on-site solution that caters to both iOS-Apple and Android phones. It is currently the only software solution on the market that can access and decrypt a majority of locked devices. With this hardware and software the Digital Forensics Unit detectives gain an evidentiary advantage by having the ability to unlock and decrypt more phones and extract more evidence to solve crimes. This evidence includes accessing: 3rd party Apps, stored passwords and tokens, chat conversations, location data, email attachments, system logs, deleted content, and much more. Cellebrite also offers free unlocking services at their facility.

**BID INFORMATION:** The Division of Police requests to waive competitive bid provisions of the Columbus city code to purchase this equipment due to its compatibility with other equipment owned by the division of Police. Cellebrite is currently the only software solution on the market that can access and decrypt a majority of locked devices.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** CC70059-11491; Expires 10/23/2017 Cellebrite Inc. will be contract complaint by the time this legislation is heard by Council.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The funding for Cellebrite Hardware Premium Unlocking Device and Services has already been appropriated and authorized by Ordinance 2339-2021 passed on 9-29-2021. This expenditure is funded by Law Enforcement Seizure Fund, 2219.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Public Safety Department, to enter into a contract with Cellebrite Inc., to extract digital evidence from cellular phones to solve crimes for the citizens of Columbus; to waive competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes; and to authorize the expenditure of \$130,378.00 from the Law Enforcement Seizure Fund. (\$130,378.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus Division of Police needs to purchase Cellebrite's Hardware Premium Unlocking Device and Services to extract digital evidence from cellular phones to solve crimes for the citizens of Columbus and the cost of the hardware and software is \$130,378.00; and

**WHEREAS,** the funding for the hardware and software have been appropriated and authorized by Ordinance 2339-2021 passed on 9/29/2021; and

**WHEREAS,** it is in the best interest of the City to waive competitive bidding for this purchase; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, to authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Public Safety Department, to enter into a contract with Cellebrite Inc.; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Public Safety Department, be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a contract with Cellebrite Inc for hardware and software to extract digital evidence from cellular phones to solve crimes for the citizens of Columbus.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$130,378.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same is hereby authorized in the Law Enforcement Seizure Fund in object class 06 per the accounting codes in the attachment of this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That this Council finds it in the best interest of the City to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes to permit the aforementioned purchase contract.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, the City Auditor shall establish such account codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2994-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/8/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## **1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the creation of the Mobility Enterprise Operating Fund with related subfunds, a Mobility Grant Fund, a Mobility Capital Improvements Fund, a Mobility Debt Retirement Fund, and a Mobility Agency Fund within the Division of Parking Services Department/Division 59-06 to be effective January 1, 2022.

The creation of a Mobility Enterprise would allow for the holistic management of all the City's mobility assets within a sustainable and long-term self-supporting program. The Mobility Enterprise Program that combines on and off-street revenues and expenses for parking ensures the health of the City's off-street garage assets and allows for continued innovation and reinvestment in the City's on-street parking and curb lane management program as well as other mobility initiatives of the department.

## **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

This legislation also authorizes the City Auditor to transfer any unencumbered balances from the existing parking meter operating fund, parking garage enterprise fund and related subfunds, parking grants fund, parking reserve funds, parking agency funds to the associated Mobility Enterprise operating fund, grant fund, capital fund, debt retirement fund and agency fund to be effective on January 1, 2022. The City Auditor is authorized to create any other funds or related subfunds as necessary to properly account for the Mobility Enterprise.

The department/division will continue to use existing encumbrances that are established in the parking meter fund 2268 and related subfunds, until such time that the contracts are up for renewal and/or the 2022 operating

budget is passed. In January, the city auditor is authorized to cancel encumbrances in the existing parking grant funds and in the garage enterprise fund and related subfunds and reestablish those encumbrances within the related mobility enterprise funds and subfunds.

Lastly, this legislation authorizes the transfer of all assets and liabilities associated with the Parking Meter Program Fund, Parking Meter Contribution Fund and the Parking Garage Enterprise Fund and related subfunds to the associated Mobility operating, grant, capital, debt retirement, agency fund, and any other funds or subfunds necessary to properly account for the Mobility Enterprise.

### **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested in order to complete the establishment of the new fund prior to the January 1, 2022 implementation date.

To authorize the City Auditor to establish a Mobility Operating Enterprise Fund with related subfunds, Mobility Grant Fund, Mobility Debt Retirement Fund, Mobility Agency Fund, a Mobility Capital Fund, and other funds as deemed necessary within the Parking Services Division; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer any unencumbered balances to the mobility enterprise fund; to authorize the transfer of all assets and liabilities associated with the Parking Meter Program Fund, Parking Meter Contributions Fund and the Parking Garage Enterprise Fund to the associated Mobility Enterprise Funds; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the creation of the Mobility Enterprise Operating Fund with related subfunds, a Mobility Grant Fund, a Mobility Capital Improvements Fund, a Mobility Debt Retirement Fund, and a Mobility Agency Fund within the Division of Parking Services Department/Division 59-06 to be effective January 1, 2022; and

**WHEREAS**, the creation of a Mobility Enterprise would allow for the holistic management of all the City's mobility assets within a sustainable and long-term self-supporting program; and

**WHEREAS**, the Mobility Enterprise Program that combines on and off-street revenues and expenses for parking ensures the health of the City's off-street garage assets and allows for continued innovation and reinvestment in the City's on-street parking and curb lane management program as well as other mobility initiatives of the department; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation also authorizes the City Auditor to transfer any unencumbered balances from fund the existing parking meter operating fund, parking garage enterprise fund and related subfunds, parking grants fund, parking reserve funds, parking agency funds to the associated Mobility Enterprise operating fund, grant fund, capital fund, debt service fund and agency fund to be effective on January 1, 2022; and

**WHEREAS**, the city auditor is authorized to create related funds or related subfunds necessary to properly account for the mobility enterprise; and

**WHEREAS**, the department/division will continue to use existing encumbrances that are established in the parking meter fund 2268 and related subfunds, until such time that the contracts are up for renewal and/or the 2022 operating budget is passed; and

**WHEREAS**, in January of 2022, the city auditor is authorized to cancel encumbrances in the existing parking

grant funds and in the garage enterprise fund and related subfunds and reestablish those encumbrances within the related mobility enterprise funds and subfunds; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the transfer of all assets and liabilities associated with the Parking Meter Program Fund, Parking Meter Contribution Fund and the Parking Garage Enterprise Fund and related subfunds to the associated Mobility operating, grant, capital, debt retirement, and agency fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to establish the Mobility Enterprise Fund to ensure the safety of the travelling public, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare and to ensure that the funds are established for a January 1, 2022 implementation date; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized to create a Mobility Enterprise Operating Fund with related subfunds, a Mobility Grant Fund, a Mobility Capital Improvements Fund, a Mobility Debt Retirement Fund, and a Mobility Agency Fund within the Division of Parking Services Department/Division 59-06 to be effective January 1, 2022.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor to transfer any unencumbered balances from the existing parking meter operating fund, parking garage enterprise fund and related subfunds, parking grants fund, parking reserve funds, parking agency funds to the associated Mobility Enterprise operating fund, grant fund, capital fund, debt retirement fund and agency fund to be effective on January 1, 2022.

**SECTION 3.** That the department/division will continue to use existing encumbrances that are established in the parking meter fund 2268 and related subfunds, until such time that the contracts are up for renewal and/or the 2022 operating budget is passed.

**SECTION 4.** That the city auditor is authorized to cancel encumbrances in the existing parking grant funds and in the garage enterprise fund and related subfunds and reestablish those encumbrances within fund the related mobility enterprise funds and subfunds.

**SECTION 5** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized to transfer all assets and liabilities associated with the Parking Meter Program Fund 2268, Parking Meter Contribution Fund 2267, 3370 Public Service Agency Fd. and the Parking Garage Enterprise Fund 6400 to the corresponding Mobility Enterprise Fund and related subfunds being created with the passage of this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to create any other funds or related subfunds as necessary to properly account for the mobility enterprise.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the

same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2995-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/8/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** The Department of Development uses user fees to fund the administration of the department's tax incentive programs. Passage of Senate Bill 19 in 1994 provided for new fees for tax incentive projects to compensate for increased monitoring expenses. As such, the department charges a variety of fees (application fee, processing/administrative fee, annual monitoring fee, reporting late fee, and amendment fee) for its various tax incentive programs (Community Reinvestment Area, Enterprise Zone, Downtown Office Incentives, Job Creation Tax Credit, Job Growth Incentive, Property Assessed Clean Energy, and New Community Authority). The fee schedule was updated in early 2019 under ordinance 3221-2018.

The department is requesting that funds be appropriated for the 2022 fiscal year for the administration of the department's tax incentive programs. The appropriation is for personnel costs only.

Emergency action is requested so that funds can be established at the start of the 2022 budget year.

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation appropriates \$266,127.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Housing/Business Tax Incentives Fund (Fund 2229) for the 2022 budget year. The available cash balance of this fund is approximately \$481,473.00.

To authorize the appropriation of \$266,127.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Housing/Business Tax Incentives Fund to the Department of Development to provide funds for the administration of tax incentive projects for the 2022 budget year; and to declare an emergency. (\$266,127.00)

**WHEREAS**, the passage of Senate Bill 19 in 1994 provided for new fees for tax incentive projects to compensate for increased monitoring expenses; and

**WHEREAS**, the department charges a variety of fees for administration of its various tax incentive programs; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation appropriates \$266,127.00 from the unallocated balance of the Housing/Business Tax Incentives Fund for the administration of this program. The available cash balance of this fund is approximately \$481,473.00; and

**WHEREAS**, these funds are being appropriated to provide funding for staff costs; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to provide for this appropriation so that funds can be established at the start of the 2022 budget year, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2022,

the sum of \$266,127.00 is appropriated in Fund 2229 Housing Business Tax Incentive in Object Class 01 Personal Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2996-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/8/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This legislation appropriates \$1,677,150.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Land Management Fund for the administration of the Land Reutilization Program (Land Bank) in the Department of Development's Land Redevelopment Division. This appropriation and expenditure is for the 2022 fiscal year and is in addition to funding provided by the Division from the General Fund.

The Land Management Fund was created in September 1998 to provide funds for various expenses associated with the management and maintenance of properties held in the Columbus Land Bank.

Emergency action is requested so that funds can be available at the start of the 2022 budget year.

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation appropriates \$1,677,150.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Land Management Fund (Fund 2206) for the 2022 budget year. The unappropriated balance of this fund is approximately \$2,516,078.00.

To authorize the appropriation of \$1,677,150.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Land Management Fund to the Department of Development to provide funds for the administration of the Land Redevelopment Division for budget year 2022; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,677,150.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Land Management Fund was created in September 1998 to provide funds for various expenses associated with the management and maintenance of properties held in the Land Bank; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to appropriate \$1,677,150.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Land Management Fund to the Department of Development for the administration of the Division of Land Redevelopment for budget year 2022; and

**WHEREAS,** the unappropriated balance of this fund is approximately \$2,516,078.00; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to provide for this appropriation so that funds can be established at the start of the 2022 budget year, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, the sum of \$1,677,150.00 is appropriated in Fund 2206 (Land Management Fund) in Object Class 01 (Personal Services), Object Class 02 (Materials and Supplies), Object Class 03 (Contractual Services), and Object Class 05 (Other Expenses) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2997-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/8/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter:** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** The Department of Development seeks to enter into a content marketing contract in an amount up to \$125,000.00 to assist with creating the department’s communications strategy. The work completed by way of this contract will specifically aid in communicating and educating the public on the Department of Development’s work in 2020 and 2021 through the production of an annual report, allocation of COVID relief funding, how COVID relief funding invested through the department has helped individuals and businesses, and how the department helps to make Columbus a more equitable community for residents, businesses, and investors. This communication will be done through stories captured, through print and multi-media, from recipients of department funds.

By way of this ordinance, the director is seeking approval to enter into a contract for the services mentioned above with a to-be-determined firm. The department is currently engaged in the Request for Proposal process per Columbus City Code Chapter 329, but the process will not be completed, nor legislation ready, before City Council’s last meeting in 2021. It is estimated that the contract will be executed in mid/late December 2021 or January 2022.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested in order to encumber the funds before the end of the fiscal year.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$125,000.00 has been planned and is available within the Administration Division’s General Fund budget.

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a public relations contract in an amount up to \$125,000.00 with a to-be-determined firm for content marketing related to the Department of Development’s public engagement and strategic communications; to authorize the Auditor to encumber the funds before the end of the fiscal year; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$125,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$125,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Director of Development seeks to enter into a content marketing contract to assist with creating the department’s communications strategy; and

**WHEREAS**, the department is currently engaged in the Request for Proposal process per Columbus City Code Chapter 329, but the process will not be completed, nor legislation ready, before City Council’s last meeting in 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, by way of this ordinance, the director is seeking approval to enter into a contract for the services mentioned above with a to-be-determined firm in an amount up to \$125,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with a to-be-determined firm for content marketing services; to authorize the Auditor to encumber the funds before the end of the fiscal year, as such immediate action is necessary for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; NOW, THEREFORE,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Development is authorized to enter into contract for content marketing services in an amount up to \$125,000.00 with a to-be-determined firm pending the outcome of the Request for Proposal process requirements in Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$125,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept Div 44 01 (Administration), in object class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds are hereby deemed appropriated to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That this Council hereby recognizes that this ordinance does not identify specific contractors or vendors for the expenditure purposes authorized herein and hereby delegates sole and final contracting decisions relative to the determination of lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder(s), per the requirements of City Code Chapter 329, or determination of contracts to be awarded to non-profit organizations, to the Director of Development.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2998-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/8/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**



**Background:** The Department of Development seeks to enter into a public relations contract in an amount up to \$173,000.00 to augment its in-house capacity to develop and execute strategic communications and engagement with the public. The work completed by way of this contract will specifically aid the Department of Development's public engagement and strategic communications function in support of the Growth Vision, Zoning Code Update, and Affordable Housing Strategy.

By way of this ordinance, the director is seeking approval to enter into a contract for the services mentioned above with a to-be-determined firm. The department is currently engaged in the Request for Proposal process per Columbus City Code Chapter 329, but the process will not be completed, nor legislation ready, before City Council's last meeting in 2021. It is estimated that the contract will be executed in January 2022.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested in to order to encumber the funds before the end of the fiscal year.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$173,000.00 has been planned and is available within the Administration Division's General Fund budget.

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a public relations contract in an amount up to \$173,000.00 with a to-be-determined firm for support services related to the Department of Development's public engagement and strategic communications; to authorize the Auditor to encumber the funds before the end of the fiscal year; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$173,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$173,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Director of Development seeks to enter into a contract for support services related to the Department of Development's public engagement and strategic communications; and

**WHEREAS,** the department is currently engaged in the Request for Proposal process per Columbus City Code Chapter 329, and the process will not be completed, nor legislation ready, before City Council's last meeting in 2021; and

**WHEREAS,** by way of this ordinance, the director is seeking approval to enter into a contract for the services mentioned above with a to-be-determined firm in an amount up to \$173,000.00; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation in the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a contract for the public relation services with a to-be-determined firm; to authorize the Auditor to encumber the funds before the end of the fiscal year, as such immediate action is necessary for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; NOW, THEREFORE

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Development is authorized to enter into a contract for support services related to the Department of Development's public engagement and strategic communications in an amount up to \$173,000.00 with a to-be-determined firm pending the outcome of the Request for Proposal process requirements in Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$173,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept Div 44 01 (Administration), in object class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds are hereby deemed appropriated to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That this Council hereby recognizes that this ordinance does not identify specific contractors or vendors for the expenditure purposes authorized herein and hereby delegates sole and final contracting decisions relative to the determination of lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder(s), per the requirements of City Code Chapter 329, or determination of contracts to be awarded to non-profit organizations, to the Director of Development.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3002-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/8/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter:** Ordinance

**Type:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into contract with 3SG Plus, LLC, a dealer of Hyland OnBase Software, for continued maintenance and support services for OnBase Software. This is being done on behalf of the Departments of Building and Zoning Services, Health Public Utilities, Public Service, Human Resources and Technology, for the term of January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022, at a total cost of \$149,013.51. This agreement was most recently authorized by Ordinance No.2704-2020, which passed on December 7, 2020.

Since 3SG Plus, LLC, a dealer of Hyland OnBase Software, is the sole authorized source of this product for the City of Columbus, this ordinance is being submitted in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of the City of Columbus Code, Section 329.

**EMERGENCY**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract to ensure uninterrupted services from the supplier and to allow time for the establishment a purchase order before the City Auditor's Office 2021 year-end close.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

Vendor: 3SG Plus, LLC; C.C #: 46-5504877

Expiration Date: 04/30/2024

DAX Vendor Acct. #: 019867

**FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds for this contract are budgeted and available in the Information Services Division Operating Fund.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into contract with 3SG Plus, LLC, a dealer of Hyland OnBase Software, on behalf of various city departments, for maintenance and support of the OnBase Software in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure

of \$149,013.51 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$149,013.51)

**WHEREAS**, the department of Technology desires to continue to receive maintenance and support services for OnBase Software; and

**WHEREAS**, because 3SG Plus, LLC is the sole authorized source of this product for the City of Columbus, this ordinance is being submitted in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of the City of Columbus Code, Section 329; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual and daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into contract with 3SG Plus, LLC to ensure uninterrupted maintenance and support services of the OnBase software, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Technology, be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with 3SG Plus, LLC for maintenance and support of the OnBase Software, in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code, for a period of one year, beginning on January 1, 2022 and ending on December 31, 2022, at a cost of \$149,013.51.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure \$149,013.51, or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended as follows in the attachment to this ordinance. (See 3002-2021EXP)

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriate, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3003-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/8/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Department of Public Service with The Lion Electric Corp. for one Electric Powered Automated Side Loading Refuse Truck.

The United States Department of Energy (DOE) Vehicle Technologies Office selected Clean Fuels Ohio to receive a grant award as part of the 2020 Advanced Vehicle Technologies Research Funding Opportunity. Clean Fuels Ohio sought funding to support its Zero Emission Freight Future Project, which is designed to prove viability and operational and financial effectiveness of med-heavy duty Electric Vehicles (EVs) in new fleets and communities.

Clean Fuels Ohio, in turn, has named the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, Division of Refuse Collection as a sub-recipient for the Zero Emission Freight Future Project, and has provided to the City a reimbursement grant whereby the City must provide funding to cover expenses as they are incurred and subsequently will be reimbursed for up to 50% of eligible expenses. Pursuant to the proposed Sub-Recipient Agreement, the City will be reimbursed a maximum of \$500,000 over the three year grant period. The Department of Public Service will provide documentation for these expenses to Clean Fuels Ohio, who will then reimburse the City for eligible expenses.

The Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Public Service, solicited a Best Value Procurement bid for one Electric Powered Automated Side Loading Refuse Truck. This Request for Proposal was formally advertised on the Vendor Services website. On August 26, 2021 the city received two responses as listed below. Both proposals were deemed responsive and were fully evaluated by the Evaluation Committee:

<b>Bidder/Consultant</b>	<b>City</b>	<b>FBE/MBE</b>
The Lion Electric Corp.	Quebec	Majority
Columbus Truck Center	Columbus	Majority

An evaluation committee consisting of two (2) representatives from the Department of Public Service and one (1) from Division of Fleet Management that provide technical expertise. Each member of the committee scored and ranked written proposals submitted by the offerors. Both offerors were invited to make oral presentations and then submitted pricing. After evaluating all offers and viewing two presentations, in compliance with Columbus City Code 329, the committee submitted final rankings.

The Lion Electric Corp. received the highest score of 80.67 of 100 points possible. Columbus Truck Center received a score of 76.67 of 100 points possible.

In accordance with the Committee recommendations, the Purchasing Office recommends the award of the contract as follows:

The contract award will go to The Lion Electric Corporation.

## **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

The contract compliance number for The Lion Electric Corp. is CC035805 and expires May 17, 2023.

## **3. FISCAL IMPACT**

This is a reimbursable budgeted expense of \$250,000.00 for this purchase within Fund 2220 (General Government Grant Fund), Grant #592116 (Zero Emissions Freight Future Project). The grant funds need to be appropriated. The City is responsible for contributing a local share amount of \$328,659.90. These funds are available within the Refuse GO Bond Fund, Fund 7703. It is necessary to amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget within Fund 7703 to align budget authority with the proper project for this expenditure. These local

match funds are appropriated.

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested due to the long lead-time required for the truck to be built and delivered, allowing it to be available for refuse collection as soon as possible.

To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the appropriation of \$250,000.00 within the General Government Grant Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Department of Public Service with The Lion Electric Corporation. for one Electric Powered Automated Side Loading Refuse Truck; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$250,000.00 from the General Government Grant Fund and up to \$328,659.90 from the Refuse GO Bond Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$578,659.90)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Division of Refuse Collection, has a need for an electric powered automated side loading refuse truck; and

**WHEREAS**, proposals were solicited for the truck; and

**WHEREAS**, the proposal from The Lion Electric Corporation received the highest score from the evaluation committee; and

**WHEREAS**, the Finance and Management Department and the Division of Refuse Collection desire to enter into a contract with The Lion Electric Corporation for one Electric Powered Automated Side Loading Refuse Truck; and

**WHEREAS**, the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget needs to be amended to align budget authority with the proper project; and

**WHEREAS**, funds need to be appropriated within the General Government Grant Fund for this purchase; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of funds within the Refuse Bond Fund and the General Government Grant Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with The Lion Electric Corporation for the purchase of the refuse truck due to the long lead-time required for the truck to be built and delivered, allowing it to be available for refuse collection as soon as possible, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by Ordinance 2707-2021 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / C.I.B. as Amended**

7703 / P520001-100000 / 59-02 Mechanized Collection Equipment (Voted Carryover) / \$2,596,326.00 / (\$328,660.00) / \$2,267,666.00

7703 / P520001-100027 / Mechanized Collection - Electric Automated Side Loader (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$328,660.00 / \$328,660.00

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021, the sum of \$250,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 2220 (General Government Grant Fund), Dept-Div 5902 (Division of Refuse Collection), Grant #592116 (Zero Emissions Freight Future Project), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into a contract on behalf of the Department of Public Service with The Lion Electric Corporation for one Electric Powered Automated Side Loading Refuse Truck.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$328,659.90 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7703 (Refuse General Obligation Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5902 (Division of Refuse Collection), Project P520001-100027 (Mechanized Collection - Electric Automated Side Loader), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$250,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2220 (General Government Grant Fund), Dept-Div 5902 (Division of Refuse Collection), Grant #G592116 (Zero Emissions Freight Future Project), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 7.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 10.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3004-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/8/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## **1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to enter into rental agreements with Premier Truck Sales and Rental in the amount of up to \$300,000.00 for the rental of refuse collection trucks to be used by the Division of Refuse Collection.

The Division of Refuse Collection (Division) is responsible for providing weekly refuse collection service to the 344,000 residential units within the City of Columbus. Prior to the COVID pandemic it took nine to twelve months after placement of order to receive a refuse collection truck. The shutdown of many businesses during the pandemic has caused long delivery delays for these trucks. The projected delivery date of replacement trucks previously on order has been delayed by many months, and delivery times for new orders are now running twelve to eighteen months after receipt of order. The Division is experiencing a shortage of refuse collection trucks due to downtime needed for repairs of an aging fleet and the delays in getting replacement vehicles that have been ordered.

It is necessary to immediately rent refuse collection trucks to continue to provide timely refuse collection to the residents of Columbus. This will also allow the Division to be able to collect refuse during the normal work week hours and to avoid routinely scheduling mandatory overtime. The rental of these vehicles is expected to be needed for at least a year to give time for the trucks that have been on order, and for the trucks that are about to be ordered, to be delivered to the City. An assessment of delivery times of the vehicles on order will be made in the spring of 2022. At that time it may be necessary to rent additional trucks to accommodate further deficiencies in the Division fleet due to the ongoing pandemic related production delays.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery List (State) produced no findings against Premier Truck Sales and Rental.

## **2. REQUEST FOR WAIVER OF FORMAL COMPETITIVE BIDDING REQUIREMENTS**

A search was made for companies that rented refuse collection trucks. Two companies were found within Ohio that rented the trucks. Of the two companies, Premier Truck Sales and Rental was the only company that had trucks available for rent at this time. The delay associated with the pandemic in getting delivery of new vehicles has caused a shortage of rental vehicles. Taking the time required to do a formal bidding process could result in these vehicles no longer being available and delays in the collection of refuse. A request for waiver of the formal competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 is requested due to the need to quickly secure the needed vehicles to avoid delays in the collection of refuse.

## **3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION**

Premier Truck Sales and Rental is not currently registered with the City of Columbus. Premier has agreed to register with the City and become contract compliant. A contract will not be executed and the purchase order will not be issued until they become contract compliant.

## **4. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding for this contract will come from the General Fund, Fund 1000. It is necessary to transfer appropriation from Dept-Div 4501 (Financial Management) to Dept-Div 5902 (Refuse Collection).

## **5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested so the rental of refuse trucks can occur at the earliest possible time to ensure refuse continues to be collected in a timely manner.

To authorize the transfer of appropriation within the General Fund from Financial Management to the Division of Refuse Collection; to authorize the waiver of the competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code; to

authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements to rent refuse collection trucks from Premier Truck Sales and Rental; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$300,000.00 to pay for this rental; and to declare an emergency. (\$300,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Division of Refuse Collection, is responsible for providing weekly refuse collection service to the 344,000 residential units within the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the COVID pandemic is causing a delay in the manufacture and delivery of new refuse collection trucks; and

**WHEREAS**, The Division of Refuse Collection is experiencing a shortage of refuse collection trucks due to downtime needed for repairs of an aging fleet and the delays in getting replacement vehicles that have been ordered; and

**WHEREAS**, a search was made for companies that rented refuse collection trucks; and

**WHEREAS**, one company, Premier Truck Sales and Rental, was found in Ohio that had refuse collection trucks immediately available to rent; and

**WHEREAS**, delivery delays of new vehicles caused by the pandemic is causing a shortage of refuse trucks available for rent; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for Council to authorize a waiver of the competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code to procure these rental trucks while they are still available to rent; and

**WHEREAS**, appropriation will need to be transferred within the General Fund from Financial Management to the Division of Refuse Collection to provide the funds needed to pay for the rental; and

**WHEREAS**, rental contracts will need to be executed with Premier Truck Sales and Rental for the rental of the refuse collection trucks; and

**WHEREAS**, funds in the amount of up to \$300,000.00 will need to be expended to pay for the rental; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a rental agreement with Premier Truck Sales and Rental to avoid delays in the collection of refuse, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the transfer of appropriation in the amount of \$300,000.00 is hereby authorized within Fund 1000 (General Fund) from Dept-Div 4501 (Financial Management), Object Class 10 (Transfer Out Operating) to Dept-Div 5902 (Refuse Collection), Object Class 03 (Purchased Services), per the accounting codes in the attachment to this Ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That City Council finds it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus to waive the formal competitive bidding requirements of City Code Chapter 329.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into rental agreements



with Premier Truck Sales and Rental, Inc., 7700 Wall Street, Cleveland, Ohio, 44125, for the rental of refuse collection trucks in an amount up to \$300,000.00.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$300,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept-Div 5902 (Refuse Collection), in Object Class 03 (Purchased Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3009-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/9/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$75,000.00 of the 2021 U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) program income and authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a HOME commitment letter, loan agreement, promissory note, mortgage, and restrictive covenant with individual homebuyers who access the American Dream Downpayment Assistance (ADDI) program.

The City of Columbus provides down payment assistance of HOME funds to first time homebuyers whose household income is at or below 80% AMI for purchase of a home in the City of Columbus or Columbus City School District. The amount of assistance provided is the lesser of 6% of the purchase price or \$7,500.00 and is provided as a forgivable loan. The household must remain in the home for a period of five years for the loan to be forgiven. It is estimated that seven to eight new homebuyers will be assisted with these funds. Additional funds may be encumbered at a later date in 2022 for this program.

This legislation represents a portion of the appropriation for the HOME portion of the Program Year 2022 HUD Annual Action Plan, per Ordinance 2800-2021. Passage of this ordinance is contingent upon passage of the 2022 Annual Action Plan ordinance.

Emergency action is requested to be in compliance with U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development HOME rules on the obligation of HOME program income and to allow those seeking down payment assistance to obtain it in a timely manner.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$75,000.00 of 2021 HOME program income, cash on hand, is available in grant G452000 for these agreements. Funding would be made available to the department when the Auditor's Office opens in January 2022.

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$75,000.00 of the 2021 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) program income; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a HOME commitment letter, loan agreement, promissory note, mortgage, and restrictive covenant with individual

homebuyers who access the American Dream Downpayment Assistance (ADDI) program; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is a participating jurisdiction of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is the recipient of HOME Investment Partnerships funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus provides down payment assistance of HOME funds to first time homebuyers whose household income is at or below 80% AMI for purchase of a home in the City of Columbus or Columbus City School District. The amount of assistance provided is the lesser of 6% of the purchase price or \$7,500.00 and is provided as a forgivable loan; and

**WHEREAS**, the City receives repayment of HOME funded loans given to developers and homebuyers and when these funds are returned, they are considered 'program income' and shall be used by the City for HOME eligible expenses; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City Council has approved the 2022 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2800-2021, as required by HUD; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to appropriate and expend funds from the 2021 HOME Fund for eligible expenses and American Dream Downpayment projects are eligible expense; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into HOME commitment letters, loan agreements, promissory notes, mortgages, and restrictive covenants with individual homebuyers who access the American Dream Downpayment Assistance (ADDI) program to be in compliance with U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) HOME rules on the obligation of HOME program income and to allow those seeking down payment assistance to obtain it in a timely manner, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021, the sum of \$75,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 2201 (HOME), from Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), G4520000 (2021 HOME), object class 05 (Other Expenses) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$75,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2201 (HOME), Dept-Div 4410 (Housing), G452000 (2021 HOME), object class 05 (Other Expenses) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a HOME commitment letter, loan agreement, promissory note, mortgage, and restrictive covenant with individual homebuyers who access the American Dream Downpayment Assistance (ADDI) program in an amount up to \$7,500.00.

**SECTION 4.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out

the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3010-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/9/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The City’s Department of Public Service (“DPS”) is performing the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hudson Street Phase 2 - I-71 to Cleveland Avenue Project (“Public Project”). The City must acquire certain fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Hudson Street between I-71 and Cleveland Avenue (collectively, “Real Estate”) in order for DPS to timely complete the Public Project. The City passed Ordinance Numbers 2822-2019 and 2760-2020 authorizing the City Attorney to acquire the Real Estate. Furthermore, the City also adopted Resolution 0017X-2021 establishing the City’s intent to appropriate the Real Estate. The City’s acquisition of the Real Estate will help make, improve, or repair certain portions of the public right-of-way of Hudson Street between I-71 and Cleveland Avenue which will be open to the public without charge.

The City Attorney, pursuant to Columbus City Code, Section 909.03, served notice to all of the owners of the Real Estate of the (i) Public Project’s public purpose and necessity, and (ii) adoption of Resolution 0017X-2021. However, the City Attorney was unable to either locate some of the Real Estate’s owner(s) or agree with some of the Real Estate’s owner(s) in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** Not applicable.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding to acquire the Real Estate is available through the Streets and Highways GO Bond Fund, Fund Number 7704 pursuant to existing Auditor’s Certificate ACDI001358-10.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested in order to acquire the Real Estate and allow DPS to timely complete the Public Project without unnecessary delay, which will preserve the public peace, health, property, safety and welfare.

To authorize the City Attorney to file complaints in order to immediately appropriate and accept the remaining fee simple and lesser real estate necessary to timely complete the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hudson Street Phase 2 - I-71 to Cleveland Avenue Project; to authorize an expenditure of \$8,493.00 from existing ACDI001358-10; and to declare an emergency. (\$8,493.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to make, improve, or repair certain public right-of-ways by completing the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hudson Street Phase 2 - I-71 to Cleveland Avenue Project (“Public Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the City Attorney to acquire the necessary fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of the public right-of-way of Hudson Street between I-71 and Cleveland Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, the City, pursuant to the passage of Ordinance Numbers 2822-2019 and 2760-2020 and the adoption of Resolution Number 0017X-2021, intends to authorize the City Attorney to spend City funds and file the necessary complaints to immediately appropriate and accept title to the remainder of the Real Estate; and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the Real Estate’s acquisition to help make, improve, or repair certain portions of the public right-of-way of Hudson Street between I-71 and Cleveland Avenue which will be open to the public without charge; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of DPS in that it is immediately necessary to declare the City’s intent to appropriate and accept the Real Estate and to authorize the City Attorney to file complaints in order to immediately appropriate and accept the remaining fee simple and lesser real estate in order to prevent unnecessary delay in completing the Public Project, which will preserve the public peace, property, health, welfare, and safety; and **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the fee simple and lesser real estate associated with the project parcel numbers listed in Section Four (4) of this ordinance (“Real Estate”) are (i) fully described in Resolution 0017X-2021 and incorporated into this ordinance for reference as if rewritten, and (ii) to be immediately appropriated and accepted for the public purpose of the Department of Public Service (“DPS”) timely completing the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hudson Street Phase 2 - I-71 to Cleveland Avenue Project (“Public Project”).

**SECTION 2.** That the City declares, pursuant to the City's power and authority under the Ohio Constitution, Ohio Revised Code Sections 715.01, 717.01, 719.01, and 719.02, the City's Charter, and Columbus City Code Chapter 909, the appropriation of the Real Estate is necessary for the Public Project, because the City was unable to locate the Real Estate’s owner(s) or agree in good faith with the Real Estate’s owner(s) regarding the amount of just compensation to be paid by the City for the Real Estate.

**SECTION 3.** That the City intends to obtain immediate possession of the Real Estate for the Public Project.

**SECTION 4.** That the City declares that the fair market value of the Real Estate as follows:

**PUBLIC PROJECT PARCEL NUMBER(S) (FMVE)**

**REAL ESTATE OWNER**

**OWNER ADDRESS**

Parcel 23A-WD FMVE \$300

Deila Myer

Service by Publication

Parcel 27A-WD FMVE \$300  
City National Bank and Trust Company of Columbus, Ohio  
Service by publication

Parcel 32A-WD FMVE \$300  
The Citizens Trust and Savings Bank, As Trustee  
Service by publication

Parcel 51-P, -T FMVE \$817  
Maurice Cardwell  
1398 S. Ohio Ave.  
Columbus, OH 43211  
And Service by publication

Parcel 55T- FMVE \$1,008  
Green Coast Lion, Ltd  
5581 Whimpstone Ct.  
Worthington, Ohio 43235

Parcel 67A-WD FMVE \$300.00  
Alvay Atwood (deceased)  
Address unknown  
Published May 12, 2021, May 19, 2021 & May 26, 2021

Parcel 69A-WD FMVE \$300.00  
Billie Jean Ward (deceased)  
Address unknown  
Published May 12, 2021, May 19, 2021 & May 26, 2021

Parcel 77-P, -T - FMVE - \$1,599  
Yadira Hawkins  
2936 S. Semoran Blvd. #103  
Orlando, FL 32822

Parcel 81-T-FMVE-\$2,669  
The New Palistine Baptist Church  
1000 E. Hudson Street  
Columbus, OH 43211

Parcel 81A-WD-FMVE \$300  
The Bryden Realty Company  
Publication-No Address Known

Parcel 83A-WD-FMVE \$300  
Laura J. Haag  
Publication-No Address Known

Parcel 84A-WD-FMVE \$300  
Charles A. Everitt  
Publication-No Address Known

**SECTION 5.** That the City Attorney is authorized to file petitions necessary to appropriate the Real Estate in the appropriate court of common pleas and impanel a jury to inquire and assess the amount of just compensation for the Real Estate.

**SECTION 6.** That the Real Estate's acquisition for the Public Project is required to make, improve, or repair certain portions of the public right-of-way of Hudson Street between I-71 and Cleveland Avenue and associated appurtenances, which will be open to the public without charge.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Attorney, in order to pay for the Real Estate's acquisition and appropriation costs for the Public Project, is authorized to spend up to Eight Thousand Four Hundred Ninety-three 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$8,493.00), or so much as may be needed from existing Auditor's Certificate ACDI001358-10.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this ordinance, for the reasons stated in the preamble, which are made a part of this ordinance and fully incorporated for reference as if rewritten, is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after this ordinance's adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this ordinance.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3011-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/9/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the City Auditor to set up a certificate in the amount of \$2,500,000.00 to implement a comprehensive Cyber Security program. The city is in need of a universal system of addressing cyber-security issues to be adopted and practiced throughout the city.

The Department of Technology (DoT) serves 21 quasi-independent departments, encompassing six elective offices and 15 administrative agencies, many with IT investments unique to their department. Overall, the city's enterprise IT investment of approximately \$60 million is growing by around 32% annually in new and/or upgraded tech purchases. Further, the number, scale, state and whereabouts of city systems, data and connected devices is unknown. As such, the city is in need of a universal system of risk, tech, cybersecurity and contracting practices that are consistently practiced and monitored for all IT procurements in the city.

Through solicitation of proposals, DoT will undertake a three-phased approach to establishing an on-going citywide IT cybersecurity and privacy plan. The first phase will be to identify and assess current and future cyber threats. Once identified, the department will triage the threats and take steps to remediate them. The final phase will be to maintain and secure all city systems. DoT will, within two years, bring all city systems up to code and will secure new purchases as they occur.

The moneys to be certified following passage of this ordinance will be used to contract with a qualified vendor for the study and implementation of a comprehensive cybersecurity program. This vendor will be selected through the formal solicitation of proposals.

After proposals have been accepted, DoT will submit ordinances seeking Council authorization to enter into contracts. This ordinance also authorizes the expenditure of \$2,500,000.00 for the purpose described above.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is being requested so that a certificate can be established prior to the City Auditor's 2021 year-end deadline.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$2,500,000.00 was expressly budgeted, and is available in the 2021 Information Services operating fund for implementation of a comprehensive cybersecurity program.

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to set up a certificate in the amount of \$2,500,000.00 to enter into contract for the implementation of a comprehensive Cyber Security program for various city agencies; to authorize the expenditure of \$2,500,000.00 from the Information Services Operating fund for the purpose described above, and to declare an emergency. (\$2,500,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the city is in need of a universal system of addressing cyber-security issues to be adopted and practiced throughout the city; and

**WHEREAS,** funds totaling \$2,500,000.00 were budgeted in the Department of Technology's 2021 operating budget for the purpose of contracting with a qualified vendor to develop and implement the above-noted comprehensive cyber-security system; and

**WHEREAS,** in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329 the Department of Technology will solicit formal proposals for the above-noted system; and

**WHEREAS,** to ensure the availability of moneys budgeted in the 2021 Information Services Operating Fund for the above-noted purpose in 2022, it is necessary to authorize the City Auditor to establish a certificate in the amount of \$2,500,000.00; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$2,500,000.00 from the Information Services Operating fund; and

**WHEREAS,** DoT will submit ordinances seeking Council authorization to enter into contracts with the selected consultants; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Auditor to establish a certificate in the amount of \$2,500,000.00 to ensure the availability of funds for the implementation of a comprehensive cyber-security program for the preservation of public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to establish a certificate in the amount of \$2,500,000.00 to ensure the availability of funds in 2022 to contract with a qualified vendor to develop and implement a comprehensive cyber-security program for the City of Columbus. The Department of Technology will submit future ordinances seeking Council authorization to enter into contracts with selected consultants.

**SECTION 2.** To authorize the expenditure of \$2,500,000.00 from the Information Services Operating fund for the purpose stated in Section 1. (See attachment 3011-2021EXP)

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3013-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/9/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with the Greater Columbus Convention and Visitors Bureau Inc., dba Experience Columbus, for the purpose of providing support to the organization in its efforts to market Columbus for sporting events, conferences, and convention planning activities and to authorize an expenditure in an amount up to \$650,000.00.

Experience Columbus is an organization whose vision is to be the leading force in creating and revealing the best of the Columbus Experience to the world. The mission of Experience Columbus is to sell, market, and promote the “Destination Columbus” experience to visitors. Columbus is increasingly seen as a destination city and host candidate for major national conferences and conventions. These events result in tens of thousands of visitors to Columbus and millions of dollars in direct and indirect spending, supporting a significant number of jobs and businesses in Central Ohio. In 2019, Columbus was the host to the American Society of Association Executives Annual Meeting & Exposition. This event attracted more than 5,000 visitors. \$500,000 will be used to support Experience Columbus in serving as a key partner in marketing Columbus as a destination city and in attracting conferences and conventions to Central Ohio.

In 2023 Columbus will host the annual meetings for the Professional Management Convention Association and US Conference of Mayors. \$150,000 will support the development and planning efforts of both conferences.

PCMA is one of the world’s largest, most-respected, and most recognized network of business strategists. The organization helps members become industry leaders through education, networking, and conferences. PCMA’s 2023 annual Convening Leaders will welcome 4,500+ association, corporate, government and agency decision makers in-person with an additional 1,000+ digital attendee’s representing over 25 countries.

The US Conference of Mayors is the official non-partisan organization of cities with a population of 30,000 and larger represented by their chief elected officials, over 1,400 mayors. 60% of attendees bring their families to the annual conference. The primary roles of the conference are advocacy, best practices, business



connections, promote your city, and networking. Hosting this high-profile conference will elevate Columbus' image nationally and globally.

Emergency legislation is requested in order to prevent interruption in the delivery of program services.

**Fiscal Impact:** The funding for this grant is available in the Administration Division's 2021 General Fund budget.

**Contract Compliance:** the vendor number is 006014 and valid through 1/7/2022.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Greater Columbus Convention and Visitors Bureau Inc., dba Experience Columbus, for the purpose of providing support to the organization in its efforts to market Columbus for sporting events, conferences, and convention planning activities in an amount up to \$650,000.00; to authorize an expenditure in an amount up to \$650,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$650,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Experience Columbus serves as a key partner in marketing Columbus as a destination city and in attracting conferences and conventions to the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS,** events such as the American Society of Association Executives Annual Meeting & Exposition, of 2019, attracted over 5,000 visitors; and

**WHEREAS,** Experience Columbus would like to continue to serve as a key partner in marketing Columbus as a destination city and in attracting conferences and conventions to the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus would like to continue providing support to Experience Columbus in its efforts to market the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS,** in 2023, the City of Columbus will host the annual conferences for the Professional Management Convention Association and the US Conference of Mayors; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a grant agreement with Greater Columbus Convention and Visitors Bureau, dba Experience Columbus; to authorize the Auditor to appropriate and expend said funds for Experience Columbus in order to prevent interruption of services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Greater Columbus Convention and Visitors Bureau Inc., dba Experience Columbus, for the purpose of providing support to the organization's efforts to market Columbus for sporting events, conferences and various convention planning activities.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$650,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept-Div 44-01 (Administration), in object class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all grants or grant modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That, for the reasons stated in the Preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force, from and, after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after the passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3014-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/9/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health’s Chemical Emergency Preparedness Program has been awarded funds from the Franklin County Chemical Emergency Preparedness Advisory Council (CEPAC) for services rendered during 2022. This ordinance will authorize the acceptance of these funds and the appropriation of \$65,205.00

The Chemical Emergency Preparedness Advisory Council (CEPAC) provides a professional network of individuals who help provide training, exercises and information to industry, responders and the public with regards to chemical awareness and safety. Our primary purpose is to maintain a database of all facilities that store or produce chemicals in reportable quantities. Additionally, we help to provide and promote chemical safety throughout Franklin County and for the City of Columbus.

Emergency action is requested to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the city’s accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Columbus Public Health's CEPAC program is funded by the Franklin County EMA, CEPAC and will not generate revenue or require a city match. (\$65,205.00)

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept funds from the Franklin County Chemical Emergency Preparedness Advisory Council (CEPAC) in the amount of \$65,205.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$65,205.00 to the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$65,205.00)

**WHEREAS,** funds have been made available through the Franklin County Chemical Emergency Preparedness Advisory Council (CEPAC) for Columbus Public Health’s CEPAC program; and,

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the acceptance and appropriation of the funds; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to accept funds from the Franklin County Chemical Emergency Preparedness Advisory Council (CEPAC) and to appropriate these funds for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept \$65,205.00 from the Franklin County Chemical Emergency Preparedness Advisory Council (CEPAC) for the period October 1, 2021 through September 30, 2022.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department's Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources during the grant period, up to \$65,205.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division No. 5001, according to the attached accounting document.

**SECTION 3.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused city match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3017-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/9/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Council Variance Application:** CV21-097

**APPLICANT:** Michael Cornelis and Susan Riley; c/o Chad M. Draheim, Atty.; 560 East Town Street; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Habitable space above a detached garage.

**GERMAN VILLAGE COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of a single-unit dwelling zoned in the R-2F, Residential District. The applicant requests a Council variance to permit the construction of habitable space above a new detached garage. A Council variance is necessary because the zoning code only

permits habitable space above a garage when connected directly to habitable space in a dwelling. The request also includes variances to building lines, minimum side yards, and garage height. Staff supports the proposed variances as the request is consistent with similar proposals that have been approved in the area.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.38(H), Private garage; 3332.21, Building lines; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.38(G), Private garage, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **862 MOHAWK ST. (43206)**, to permit habitable space above a detached garage with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance #CV21-097).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV21-097, the owner of the property at **862 MOHAWK ST. (43206)**, is requesting a Variance to permit habitable space above a detached garage with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.38(H), Private garage, requires habitable space in a garage to connect directly with habitable space in a dwelling, while the applicant proposes habitable space above a detached garage that is not connected to habitable space within the single-unit dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.21(D), Building lines, requires buildings to have a minimum setback of 10 feet along Mohawk Street, while the applicant proposes to maintain a building setback of 0 feet for the existing dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted, requires a minimum side yard of 3 feet for lots 40 feet wide or less, while the applicant proposes to maintain a minimum side yard of 2 feet along the south side of the existing single-unit dwelling and a reduced side yard from 3 feet to 2 feet along the north and south property lines of the new detached garage; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.38(G), Private garage, limits garage height to 15 feet, while the applicant proposes a garage height of 24.6 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, the German Village Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval of the requested Council variance because the request is consistent with similar proposals that have been approved in the area; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **862 MOHAWK ST. (43206)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance is hereby granted from the provisions of Sections 3332.38(H), Private garage; 3332.21, Building lines; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.38(G), Private garage, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **862 MOHAWK ST. (43206)**, insofar as said sections prohibit habitable space above a detached garage that does not connect directly with habitable space in a dwelling in the R-2F, Residential District; with a reduced building line from 10 feet to 0 feet along Mohawk Street for the existing single-unit dwelling; reduced minimum side yard from 3 feet to 2 feet along the south side of the single-unit dwelling and from 3 feet to 2 feet along the north and south property lines of the new detached garage; and an increased height of the detached garage from 15 feet to 24.6 feet; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**862 MOHAWK ST. (43206)**, being 0.11± acres located on the east side of Mohawk Street, 36± feet south of Lansing Street, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and City of Columbus:

Being Lot 112 of C.F. Jaeger's 18th Addition, as the same is numbered and delineated on the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 2, Page 20, Franklin County Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, EXCEPTING 37.0 (thirty-seven) feet, in equal width throughout, off the entire north side of said lot 112, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a spike in the east line of Mohawk Street (82.5 feet wide) and in the west line of said Lot 112, said spike representing the southwest corner of said Lot 112; thence North, along the easterly line of Mohawk Street, and the westerly line of said Lot 112, measure a distance of 23.60 feet (twenty-six and 60/100) to a spike; thence East, parallel to and 37.0 (thirty-seven) feet southerly from the north line of said Lot 112; measure a distance of 187.50 feet (one hundred eighty-seven and 50/100) feet to a spike; thence south parallel to and 187.50 feet (one hundred eighty-seven and 50/100) feet easterly from the west line of said Lot 112, measure a distance of 25.57 (twenty-five and 57/100) to a spike; thence West, along the southerly line of said Lot 112. Measure a distance of 187.50 (one hundred eighty-seven and 50/100) feet to a place of beginning, being further described as house number 862 Mohawk Street, and subject, however, to all easements of public record in respective utility offices.

Parcel Number: 010-022109

Property Address: 862 Mohawk Street, Columbus, OH 43206.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used as a single-unit dwelling and habitable space above a detached garage, or those uses permitted in the R-2F, Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the Subject Site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled "**SITE PLAN**," dated November 12, 2021, and signed by Chad M. Draheim, Attorney for the Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plan shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the following: The second floor of the garage will not be converted to, or used as, a separate dwelling unit. The second floor of the garage will have no cooking facilities.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3021-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/10/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to modify and extend a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Columbus Asphalt in an amount up to \$64,453.00 for the modification of the Neighborhoods Building Renovation contract.

The original contract was authorized by Ordinance No. 1270-2021 and approved by City Council on June 10, 2021. The modification of the contract is necessary to provide additional services that were not included in the original fee proposal for the parking lot expansion project. The additional services include installing an 8' high solid wooden fence to fill in an open area around the Neighborhood's Building parking lot at 1410 Cleveland Avenue. This additional work will also rebuild other sections of existing wooden fence. The installation of the fence will alleviate the safety concern of vehicular cut-through traffic.

In addition to adding funds, this modification will also extend the contract to June 22, 2022.

Prices already established in the contract were used to determine the cost of this modification.

The contract compliance number for Columbus Asphalt is 31-0857095 and expires on October 5, 2023.

**Emergency action** is requested in order to expedite installation of the fence to alleviate the safety concern of vehicular cut-through traffic.

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$64,453.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund with Columbus Asphalt for additional services for the parking lot expansion project at Neighborhood's Building located at 1410 Cleveland Avenue. These funds were budgeted within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund.

**Original Purchase Order Amount (1270-2021):** \$ 3,452,000.00

**Modification No. 1 (current):** \$ 64,453.00

**Total (Original and Modification):** \$ 3,516,453.00

To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of \$64,453.00 between projects within Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to modify and extend a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Columbus Asphalt Associates for additional services for the parking lot expansion project; to authorize the expenditure of \$64,453.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an

emergency. (\$64,453.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget and authorize the transfer of \$64,453.00 within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify and extend a contract with Columbus Asphalt in an amount up to \$64,453.00 for additional services for the parking lot expansion project; and

**WHEREAS**, the original contract was authorized by Ordinance No. 1270-2021 and approved by City Council on June 10, 2021 to expand the existing parking lot at 1410 Cleveland Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, this modification for additional work is necessary to provide an 8' high solid wooden fence to fill in an open area around the Neighborhood's Building parking lot located at 1410 Cleveland Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$64,453.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify and extend a contract with Columbus Asphalt so that additional services for the parking lot expansion project can proceed to alleviate the safety concern of vehicular cut-through traffic, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to modify and extend a contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with Columbus Asphalt for additional services for the parking lot expansion project.

**SECTION 2.** That the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by ordinance 2707-2021 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Project ID | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

**Fund**

**7733**

P570030-100120 | Facility Renovations-Variou (Unvoted Carryover)| \$1,541,651.00 | \$1,477,198.00 | (\$64,453.00)

P570087-100002 | Neighborhood Building Parking Lot Expansion 1410 Cleveland Avenue| \$0 | \$64,453.00 | \$64,453.00

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$64,453.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7733 (Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund), **from** Dept-Div 4550, Project P570030-100120 ( Facility Renovations-Variou ), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) **to** Dept-Div 7733 (Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund), Project P3570087-100002 (Neighborhoods Building Parking Lot Expansion 1410 Cleveland Avenue), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$64,453.00 , or so much thereof that may be necessary in regards to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in Fund 7733 (Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund), in Dept-Div 4550, P570087-100002 (Neighborhoods Building Parking Lot Expansion 1410 Cleveland Avenue), in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 9.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3024-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/10/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a subrecipient agreement with the Community Shelter Board (CSB) in an amount up to \$325,000.00 for the Tenant Base Rental Assistance Program and authorizes the payment of expenses starting January 1, 2022.

The City provides annual funding to CSB for their Tenant Based Rental Assistance Program, which provides rental assistance to those who are homeless or in danger of being homeless in our community.

Funding for this 2022 agreement shall be from the 2021 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) program income received in program year 2021.

This legislation represents a portion of the appropriation for the HOME portion of the 2022 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2800-2021. Passage of this ordinance is contingent upon passage of the 2022 Action Plan ordinance.

Emergency action is requested in order to ensure uninterrupted services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funds in the amount of \$325,000.00 are available as program income, cash on hand, in the 2021 HOME Grant (G452000). Funding would be made available to the department when the Auditor's Office opens in January 2022.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** The vendor's vendor number is 004795 and expires 1/8/2021. To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$325,000.00 from the 2021 HOME Investment Partnerships



grant program income; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a subrecipient agreement with the Community Shelter Board in an amount up to \$325,000.00 for the Tenant Base Rental Assistance Program and authorize the payment of expenses starting January 1, 2022; and to declare an emergency. (\$325,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus expects to continue as a participating jurisdiction of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development for 2022; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is the recipient of HOME Investment Partnerships funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City Council has approved the 2022 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2800-2021, as required by HUD; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Department of Development desires to enter into a subrecipient agreement with the Community Shelter Board in an amount up to \$325,000.00 and authorize the payment for expenses starting January 1, 2022; and

**WHEREAS**, this contract will allow the Community Shelter Board to continue to provide Tenant Based Rental Assistance Program, which provides homeless or those in danger of being homeless in our community; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Housing Division, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a subrecipient agreement with the Community Shelter Board and to appropriate and expend said funds to allow for continuation of services without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

#### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a subrecipient agreement with the Community Shelter Board (CSB) in an amount up to \$325,000.00 for the Tenant Base Rental Assistance Program and authorizes the payment of expenses starting January 1, 2022.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in Fund 2201 (HOME Investment Partnerships Program) and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the grant period, the sum of \$325,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 2201 (HOME Investment Partnerships Program), Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), Project G452000, Object Class 03 (Services).

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$325,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2201 (HOME Investment Partnerships Program), Dept-Div 4410 (Housing), Project G452000, object class 03 (Other) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3025-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/10/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the appropriation of \$400,000.00 from the anticipated FY 2022 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) grant funding from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for some of the Department of Development’s Housing Division’s 2022 personnel costs.

These funds are for a portion of the 2022 Housing Division budget for personnel expenses (other funding is provided by the general fund and another federal grant) and are a portion of the HOME Administration monies anticipated to be received in the 2022 grant. Additional ordinances may be forthcoming later in 2022 to appropriate the balance of the HOME Administration grant funds and/or 2021 program income available for personnel expenses for the remainder of the year, once the 2022 grant amount is known.

This legislation represents partial appropriation for the HOME portion of the 2022 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2800-2021. Passage of this ordinance is contingent upon passage of the 2022 Action Plan ordinance.

Emergency action is requested in order to ensure personnel funds are in place for FY 2022 at the start of FY 2022.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funds in the amount of \$400,000.00 for this appropriation are supported by the anticipated HOME entitlement award from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and are allocated from the HOME Administrative monies set aside within the 2022 HOME Grant (G442102). Funding would be made available to the Department when the Auditor’s Office opens in January 2022.

To authorize the appropriation of \$400,000.00 from the FY 2022 HOME Administration monies within the HOME Investment Partnerships Program from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to the Department of Development to provide funding for personnel expenses in the Department of Development’s Housing Division for FY 2022; and to declare an emergency. (\$400,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus expects to continue as a participating jurisdiction of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development for 2022; and

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus is the recipient of HOME Investment Partnerships funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

**WHEREAS,** the Columbus City Council has approved the 2022 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2800-2021, as required by HUD; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to appropriate funds for the Department of Development's Housing Division personnel costs from the anticipated FY 2022 HOME Administration monies within the HOME Investment Partnerships Program; and

**Whereas**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate the aforementioned funds in order to ensure personnel funds are in place for FY 2022 at the start of FY 2022, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That from the unappropriated monies in Fund 2202 (HOME Investment Partnerships Program) and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, the sum of \$400,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 2201 (HOME Investment Partnerships Program), Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), Project G442102, Object Class 01 (Personnel) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3026-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/10/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of \$400,000.00 of the anticipated FY 2022 Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the Department of Development and authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a subrecipient agreement with the Community Shelter Board for the administration of the City's Emergency Solutions Grant monies and authorizes the payment of expenses starting January 1, 2022.

Historically, the City has received an annual ESG award amount greater than \$550,000 based on the federal formula and has sought authority to appropriate and expend the funds after the grant has been executed. Starting with the 2019 grant, the Department has sought approval to appropriate and expend a portion of the grant before the grant agreement is executed and then execute a planned modification for the remaining amount after the final grant amount is known and communicated by HUD. This change resulted from HUD's new

accounting procedures.

Funds will be used to meet the housing needs identified in the Consolidated Plan submitted to HUD. The Community Shelter Board, a non-profit organization, has been selected because of their history with the City and the homeless service community in the funding and coordination of services to homeless individuals and families, as well as their established administrative procedures to effectively and efficiently implement such services. Community Shelter Board (CSB) will enter into agreements with one or more nonprofit organizations for the provision of emergency shelter to single adult homeless individuals. CSB will provide program oversight administration. In addition, CSB will enter into agreements with one or more nonprofit organizations for the delivery of rapid re-housing program services for homeless families. CSB will administer financial assistance and provide program oversight administration.

This legislation represents a portion of the proposed ESG allocation of the proposed 2022 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2800-2021. Passage of this ordinance is contingent upon passage of the 2022 Action Plan ordinance.

Emergency legislation is in order to continue housing crisis response initiatives without interruption.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this agreement in the amount of \$400,000.00 is supported by the anticipated 2022 Emergency Solutions Grant (G442103) to be awarded to the City of Columbus by HUD.

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$400,000.00 of the anticipated FY 2022 Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the Department of Development; to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a subrecipient agreement with the Community Shelter Board for the administration of the City's Emergency Solutions Grant monies and authorizes the payment of expenses starting January 1, 2022; and to declare an emergency. (\$400,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus expects to continue as a participating jurisdiction of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development for 2022; and

**WHEREAS**, the City is the recipient of Emergency Solutions Grant funds from HUD; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City Council has approved the proposed 2022 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2800-2021, as required by HUD; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a subrecipient agreement with the Community Shelter Board; and

**WHEREAS**, these programs have effectively and efficiently enabled our community to help individuals and families who are homeless resolve their housing crisis; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a subrecipient agreement with the Community Shelter Board so that necessary services for homeless families will not be interrupted, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2022,

the sum of \$400,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 2220 (General Government Grant), Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), Project G442103, in Object Class 03 (Contractual Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$400,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized in Fund 2220 (General Government Grant Fund), Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), Project G442103 in Object Class 03 Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a subrecipient agreement with the Community Shelter Board in an amount up to \$400,000.00 for the purpose of effectively and efficiently enabling our community to help individuals and families who are homeless resolve their housing crisis through the Emergency Solutions Grant Program monies and authorizes the payment of expenses starting January 1, 2022.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3028-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/10/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the City Auditor to set up a certificate in the amount of \$5,000,000.00 to fund reviews and updates to Public Safety’s Computer Aided Dispatching and Records Management Systems. These funds will also be used to support an officer wellness program by providing data analytics and related services.

Public Safety’s Computer Aided Dispatching (CAD) and Records Management Systems (RMS), both of which are primary operational systems, have evolved over time, with many iterations. Throughout this evolution, these systems have been customized in ways that are unique to the city. Understanding these customizations, which includes both out of the box customizations within the CAD or RMS platform, separate third-party integrations with CAD, RMS or both, is vital to the successful development and implementation of new integrated CAD and RMS platform. With a portion of the above-noted funds, the Department of Technology, via the solicitation of proposals, plans to conduct a needs assessment for the eventual upgrade or replacement of both systems.

DoT also plans to use these funds to help support the city’s “officer wellness” program. As part of this effort, DoT will work with Public Safety to identify and integrate data from multiple sources into a data analytics platform geared towards enhancing the wellness of its officers. As with the CAD and RMS projects, DoT plans

to solicit proposals for this project with the funds on the certificate authorized by this ordinance.

After proposals have been accepted, DoT will submit ordinances seeking Council authorization to enter into contracts. This ordinance also authorizes the expenditure of \$5,000,000.00 for the purposes described above.

Emergency Justification: Emergency action is being requested so that a certificate can be established prior to the City Auditor's 2021 year-end deadline.

Fiscal Impact: \$5,000,000.00 was expressly budgeted, and is available in the 2021 Information Services operating fund to undertake the projects outlined above.

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to set up a certificate in the amount of \$5,000,000.00 to develop and implement various projects, including a new integrated Computer Aided Dispatching (CAD) and Records Management Systems (RMS), on behalf of the Department of Public Safety; to authorize the expenditure of \$5,000,000.00 from the Information Services Operating fund for the purpose described above, and to declare an emergency. (\$5,000,000.00)

WHEREAS, Department of Technology (DoT), on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, plans to solicit proposals for professional services, in accordance with the relevant provisions of the City Code Chapter 329 for needs assessments to upgrade or replace Public Safety's Computer Aided Dispatching and Records Management Systems and to develop a data analytics platform in support the city's "officer wellness" program; and

WHEREAS, funds totaling \$5,000,000.00 were budgeted in the Department of Technology's 2021 operating budget for the purposes noted above; and

WHEREAS, to ensure the availability of moneys budgeted in the 2021 Information Services Operating Fund for the above-noted purposes in 2022, it is necessary to authorize the City Auditor to establish a certificate in the amount of \$5,000,000.00; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$5,000,000.00 from the Information Services Operating fund for the purposes described in this ordinance; and

WHEREAS, DoT will submit ordinances seeking Council authorization to enter into contracts with the selected consultants; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Auditor to establish a certificate in the amount of \$5,000,000.00 to ensure the availability of funds in the upcoming months to upgrade or replace Public Safety's Computer Aided Dispatching and Records Management Systems and develop a data analytics platform in support the city's "officer wellness" program, for the preservation of public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; NOW, THEREFORE

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to establish a certificate in the amount of \$5,000,000.00 to ensure the availability of funds to contract with qualified vendor(s) to upgrade or replace Public Safety's Computer Aided Dispatching and Records Management Systems and develop a data analytics platform in support the city's "officer wellness" program. The Department of Technology will submit future ordinances seeking Council authorization to enter into contracts with selected consultants.

SECTION 2. To authorize the expenditure of \$5,000,000.00 from the Information Services Operating fund for the purpose stated in Section 1. (See attachment 3028-2021EXP)

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3029-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/10/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to negotiate a renewable energy purchase agreement and interconnection agreement for the Division of Power with Columbus Solar Park LLC, an affiliate of BQ Energy Development, LLC.; authorizes the Director of Finance to enter into license or lease agreements as necessary related to this interconnection agreement; authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a benefits sharing agreement with AEP Energy Partners, Inc. (AEPEP); and waives the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code relating to award of contracts through the RFP process.

The Columbus Solar Park is a development by SWACO and BQ Energy on a 173-acre SWACO-owned property that once served as Franklin County's sanitary landfill and is located between Jackson Pike and I-71 in Grove City. This project is expected to be completed in late 2022 and will connect the new solar array to the electric power grid through the City's Division of Power. AEP Energy Partners (AEPEP) will be the initial off-taker of 100 percent of the output of the 50-MW solar park that BQ Energy Development LLC will build. After approximately three years of operation of the facility, the City will be the off-taker of 50 percent of the output. After approximately eight years of operation, the City will be the off-taker of 100 percent of the output. Purchase power agreements and interconnection agreements will be entered into to facilitate this development.

A benefits sharing agreement between the City and AEP Energy Partners (AEPEP) will outline the terms and conditions for the sharing of transmission benefits, capacity benefits, and ancillary services revenue, less any cost and benefit reductions, between the City and AEPEP. AEPEP's Sharing Percentage shall be equal to ninety percent (90%) and City's Sharing Percentage shall be equal to ten percent (10%).

The Department of Public Utilities seeks to waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code relating to award of contracts to allow the Department to negotiate a renewable energy purchase agreement and interconnection agreement with Columbus Solar Park LLC, an affiliate of BQ Energy Development, LLC, and to negotiate a benefits sharing agreement with AEP Energy Partners (AEPEP), so the most beneficial purchase power price, capital costs, and other savings can be realized between the parties and for the benefit of its customers.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE #:**

Columbus Solar Park LLC, an affiliate of BQ Energy Development, LLC. | Tax ID#: 84-4618154 | Vendor CC#: 040120, AEP Energy Partners, Inc., FID #77-0690681, DAX #010283, Expires November 27, 2020.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

There is an expenditure of \$1.00 associated with this ordinance to allow the Director of Public Utilities the authority to enter into a renewable energy purchase agreement, interconnection agreement and benefits sharing agreement. Ordinances will be submitted yearly as necessary to fund the agreements.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:**

This ordinance is requested to be an emergency measure to allow negotiations to begin and be completed at the earliest possible date.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to negotiate and enter into a renewable energy purchase agreement, interconnection agreement, and benefits sharing agreement for the Division of Power; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code for those agreements; to authorize the Director of Finance to enter into license or lease agreements as necessary related to the interconnection agreement; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund for each agreement; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities is committed to taking steps to mitigate and adapt to our community’s changing climate; and

**WHEREAS**, Mayor Ginther announced the City’s goal to reduce greenhouse gas emissions from municipal operations by 40% by the year 2030 from year 2005 baseline levels and to explore a 100% renewable energy portfolio for municipal operations; and

**WHEREAS**, renewable energy procurement from solar power installations at the Columbus Solar Park being developed by SWACO and Columbus Solar Park LLC, an affiliate of BQ Energy, will help to achieve this goal while also reducing greenhouse gas emissions, creating local public health benefits, and providing economic opportunity to the Columbus community; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the City to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to negotiate a renewable energy purchase agreement and interconnection agreement with Columbus Solar Park LLC, an affiliate of BQ Energy for terms of up to thirty years to support the development of the Columbus Solar Park; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the City to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to negotiate a benefits sharing agreements with AEP Energy Partners to support the development of the Columbus Solar Park; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code relating to



entering into the renewable energy purchase agreement, interconnection agreement, and benefits sharing agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Finance to enter into license or lease agreements as may be necessary related to the interconnection agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Power, of the Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to negotiate and enter into agreements for the renewable energy purchase agreement, interconnection agreement, and benefits sharing agreement to complete negotiations at the earliest possible date, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, and safety, now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to negotiate and enter into a renewable energy purchase agreement and interconnection agreement with Columbus Solar Park LLC, an affiliate of BQ Energy, for the Division of Power, in the amount of one dollar (\$1.00).

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to negotiate and enter into a benefits sharing agreements with AEP Energy Partners to support the development of the Columbus Solar Park.

**SECTION 3.** That this Council finds it is in the best interest of the City to waive, and does hereby waive, the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes relating to the actions in Sections 1 and 2.

**SECTION 4.** That the Director of Finance is hereby authorized to negotiate and enter into license or leases agreements as necessary related to the interconnection agreement.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance does not require the Director of Public Utilities to execute a contract if the negotiation process does not produce pricing/terms and conditions that serve the best interest of the City.

**SECTION 6.** That the expenditure of \$1.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6300 Electricity Operating Fund, in object class 02 Supplies & Materials per the accounting code in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after the passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3038-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/12/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to renew a contract (renewal number 2) with Treasurer Franklin County through Franklin County Public Health for an additional year to provide lead risk inspection/assessor services to the Lead Safe Columbus program.

Original contract amount	\$45,000 .00	PO209571	
Modification No. 1 amount	\$45,000.00	Ord. 0467-2020	PO239190
Renewal No. 1 amount	\$ 0.00		
Renewal No. 2 amount	<u>\$ 0.00</u>		
Total contract amount	\$90,000.00		

The city applied for and received a U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, Office of Lead Hazzard Control and Healthy Homes grant in late 2019. The grant term is 3 ½ years. This HUD grant funds the Lead Safe Columbus program.

The purpose of the Lead Safe Columbus Grant Program is to generate lead safe affordable housing and to prevent lead poisoning of children and adults within Columbus neighborhoods. The purpose of this contract is to increase the capacity of the City of Columbus to produce high quality, lead based paint inspections, risk assessments, work specifications, and final clearance testing as outlined in the HUD 2012 Guidelines and to generate lead-safe units in a timely and efficient manner for the citizens of Columbus.

The Department of Development advertised RFQ014279 on Vendor Services in November 2019 for Licensed Lead Risk Inspector/Assessor services for the Lead Safe Columbus program. Two bids were received and the Director of Development entered into contract with both bidders under the authority of Columbus City Code Section 329.19. For the original contract, the contract period is from the date of approval of the purchase order to December 31, 2020, with an option to renew until the grant period has been completed. Because the federal grant allows renewal of contracts for services for the term of the grant, the department desires to utilize this option to effectively and efficiently manage the program. Advertising for services annually would interrupt the program and possibly result in the program not meeting its required goals. The fee for services in the contract renewal will be the same as that of the original contract.

In March 2020, Columbus City Council approved ordinance 0467-2020 to modify the contract to add additional funds. The contract term did not change.

This legislation will extend the contract an additional year, ending December 31, 2022. Barring unforeseen circumstances, the Director anticipates submitting future legislation to renew this contract annually until the end of the HUD grant and, if necessary, modifying the contract in the interim to add additional funds.

Emergency action is requested in order to continue to services without interruption.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding is not needed for this renewal. Funding remaining on the original purchase order and modification number one shall be utilized under this contract renewal.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** the vendor number is 006183 and expires 1/16/2022.

To authorize the Director of Development to renew a contract with the Treasurer of Franklin County through Franklin County Public Health for an additional year to provide lead risk inspection/assessor services to the Lead Safe Columbus program; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the Director of Development has identified the need to renew a contract with Treasurer Franklin

County through Franklin County Public Health for an additional year to provide lead risk inspection/assessor services to the Lead Safe Columbus program; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development advertised RFQ014279 on Vendor Services in November 2019 for Licensed Lead Risk Inspector/Assessor services for the Lead Safe Columbus program, two bids were received, and the Director of Development entered into contract with both bidders under the authority of Columbus City Code Section 329.19; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus City Council approved ordinance 0467-2020 to modify the contract to add additional funds and the contract term did not change under this ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation will extend the contract an additional year, ending December 31, 2022; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to renew the contract so as to continue program services without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Development be and is hereby authorized to renew a contract (renewal number 2) with the Treasurer of Franklin County through Franklin County Public Health for an additional year, ending December 31, 2022, to provide lead risk inspection/assessor services to the Lead Safe Columbus program.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3039-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/12/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

Broyo LLC (the “DEVELOPER”) plans to redevelop the former Gilbert building property located at 195-209 East Broad Street into a residential development with 164 residential units and structured parking (the “PROJECT”).

Columbus City Council passed Ordinance Number 2619-2020 on November 23, 2020, which created a Tax Increment Financing (TIF) area known as the PNC-Gilbert TIF to require owners of the parcels located within the TIF to make payments in lieu of taxes to pay for public infrastructure improvements identified in the ordinance. The Department of Development anticipates submitting legislation to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a Tax Increment Financing and Cooperative Agreement to assist the DEVELOPER with funding public improvements associated with the PROJECT, the execution of which will be conditioned upon the DEVELOPER’s agreement to provide affordable housing within the PROJECT; and

The DEVELOPER has agreed to commit twenty percent of the units in the PROJECT to affordable housing as follows: (a) fourteen (14) of the residential units in the PROJECT must be affordable to households at or below one hundred percent (100%) of the area median income (“AMI”) and (b) an additional nineteen (19) of the residential units in the PROJECT must be affordable to households at or below eighty percent (80%) AMI.

This Ordinance authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a Housing Development Agreement (the “AGREEMENT”) with the DEVELOPER to memorialize the DEVELOPER’S obligation to ensure that the PROJECT satisfies these affordable housing requirements for a fifteen-year term for each phase, commencing upon the issuance of the final certificate of occupancy.

The PROJECT involves an estimated total investment by the DEVELOPER of Fifty-Six Million Eighty Thousand Dollars (\$56,080,000.00) and will result in an estimated 33 affordable units out of an estimated 164 units total for the PROJECT.

## 2. EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION

Emergency legislation is required to allow for immediate effectiveness of this ordinance, which is necessary in order to enable the timely development of the above described Project.

## 3. FISCAL IMPACTS

There is no fiscal impact for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Housing Development Agreement with Broyo LLC (the “DEVELOPER”), to memorialize the DEVELOPER’S affordable housing obligations; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the CITY wishes to foster investment in and the development of affordable housing in mixed-use, mixed-income neighborhoods; and

**WHEREAS**, the DEVELOPER plans to redevelop the former Gilbert building property located at 195-209 East Broad Street into a residential development with 164 residential units and structured parking (the “PROJECT”); and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance Number 2619-2020, passed by Columbus City Council on November 23, 2020, created a Tax Increment Financing (TIF) area known as the PNC-Gilbert TIF to require owners of the parcels located within the TIF to make payments in lieu of taxes to pay for public infrastructure improvements identified in the ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development anticipates submitting legislation to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a Tax Increment Financing and Cooperative Agreement to assist the DEVELOPER with funding public improvements associated with the PROJECT, the execution of which will be conditioned upon the DEVELOPER’S agreement to provide affordable housing within the PROJECT; and

**WHEREAS**, the DEVELOPER has agreed to help increase the stock of affordable workforce housing in the City with a commitment to make twenty percent (20%) of residential units in the PROJECT affordable as follows: (a) fourteen (14) of the residential units in the PROJECT must be affordable to households at or below one hundred percent (100%) of the area median income (“AMI”) and (b) an additional nineteen (19) of the residential units in the PROJECT must be affordable to households at or below eighty percent (80%) AMI, and

will enter into this Housing Development Agreement (the “AGREEMENT”) with the City to memorialize that commitment prior to the execution of a Tax Increment Financing and Cooperative Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a Housing Development agreement with Broyo LLC in order to facilitate the construction of the PROJECT at the earliest possible time, and for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development or his or her designee (the “Director”), on behalf of the City, is hereby authorized to enter into a Housing Development Agreement, presently on file with the Department of Development, along with any changes or amendments thereto not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and which shall be approved by the Director and the City Attorney, provided that the approval of such changes and amendments thereto, and the character of those changes and amendments not being substantially adverse to the City, shall be evidenced conclusively by the Director’s execution and delivery thereof, for purpose of memorializing Broyo, LLC’s commitments to workforce housing.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director or other appropriate officers of the City are authorized to execute and approve other instruments necessary or conducive to implementing this Ordinance and the transactions contemplated by the Housing Development Agreement, as well as administrative amendments to the Housing Development Agreement and such other instruments, subject to approval by the City Attorney’s Office, and to take all actions as may be necessary to implement this Ordinance and the transactions contemplated by the Housing Development Agreement and/or such other instruments.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3040-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/12/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

100 North High Street LLC (the “DEVELOPER”) plans to redevelop the surface parking lot at 90 North High Street and 98 North High Street into a 15-story building with 152 residential units and structured parking (the “PROJECT”).

Columbus City Council passed Ordinance Number 2620-2020 on November 23, 2020, which created a Tax Increment Financing (TIF) area known as the Madison-High Street TIF to require owners of the parcels located within the TIF to make payments in lieu of taxes to pay for public infrastructure improvements identified in the ordinance. The Department of Development anticipates submitting legislation to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a Tax Increment Financing and Cooperative Agreement to assist the DEVELOPER with funding public improvements associated with the PROJECT, the execution of which will be conditioned

upon the DEVELOPER's agreement to provide affordable housing within the PROJECT.

The DEVELOPER has agreed to commit twenty percent of the units in the PROJECT to affordable housing as follows: (a) eleven (11) of the residential units in the PROJECT must be affordable to households at or below eighty percent (80%) of the area median income ("AMI") and (b) an additional nineteen (19) of the residential units in the PROJECT must be affordable to households at or below seventy percent (70%) AMI.

This Ordinance authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a Housing Development Agreement (the "AGREEMENT") with the DEVELOPER to memorialize the DEVELOPER'S obligation to ensure that the PROJECT satisfies these affordable housing requirements for a fifteen-year term, commencing upon the issuance of the final certificate of occupancy.

The PROJECT involves an estimated total investment by the DEVELOPER of Fifty Two Million Four Hundred Five Thousand (\$52,405,000.00) and will result in an estimated 30 affordable units out of an estimated 152 units total for the PROJECT.

## 2. EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION

Emergency legislation is required to allow for immediate effectiveness of this ordinance, which is necessary in order to enable the timely development of the above described Project.

## 3. FISCAL IMPACTS

There is no fiscal impact for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Housing Development Agreement with 100 North High Street LLC (the "DEVELOPER"), to memorialize the DEVELOPER'S affordable housing obligations; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the CITY wishes to foster investment in and the development of affordable housing in mixed-use, mixed-income neighborhoods; and

**WHEREAS**, the DEVELOPER plans to redevelop the surface parking lot at 90 North High Street and 98 North High Street into a 15-story building with 152 residential units and structured parking (the "PROJECT"); and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance Number 2620-2020, passed by Columbus City Council on November 23, 2020, created a Tax Increment Financing (TIF) area known as the Madison-High Street TIF to require owners of the parcels located within the TIF to make payments in lieu of taxes to pay for public infrastructure improvements identified in the ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development anticipates submitting legislation to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a Tax Increment Financing and Cooperative Agreement to assist the DEVELOPER with funding public improvements associated with the PROJECT, the execution of which will be conditioned upon the DEVELOPER's agreement to provide affordable housing within the PROJECT; and

**WHEREAS**, the DEVELOPER has agreed to help increase the stock of affordable workforce housing in the City with a commitment to make twenty percent (20%) of the residential units in the PROJECT affordable as follows: (a) eleven (11) of the residential units in the PROJECT must be affordable to households at or below

eighty (80%) of the area median income (“AMI”) and (b) an additional nineteen (19) of the residential units in the PROJECT must be affordable to households at or below seventy percent (70%) AMI, and will enter into this Housing Development Agreement (the “AGREEMENT”) with the City to memorialize that commitment prior to the execution of a Tax Increment Financing and Cooperative Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a Housing Development agreement with 100 North High Street LLC in order to facilitate the construction of the PROJECT at the earliest possible time, and for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development or his or her designee (the “Director”), on behalf of the City, is hereby authorized to enter into a Housing Development Agreement, presently on file with the Department of Development, along with any changes or amendments thereto not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and which shall be approved by the Director and the City Attorney, provided that the approval of such changes and amendments thereto, and the character of those changes and amendments not being substantially adverse to the City, shall be evidenced conclusively by the Director’s execution and delivery thereof, for purpose of memorializing 100 North High Street. LLC’s commitments to workforce housing.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director or other appropriate officers of the City are authorized to execute and approve other instruments necessary or conducive to implementing this Ordinance and the transactions contemplated by the Housing Development Agreement, as well as administrative amendments to the Housing Development Agreement and such other instruments, subject to approval by the City Attorney’s Office, and to take all actions as may be necessary to implement this Ordinance and the transactions contemplated by the Housing Development Agreement and/or such other instruments.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3041-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/12/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

Haines Madison LLC (the “DEVELOPER”) plans to renovate the Madison’s and White-Haines buildings located at 80-84 North High Street into a residential development with 45 residential units (collectively, the “PROJECT”).

Columbus City Council passed Ordinance Number 2620-2020 on November 23, 2020, which created a Tax Increment Financing (TIF) area known as the Madison-High Street TIF to require owners of the parcels located within the TIF to make payments in lieu of taxes to pay for public infrastructure improvements identified in the ordinance. The Department of Development anticipates submitting legislation to authorize the Director of

Development to enter into a Tax Increment Financing and Cooperative Agreement to assist the DEVELOPER with funding public improvements associated with the PROJECT, the execution of which will be conditioned upon the DEVELOPER's agreement to provide affordable housing within the PROJECT.

The DEVELOPER has agreed to commit twenty percent of the units in the PROJECT to housing that is affordable to households at or below seventy percent (70%) of the area median income (AMI).

This Ordinance authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a Housing Development Agreement (the "AGREEMENT") with the DEVELOPER to memorialize the DEVELOPER'S obligation to ensure that the PROJECT satisfies these affordable housing requirements for a fifteen-year term for each phase, commencing upon the issuance of the final certificate of occupancy.

The PROJECT involves an estimated total investment by the DEVELOPER of Eighteen Million Six Hundred Ten Thousand Dollars (\$18,610,000.00) and will result in an estimated nine affordable units out of an estimated 45 units total for the PROJECT.

## 2. EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION

Emergency legislation is required to allow for immediate effectiveness of this ordinance, which is necessary in order to enable the timely development of the above described Project.

## 3. FISCAL IMPACTS

There is no fiscal impact for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Housing Development Agreement with Haines Madison LLC (the "DEVELOPER"), to memorialize the DEVELOPER'S affordable housing obligations; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the CITY wishes to foster investment in and the development of affordable housing in mixed-use, mixed-income neighborhoods; and

**WHEREAS**, the DEVELOPER plans to renovate the Madison's and White-Haines buildings located at 80-84 North High Street into a residential development with 45 residential units (the "PROJECT"); and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance Number 2620-2020, passed by Columbus City Council on November 23, 2020, created a Tax Increment Financing (TIF) area known as the Madison-High Street TIF to require owners of the parcels located within the TIF to make payments in lieu of taxes to pay for public infrastructure improvements identified in the ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development anticipates submitting legislation to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a Tax Increment Financing and Cooperative Agreement to assist the DEVELOPER with funding public improvements associated with the PROJECT, the execution of which will be conditioned upon the DEVELOPER's agreement to provide affordable housing within the PROJECT; and

**WHEREAS**, the DEVELOPER has agreed to help increase the stock of affordable workforce housing in the City with a commitment to make twenty percent (20%) of residential units in the PROJECT affordable to households at or below seventy (70%) AMI, and will enter into this Housing Development Agreement (the "AGREEMENT") with the City to memorialize that commitment prior to the execution of a Tax Increment



Financing and Cooperative Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a Housing Development agreement with Haines Madison LLC in order to facilitate the renovation of the PROJECT site at the earliest possible time, and for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development or his or her designee (the “Director”), on behalf of the City, is hereby authorized to enter into a Housing Development Agreement, presently on file with the Department of Development, along with any changes or amendments thereto not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and which shall be approved by the Director and the City Attorney, provided that the approval of such changes and amendments thereto, and the character of those changes and amendments not being substantially adverse to the City, shall be evidenced conclusively by the Director’s execution and delivery thereof, for purpose of memorializing Haines Madison, LLC’s commitments to workforce housing.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director or other appropriate officers of the City are authorized to execute and approve other instruments necessary or conducive to implementing this Ordinance and the transactions contemplated by the Housing Development Agreement, as well as administrative amendments to the Housing Development Agreement and such other instruments, subject to approval by the City Attorney’s Office, and to take all actions as may be necessary to implement this Ordinance and the transactions contemplated by the Housing Development Agreement and/or such other instruments.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3042-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/12/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to renew a contract (renewal number 2) with ATC Group Services Inc. for an additional year to provide lead risk inspection/assessor services to the Lead Safe Columbus program.

Original contract amount	\$45,000 .00	PO209253	
Modification No. 1 amount	\$45,000.00	Ord. 0466-2020	PO222097
Renewal No. 1 amount	\$ 0.00		
Renewal No. 2 amount	<u>\$ 0.00</u>		
Total contract amount	\$90,000.00		

The city applied for and received a U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, Office of Lead

Hazard Control and Healthy Homes grant in late 2019. The grant term is 3 ½ years. This HUD grant funds the Lead Safe Columbus program.

The purpose of the Lead Safe Columbus Grant Program is to generate lead safe affordable housing and to prevent lead poisoning of children and adults within Columbus neighborhoods. The purpose of this contract is to increase the capacity of the City of Columbus to produce high quality, lead based paint inspections, risk assessments, work specifications, and final clearance testing as outlined in the HUD 2012 Guidelines and to generate lead-safe units in a timely and efficient manner for the citizens of Columbus.

The Department of Development advertised RFQ014279 on Vendor Services in November 2019 for Licensed Lead Risk Inspector/Assessor services for the Lead Safe Columbus program. Two bids were received and the Director of Development entered into contract with both bidders under the authority of Columbus City Code Section 329.19. For the original contract, the contract period is from the date of approval of the purchase order to December 31, 2020, with an option to renew until the grant period has been completed. Because the federal grant allows renewal of contracts for services for the term of the grant, the department desires to utilize this option to effectively and efficiently manage the program. Advertising for services annually would interrupt the program and possibly result in the program not meeting its required goals. The fee for services in the contract renewal will be the same as that of the original contract.

In March 2020, Columbus City Council approved ordinance 0466-2020 to modify the contract to add additional funds. The contract term did not change. Ordinance 2627-2020 extended the contract to December 31, 2021.

This legislation will extend the contract an additional year, ending December 31, 2022. Barring unforeseen circumstances, the Director anticipates submitting future legislation to renew this contract annually until the end of the HUD grant and, if necessary, modifying the contract in the interim to add additional funds.

Emergency action is requested in order to continue to services without interruption.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding is not needed for this renewal. Funding remaining on the original purchase order and modification number one shall be utilized under this contract renewal.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** the vendor number is 008453 and expires 10/19/2022.

To authorize the Director of Development to renew a contract (renewal number 2) with ATC Group Services Inc. for an additional year to provide lead risk inspection/assessor services to the Lead Safe Columbus program; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the Director of Development has identified the need to renew a contract with ATC Group Services Inc. for an additional year to provide lead risk inspection/assessor services to the Lead Safe Columbus program; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Development advertised RFQ014279 on Vendor Services in November 2019 for Licensed Lead Risk Inspector/Assessor services for the Lead Safe Columbus program, two bids were received, and the Director of Development entered into contract with both bidders under the authority of Columbus City Code Section 329.19; and

**WHEREAS,** Columbus City Council approved ordinance 0466-2020 to modify the contract to add additional funds and the contract term did not change under this ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 2627-2020 extended the contract to 12/21/21; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation will extend the contract an additional year, ending December 31, 2022; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to renew the contract to continue program services without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Development be and is hereby authorized to renew a contract with ATC Group Services Inc. for an additional year, ending December 31, 2022, to provide lead risk inspection/assessor services to the Lead Safe Columbus program.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3043-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/12/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to renew a contract (renewal number 2) with H.S. Heritage Inn of Columbus Opco LLC dba Homewood Suites for an additional year and to add additional funds, up to \$22,000.00, to provide hotel services to the Lead Safe Columbus program.

Original contract amount	\$45,000 .00	PO220351
Renewal No. 1 amount	\$ 0.00	
Renewal No. 2 amount	<u>\$22,000.00</u>	
Total contract amount	\$67,000.00	

The city applied for and received a U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, Office of Lead Hazzard Control and Healthy Homes grant in late 2019. The grant term is 3 ½ years. This HUD grant funds the Lead Safe Columbus program.

The purpose of the Lead Safe Columbus Grant Program is to generate lead safe affordable housing and to prevent lead poisoning of children and adults within Columbus neighborhoods. The purpose of this contract is to provide hotel services for occupants while lead hazard work is completed on their home.

The Department of Development advertised RFQ014458 on Vendor Services in December 2019 for hotel services for the Lead Safe Columbus program. Two bids were received and the Director of Development entered into contract with one bidder under the authority of Columbus City Code Section 329.19. For the original contract, the contract period is from the date of approval of the purchase order to December 31, 2020, with an option to renew until the grant period has been completed. Because the federal grant allows renewal of contracts for services for the term of the grant, the department desires to utilize this option to effectively and

efficiently manage the program. Advertising for services annually would interrupt the program and possibly result in the program not meeting its required goals. The fee for services in the contract renewal will be the same as that of the original contract.

In December 2020, Columbus City Council approved ordinance 2723-2020 to extend the contract until December 31, 2021.

This legislation will extend the contract an additional year, ending December 31, 2022, add additional funds, up to \$22,000.00. Barring unforeseen circumstances, the Director anticipates submitting future legislation to renew this contract annually until the end of the HUD grant and, if necessary, modifying the contract in the interim to add additional funds.

Emergency action is requested in order to continue to services without interruption.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding is available in the fund 2220 grant G441900 for this purpose.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** the vendor number is 031229 and expires 02/19/2022.

To authorize the Director of Development to renew a contract with H.S. Heritage Inn of Columbus Opco LLC, dba Homewood Suites, for an additional year to provide hotel services to the Lead Safe Columbus program and to increase the contract amount up to \$22,000.00; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$22,000.00 in the General Government Grant Fund; declare an emergency. (\$22,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Director of Development has identified the need to renew a contract (renewal number 2) with H.S. Heritage Inn of Columbus Opco LLC dba Homewood Suites for an additional year to provide hotel services to the Lead Safe Columbus program; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Development advertised RFQ014458 on Vendor Services in June 2020 for hotel services for the Lead Safe Columbus program, two bids were received, and the Director of Development entered into contract with both bidders under the authority of Columbus City Code Section 329.19; and

**WHEREAS,** this legislation will extend the contract an additional year, ending December 31, 2022 and add up to \$22,000.00 to the contract amount; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Development to renew a contract with H.S. Heritage Inn of Columbus Opco LLC, dba Homewood Suites so program services continue without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Development be and is hereby authorized to renew a contract (renewal number 2) with H.S. Heritage Inn of Columbus Opco LLC, dba Homewood Suites, for an additional year, ending December 31, 2022, to provide hotel services to the Lead Safe Columbus program and add an amount up to \$22,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$22,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2220 (General Government Grant), Dept-Div 4410 (Housing), Project G441900, object class 03 (Other) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3044-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/12/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to renew a contract (renewal number 2) with Morse Transit Acquisitions LLC, dba Towneplace Suites Columbus Easton for an additional year and to add additional funds, up to \$21,000.00, to provide hotel services to the Lead Safe Columbus program.

Original contract amount	\$45,000 .00	PO258533
Renewal No. 1 amount	\$ 0.00	
Renewal No. 2 amount	<u>\$21,000.00</u>	
Total contract amount	\$66,000.00	

The city applied for and received a U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, Office of Lead Hazzard Control and Healthy Homes grant in late 2019. The grant term is 3 ½ years. This HUD grant funds the Lead Safe Columbus program.

The purpose of the Lead Safe Columbus Grant Program is to generate lead safe affordable housing and to prevent lead poisoning of children and adults within Columbus neighborhoods. The purpose of this contract is to provide hotel services for occupants while lead hazard work is completed on their home.

The Department of Development advertised RFQ014458 on Vendor Services in December 2019 for hotel services for the Lead Safe Columbus program. Two bids were received and the Director of Development entered into contract with one bidder under the authority of Columbus City Code Section 329.19. For the original contract, the contract period is from the date of approval of the purchase order to December 31, 2020, with an option to renew until the grant period has been completed. Because the federal grant allows renewal of contracts for services for the term of the grant, the department desires to utilize this option to effectively and efficiently manage the program. Advertising for services annually would interrupt the program and possibly result in the program not meeting its required goals. The fee for services in the contract renewal will be the same as that of the original contract.

This legislation will extend the contract an additional year, ending December 31, 2022. Barring unforeseen

circumstanced, the Director anticipates submitting future legislation to renew this contract annually until the end of the HUD grant and, if necessary, modifying the contract in the interim to add additional funds.

Emergency action is requested in order to continue to services without interruption.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding is available in the fund 2220 grant G441900 for this purpose.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** the vendor number is 033213 and expires 8/4/2022.

To authorize the Director of Development to renew a contract with Morse Transit Acquisitions LLC, dba Towneplace Suites, Columbus Easton for an additional year to provide hotel services to the Lead Safe Columbus program and to increase the contract amount up to \$21,000.00; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$21,000.00 in the General Government Grant Fund; declare an emergency. (\$21,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Director of Development has identified the need to renew a contract (renewal number 2) with Morse Transit Acquisitions LLC, dba Towneplace Suites Columbus Easton for an additional year to provide hotel services to the Lead Safe Columbus program; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Development advertised RFQ014458 on Vendor Services in June 2020 for hotel services for the Lead Safe Columbus program, two bids were received, and the Director of Development entered into contract with both bidders under the authority of Columbus City Code Section 329.19; and

**WHEREAS,** this legislation will extend the contract an additional year, ending December 31, 2022, and add up to \$21,000.00 to the contract amount; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Development to renew a contract with Morse Transit Acquisitions LLC, dba Towneplace Suites, so as to continue program services without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Development be and is hereby authorized to renew a contract (renewal number 2) with Morse Transit Acquisitions LLC, dba Towneplace Suites Columbus Easton for an additional year, ending December 31, 2022, to provide hotel services to the Lead Safe Columbus program and add an amount up to \$21,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$21,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2220 (General Government Grant), Dept-Div 4410 (Housing), Project G441900, object class 03 (Other) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from

which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3046-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/12/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management and the Department of Public Safety with Roberts Service Group, Inc. in an amount up to \$1,175,000.00 for Construction Services - Task Order Basis contract. This would include but not limited to small-scale renovation projects for City facilities that may include electrical, plumbing, concrete/asphalt replacement, roof renovations, HVAC replacement, fire suppression systems, and window and door installation.

The Department of Finance and Management (DOFM) initiated a procurement effort that will result in the award and execution of a contract for small-scale renovation projects completed on a task order basis. The intent of the contract is to provide the Office of Construction Management with contractual resources to respond to needs quickly, as well as provide technical expertise to implement projects for various City of Columbus departments.

The Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management and Department of Public Safety, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Construction Services - Task Order Basis contract. The project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services website. On October 8, 2021 the city received four (4) responses (0 FBE, 0 MBE, 2 WBE) as listed. All proposals were deemed responsive and were fully evaluated by the Evaluation Committee:

<b>Bidder/Consultant</b>	<b>City</b>	<b>FBE/MBE</b>
BOMAR Construction Co., Inc.	Grove City	WBE
Elford, Inc.	Columbus	EBOCC
Roberts Service Group, Inc.	Columbus	EBOCC
Setterlin Building Company	Columbus	MBE

Roberts Service Group, Inc. received the highest score by the evaluation committee and therefore the Office of Construction Management is recommending the contract award to Roberts Service Group, Inc.

The contract compliance number for Roberts Service Group, Inc. is 31-0858835 and it expires on June 30, 2023.

**Emergency action** is requested so that necessary small-scale renovation projects can be implemented immediately.

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund, \$500,000.00 from the Public Safety Voted Bond Fund, and the appropriation and expenditure of \$175,000.00 from the Law Enforcement Contraband Seizure Fund with Roberts Service Group, Inc. for small-scale Construction Services for various City of Columbus departments.

To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of \$500,000.00 between projects within the Safety Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management and the Department of Public Safety, with Roberts Service Group, Inc. for a Construction Services - Task Order Basis contract; to authorize the expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the Public Safety Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$175,000.00 from the Law Enforcement Contraband Seizure Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,175,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Finance and Management Department, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management and the Department of Public Safety desires to enter into a contract for a Construction Services - Task Order Basis contract for small-scale renovation projects at various City of Columbus departments; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Finance and Management solicited Requests for Proposals (RFP's) for small-scale construction services and the City received four bids on October 8, 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, four firms submitted bids and Roberts Service Group, Inc. achieved the highest score from the evaluation committee; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Safety has approved the use of the Law Enforcement Contraband Seizure Funds for a Construction Services - Task Order Basis contract for small-scale renovation projects at various City of Columbus departments; and

**WHEREAS**, this contract will focus on small-scale renovation projects that may include electrical, plumbing, concrete/asphalt replacement, roof renovations, HVAC replacement, fire suppression systems, and window and door installation for various City departments; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund, \$500,000.00 from the Public Safety Voted Bond Fund, and \$175,000.00 from the Law Enforcement Contraband Seizure Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a contract with Roberts Service Group, Inc. so that small-scale renovation projects can proceed on behalf of City departments without delay; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by ordinance 2707-2021 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund 7701**

**Project Name / Project Number / Current Authority / Revised Authority/Difference**

30-03 Police Facility Renovation / P330021-100000 / \$682,688 / \$182,688 / (\$500,000)

Professional Arch Svcs / P310004-100000 / \$0 / \$500,000 / \$500,000

Fire Generators (Voted Carryover) / P340134-100000 / \$57,798 / \$7,798 / (\$50,000)

Fire Equipment (Voted Carryover) / P340123-100000 / \$0 / \$50,000 / \$50,000

**Fund 7733**

**Project Name / Project Number / Current Authority / Revised Authority/Difference**

Facility Renovations Various / P570030-100120-100000 / \$1,377,198 / \$877,198 / (\$500,000)



Construction Management - Project Management/ P570030-100209/ \$0 /\$500,000/ \$500,000

**SECTION 2.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into a contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management and the Department of Public Safety, with Roberts Service Group, Inc. for small-scale Construction Services.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$500,000.00, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regards to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund 7733, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$500,000.00, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regards to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the Public Safety Voted Bond Fund 7701, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the appropriation and expenditure of \$175,000.00, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regards to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the Law Enforcement Contraband Seizure Fund 2219, in Object Class 06 - Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 7.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 10.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, where is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, which shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3053-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/15/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with CESO, Inc. in the amount of up to \$75,000.00 for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Chantry Drive Sidewalk project.

The intent of this project is to provide the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, additional resources for the design documents for constructing sidewalk along the north sides of Chantry Drive from Chantry Boulevard to Brice Road. Installation of the sidewalk will include curb ramps and drive approaches.

The Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Chantry Drive Sidewalk contract. The project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services and Bonfire web sites from September 29, 2021, to October 20, 2021. The City received four (4) responses. All proposals were deemed responsive and were fully evaluated when the Evaluation Committee met on October 29, 2021. The responding firms were:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/MBR/F1/AS1/PHC</u>
CESO Inc.	Columbus, OH	Majority
The Mannik & Smith Group	Columbus, OH	Majority
Ribway Engineering Group, Inc.	Columbus, OH	MBE
TEC Engineering, Inc.	Columbus, OH	WBE

CESO, Inc. received the highest score by the evaluation committee and will be awarded the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Chantry Drive Sidewalk contract.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against CESO, Inc.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

The contract compliance number for CESO, Inc. is CC031591 and expires 11/12/2023.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding for this contract is available within Fund 7472, the Brice Road TIF Fund. It is necessary to appropriate funds in Fund 7472 and then transfer the appropriation and cash between projects within Fund 7472 to align spending with the proper project.

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to expedite this contract to complete the project in a timely manner, to ensure the safety of the travelling public.

To appropriate and transfer funds within the Brice Road TIF Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with CESO, Inc. for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Chantry Drive Sidewalk project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$75,000.00 from the Brice Road TIF Fund to pay for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to enter into a professional services contract to provide for the construction of sidewalk along the north sides of Chantry Drive from Chantry Boulevard to Brice Road.; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Chantry Drive Sidewalk project; and

**WHEREAS**, CESO, Inc. submitted the best overall proposal for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to enter into a contract with CESO, Inc. for the provision of professional engineering consulting services described above in the amount of up to \$75,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, funds must be appropriated and transferred within the Brice Road TIF Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with CESO, Inc. in order to provide funding for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Chantry Drive Sidewalk so that construction on the sidewalk project can occur as soon as possible to ensure the safety of the traveling public, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the transfer of \$75,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7472 (Brice Road TIF Fund), from Dept-Div 4402 (Economic Development), Project P472001-100000 (Brice Road TIF), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P590105-100469 (Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Chantry Drive Sidewalk), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021, the sum of \$75,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 7472 (Brice Road TIF Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P590105-100469 (Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Chantry Drive Sidewalk), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a professional services contract with CESO, Inc., located at 2800 Corporate Exchange Drive, Suite 400, Columbus, Ohio 43231, for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Chantry Drive Sidewalk project in an amount up to \$75,000.00.

**SECTION 4.** That for the purposes stated herein, the expenditure of \$75,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7472 (Brice Road TIF Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P590105-100469 (Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Chantry Drive Sidewalk), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3057-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/15/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

The majority of the City Treasurer’s banking contracts will expire on May 31, 2023. The City Treasurer’s Office in consultation with the City Auditor’s Office agreed that it would be in the best interest of the City to engage a consultant to assist the City with its banking RFP development. To that end, the City Treasurer’s Office and representatives from the City Auditor’s Office and the Department of Finance and Management collaborated on an RFP for a banking RFP consultant.

On August 13, 2021 the Columbus City Treasurer's Office issued a request for proposal, RFQ019553. Four hundred eight vendors were solicited; one vendor - Crowe LLP responded. The evaluation committee which was comprised of representatives from the Department of Finance and Management, the City Auditor’s Office and the City Treasurer’s Office agreed that the only bidder, Crowe LLP be recommended to the Depository Commission and Treasury Investment Board as its choice to enter negotiations and if successful, to enter into contract.

At a meeting on November 12, 2021 the Depository Commission and Treasury Investment Board, based on the evaluation committee’s recommendation, authorized the City Treasurer to move forward with negotiations with Crowe LLP for a contract as the City’s banking RFP consultant subject to approval by Columbus City Council. This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so that work on the project may begin without delay.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funds for these expenditures are available within the City Treasurer’s Office 2021 budget appropriations and were projected in the Treasurer’s Office third quarter financial review. This ordinance is contingent on passage of the Finance and Management Department third quarter transfer ordinance.

Contract Compliance: Crowe LLP, 350921680 expiration July 27, 2022

To authorize the City Treasurer to enter into contract with Crowe LLP for consulting services; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$99,500 from the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$99,500.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City Treasurer, representing the evaluation committee formed to evaluate responses for a banking RFP consultant, recommended Crowe LLP as its choice for development of a banking RFP and related services as provided for in RFP RFQ019553 issued on August 13, 2021; and

**WHEREAS,** at a meeting held on November 12, 2021 the Depository Commission and Treasury Investment Board authorized the City Treasurer to enter into negotiations with Crowe LLP for a contract as the City’s banking RFP consultant subject to approval by Columbus City Council; and

**WHEREAS,** as an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City Treasurer in that it is immediately

necessary to authorize the Treasurer to enter into contract with Crowe LLP and authorize the expenditures as cited below providing consulting services so that work on the project may begin without delay, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Treasurer is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Crowe LLP for consulting services for the period December 8, 2021 through December 7, 2022 and to authorize the expenditure of \$99,500, or so much thereof as may be necessary in object class 03 contractual services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3059-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/15/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the City Auditor to establish an Auditor's Certificate to reserve budgeted funds that will be used to enter into contract with a vendor for Body Worn Cameras, In-Car Cameras and Interview Room Cameras. A selection committee from the Department of Finance and Management and the Department of Public Safety is in the final stages of a Best Value Procurement with a final vendor expected to be selected in December 2021 and negotiations with that vendor likely ongoing through the end of the year. This ordinance will establish an Auditor's Certificate that will be used to honor the contract and avoid losing the funds at the end of the year.

This is a continuation of the Body Worn Camera Project started in 2016 to outfit all Police Officers with a video recording system that is typically utilized by law enforcement to record interactions with the public or gather video evidence at a crime scene.

**Bid Information:** The selection committee solicited proposals via RFQ019158-Body Worn Camera Best Value Procurement (BVP), which involves multiple phases of testing and evaluation. This evaluation is ongoing with a final vendor recommendation anticipated by the end of fiscal year 2021. The Director of Finance and Management will make a separate request through legislation to enter into contract with a vendor following completion of the ongoing Best Value Procurement process.

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency action is requested so that the funds needed can be encumbered before the end of the year to avoid any lapses.

To authorize the transfer of Funds within the General Fund; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to establish an Auditor's Certificate in the amount of \$4,000,000.00 for the purchase of body worn cameras, in-car cameras, and interview room cameras for the Division of Police; to authorize the expenditure of \$4,000,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$4,000,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds within the General Fund, from the Finance and Management's City-wide account to the Department of Public Safety, and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the City Auditor to set up a certificate in the amount of \$4,000,000.00 for the purchase of body worn cameras, in-car cameras, and interview room cameras for the Division of Police; and,

**WHEREAS,** a selection committee made up of representatives from the Department of Finance and Management and the Department of Public Safety is in the final stages of a Best Value Procurement process to enter into contract with a vendor for the purchase of equipment and services for the various video recording cameras in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Director of Finance and Management will make a separate request through legislation to enter into contract with a vendor following completion of the ongoing Best Value Procurement process; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$4,000,000.00 from the General Funds of the Division of Police; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police, in that it is immediately necessary for the City Auditor to establish an Auditor's certificate for the purchase of body worn cameras, in-car cameras, and interview room cameras for the Division of Police, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is authorized to transfer funds within the General Funds, from the Department of Finance's city-wide account to the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to establish an auditor's certificate in the amount of \$4,000,000.00 for the purchase of body worn cameras, in-car cameras, and interview room cameras for the Division of Police.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$4,000,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Division of Police’s General Funds in object class 06 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ,ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the Director of Finance and Management will make a separate request through legislation to enter into contract with a vendor following completion of the ongoing Best Value Procurement process.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3060-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/15/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Section 3709.08 of the Ohio Revised Code permits a city constituting a city health district to enter into a contract with another city constituting a city health district to provide public health services for its citizens. The City of Worthington has elected to enter into a contract with Columbus Public Health in the amount of \$77,175.00 to provide public health services for the period of January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022. Under the contract, Worthington reimburses Columbus Public Health for all direct and indirect costs incurred. Emergency action is requested in order to ensure timely reimbursement to the City.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Expenditures and revenues to provide these services are budgeted in the 2022 Health Special Revenue Fund, Fund No. 2250.

To authorize the Board of Health to enter into a revenue contract with the City of Worthington for the provision of public health services in the amount of \$77,175.00, and to declare an emergency. (\$77,175.00)

**WHEREAS,** Section 3709.08 of the Ohio Revised Code permits a city constituting a city health district to enter into a contract with another city constituting a city health district to provide public health services for its citizens; and,

**WHEREAS,** the City of Worthington has a need to provide various public health services for its citizens; and,

**WHEREAS,** the City of Worthington has approved a contract with the City of Columbus for the provision of various public health services; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a revenue contract with the City of Worthington for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **Now, therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized to enter into a revenue contract for the provision of various public health services for the City of Worthington in the amount of \$77,175.00 through the period ending December 31, 2022.

**SECTION 2.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3069-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/16/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Rezoning Application: Z21-041**

**APPLICANT:** Hidden Creek Landscaping, Inc.; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215, and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Landscaping/contractor’s yard and wholesale/retail nursery.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (5-0) on July 8, 2021.

**WEST SCIOTO AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The requested L-M, Limited Manufacturing District will permit landscaping and contractor’s storage yard with wholesale and retail nursery uses at this location. The limitation text includes appropriate use restrictions and supplemental development standards that address traffic access, a no-build zone, a stream-corridor protection zone, buffering, fencing, and screening. The requested L-M district is consistent with the *Trabue/Roberts Area Plan’s* (2011) recommendation for “Light Industrial” land uses at this location, as well as the adjacent zoning and development pattern, and does not add incompatible land uses to the area.

To rezone **3900 SCIOTO DARBY CREEK RD. (43026)**, being 2.01± acres located on the north side of Scioto Darby Creek Road, 750± west of Scioto Parkway, **From:** R-1, Residential District, **To:** L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Rezoning #Z21-041).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z21-041 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 2.01± acres from R-1, Residential District, to L-M, Limited Manufacturing District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and



**WHEREAS**, the West Scioto Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested L-M, Limited Manufacturing District is consistent with the *Trabue/Roberts Area Plan*, the adjacent zoning and development pattern, and will not add incompatible land uses to the area; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**3900 SCIOTO DARBY CREEK RD. (43026)**, being 2.01± acres located on the north side of Scioto Darby Creek Road, 750± west of Scioto Parkway, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus and being described as follows:

Being part of Survey 547 Virginia Military District: Beginning at a point in the centerline of Mill Road, N 73 degrees 37' E 720.14 feet from the west line of Survey 547, thence on a line parallel to said survey line N 9 degrees 30' W 882.61 feet to an iron pipe, (passing an iron pipe at 30.22 feet) thence N 73 degrees 14' E 100.08 feet to an iron pipe, thence on a line parallel to said survey line S 9 degrees 30' E 883.37 feet to the centerline of said Mill Road (passing an iron pipe at 850.15 feet) thence with the centerline of said Road S 73 degrees 37' W 100 feet to the place of beginning and containing 2.01 acres more or less.

Parcel ID: 560-162430

Commonly Known As: 3900 Scioto Darby Road, Hilliard, Ohio 43026

**To Rezone From:** R-1, Residential District.

**To:** L-M, Limited Manufacturing District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved L-M, Limited Manufacturing District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3370.03 of the Columbus City Codes; said text titled, “**DEVELOPMENT TEXT**,” dated November 15, 2021, and signed by David B. Perry, Agent for the Applicant, and Donald Plank, Attorney for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

**DEVELOPMENT TEXT**

**PROPERTY ADDRESS:** 3900 Scioto Darby Creek Road, Columbus, OH 43026

**PID:** 560-162430

**AREA:** 2.01 +/- ac

**EXISTING ZONING:** R-1, Residential (annexation)

**PROPOSED ZONING:** L-M, Limited Manufacturing District

**APPLICANT:** Hidden Creek Landscaping, Inc. c/o Dave Perry, David Perry Company, Inc., 411 E. Town Street, FL 1, Columbus, OH 43215 and Donald Plank, Plank Law Firm, LPA, 411 E. Town Street, FL 2, Columbus, Ohio 43215

**PROPERTY OWNER:** Lunar Lighting, LLC c/o Dave Perry, David Perry Company, Inc., 411 E. Town Street, FL 1, Columbus, OH 43215 and Donald Plank, Plank Law Firm, LPA, 411 E. Town Street, FL 2, Columbus, Ohio 43215

**DATE OF TEXT:** November 15, 2021

**APPLICATION NUMBER:** Z21-041

**I. INTRODUCTION:** The subject site ("Site") is located on the north side of Scioto Darby Creek Road 900 +/- feet west of Scioto Darby Executive Court. The parcel was annexed to the City of Columbus in 1973 and R-1, Residential District zoning was established. The site is the last residential parcel between large areas of M-2 and L-M zoning to the east and west. Large areas on the south side of Scioto Darby Creek and Dublin Roads are zoned M, M-1 and M-2. The proposed zoning is supported by the Trabue/Roberts Area Plan (2011). There is an existing single-family dwelling on the frontage of the property. The dwelling may remain as a legal non-conforming use following rezoning until such time as Applicant razes or changes the use of dwelling.

**II. PERMITTED USES:** The Subject Site is to be used as an office, parking and equipment storage area for a contractor business as permitted by Sections 3363.01(A) and 3363.02(a). The site may have a dwelling unit for a resident security person as permitted by Columbus City Code Section 3363.01(B)(1). Property may also be used for a wholesale nursery as permitted by Section 3363.02(d) and open storage pursuant to the limitations and distance requirements listed in Section 3363.41 of the Columbus Zoning Code. The Subject Site may also be used as a retail Nursery (Garden Center) with a display area of planting or landscape stock including greenhouses.

**III. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:** Except as otherwise specified herein, the applicable development standards shall be as specified in the M, Manufacturing District.

A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Commitments.  
N/A.

B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or Other Traffic Related Commitments

1. There shall be no direct vehicular access to Scioto Darby Creek Road other than the existing driveway for use for the existing single family dwelling. Upon removal of the single family dwelling or change of use of the single family dwelling to a non-residential use, all vehicular access shall be from an adjacent parcel to either the east or west.

2. Right of way totaling 50 feet from centerline shall be deeded to the City of Columbus in conjunction with the final Site Compliance Plan (FSCP) process.

C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening Commitments.

1 The applicant shall maintain a 20-foot no-build zone/no disturb zone as measured from the rear (north) property line extending the entire length of the rear (north) property line, for as long as the abutting property to the north is zoned residential. Applicant shall install and/or maintain a 6-foot wood or similar privacy fence (75% opacity) and/or landscaping along the north property line as long as the abutting property to the north is zoned

residential.

2. There is Stream Corridor Protection Zone (SCP) area from an unnamed tributary to the Scioto River on part of the north end of the site. The SCPZ shall be shown on the Site Compliance Plan (SCP).

D. Dumpster, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas and/or Other Environmental Commitments.

N/A.

E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas and/or Other Environmental Commitments.

N/A.

F. Graphics and Signage Commitments.

All signage and graphics shall conform to Article 15, Title 33 of the Columbus City Code as it applies to M, Manufacturing classification. Any variance to the sign requirements shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission for consideration.

G. Miscellaneous Commitments.

Applicable Parkland Dedication Ordinance (PDO) fees shall be paid prior to approval of a final Site Compliance Plan.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3073-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/16/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Rezoning Application: Z21-067**

**APPLICANT:** New City Homes LLC; c/o David Hodge and Eric Zartman, Attys.; Underhill & Hodge; 8000 Walton Parkway, Suite 260; New Albany, OH 43054.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multi-unit residential development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (5-0) on October 14, 2021.

**FRANKLINTON AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of one parcel developed with a two-unit dwelling zoned in the R-4, Residential District. The requested AR-1, Apartment Residential

District will permit multi-unit residential uses. Concurrent Council variance (Ordinance #3074-2021; CV21-082) proposes a 12-unit multiple dwelling development (31.58 du/ac), and includes variances to lot area requirements, building lines, perimeter yard, and a parking space reduction. The site is located within the planning area of the *West Franklinton Plan* (2014), which recommends “Medium-High Density Mixed Residential” (10-16 du/ac) land uses for this location, and includes adoption of the *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies* (C2P2) Design Guidelines (2018). While the allowable density of the requested AR-1 District exceeds the recommendations of the Plan, the Planning Division supports the request due to a high level of site and building design committed to with concurrent CV21-082. The requested AR-1, Apartment Residential District will allow a multi-unit residential development that is reflective of recent urban infill developments and is compatible with surrounding residential uses.

To rezone **86 N. YALE AVE. (43222)**, being 0.38± acres located at the southeast corner of North Yale Avenue and Cable Avenue, **From:** R-4, Residential District, **To:** AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z21-067).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z21-067 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 0.38± acres from R-4, Residential District, to AR-1, Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Franklinton Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the proposed AR-1, Apartment Residential District will allow multi-unit residential development that is reflective of recent urban infill developments, is compatible with the surrounding residential uses, and is consistent with C2P2 Design Guidelines; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance #0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**86 N. YALE AVE. (43222)**, being 0.38± acres located at the southeast corner of North Yale Avenue and Cable Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in the City of Columbus, which more fully described as follows:

Located in the City of Columbus and further described as being Lot Number Twenty-two (22) of Franklin Subdivision No. 2, City of Columbus, Franklin County, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 4, Page 357, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Parcel No.: 010-007225-00

Commonly Known As: 86-88 N. Yale Ave. Columbus, Ohio 43222

Former Instrument Number: 201803090032423, Franklin County Recorder, Ohio

**To Rezone From:** R-4, Residential District,

**To:** AR-1, Apartment Residential District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the AR-1, Apartment Residential District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map in the office of the Department of Building and Zoning Services.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3074-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/16/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Council Variance Application: CV21-082**

**APPLICANT:** New City Homes LLC; c/o David Hodge and Eric Zartman, Attys.; Underhill & Hodge; 8000 Walton Parkway, Suite 260; New Albany, OH 43054.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multiple dwelling development.

**FRANKLINTON AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The applicant has received a recommendation of approval from Staff and the Development Commission for a concurrent rezoning request to the AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Ordinance #3073-2021; Z21-067) for a new multi-unit residential development. The requested Council variance proposes a 12-unit multiple dwelling development consisting of three buildings each containing four units (31.58 du/ac). Standards variances are requested for reduced lot area, building lines, perimeter yard, and a parking space reduction from 18 required spaces to 14 provided spaces. Staff supports the request due to the high quality site and building design committed to with the associated site plan and elevations, which align with *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) Design Guidelines (2018)*, and incorporate sufficient street trees and additional screening along the southern parcel line to buffer adjacent lower density residential uses. The parking variance is supported due to the walkable nature of the neighborhood, availability of on-street parking, and proximity of transit and bicycle infrastructure.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1 apartment residential district use; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3333.12, AR-1 and AR-4 Area district requirements; 3333.15(d), Basis of computing area; 3333.18(D)(2), Building lines; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **86 N. YALE AVE. (43222)**, to permit a multiple dwelling development on a lot containing less than 20,000 square feet with reduced development standards in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV21-082).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV21-082, the owner of property at **86 N. YALE AVE. (43222)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit a multiple dwelling development on a lot containing less than 20,000 square feet with reduced development standards in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD, and AR-1, apartment residential district use, allows a multiple dwelling development only when located on a lot of no less than 20,000 square feet, while the applicant proposes a twelve-unit multiple dwelling development on a 17,500 square foot lot; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 1.5 parking spaces per dwelling unit for a total of 18 required parking spaces for 12 units, while the applicant proposes 14 total parking spaces, a reduction of 4 required parking spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, 3333.12, AR-1 and AR-4 Area district requirements, requires a lot area of 20,000 square feet for a multiple dwelling development, while the applicant proposes a multiple dwelling development on a 17,500 square foot lot; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.15(d), Basis of computing area, requires a lot area of no less than 20,000 square feet for a multiple dwelling development, while the applicant proposes a twelve-unit multiple dwelling development on 17,500 square foot lot; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.18(D)(2), Building lines, requires a building line of no less than 12 feet along North Yale Avenue, while the applicant proposes a reduced building line of zero feet to accommodate above-ground vaults located at the property line, and 5 feet for the proposed buildings, as demonstrated on the submitted site plan; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.255, Perimeter yard, requires a minimum perimeter yard of ten percent of the average lot width, or 15.5 feet for a lot width of 155 feet, while the applicant proposes reduced perimeter yards of 3 feet along the north property line, zero feet along the east property line, and 10 feet along the south property line; and

**WHEREAS**, the Franklinton Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval because the requested variances will permit a multiple dwelling development that incorporates high quality site and building design consistent with C2P2 Design Guidelines; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public roads, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **86 N. YALE AVE. (43222)**, in using said property as desired, now therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That variances from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1 apartment residential district use; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3333.12, AR-1 and AR-4 Area district requirements; 3333.15(d), Basis of computing area; 3333.18(D)(2), Building lines; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; are hereby granted for the property located at **86 N. YALE AVE. (43222)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a multiple dwelling development when located on a lot less than 20,000 square feet in area; with a reduction in required parking spaces from 18 spaces to 14 spaces; reduced lot area from 20,000 square feet to 17,500 square feet; reduced building lines along North Yale Avenue from 12 feet to zero feet for above-ground vaults and to 5 feet for buildings; and reduced perimeter yards from 15.5 feet to 3 feet along the north property line, zero feet along the east property line, and 10 feet along the south property line, said property being more particularly described as follows:

**86 N. YALE AVE. (43222)**, being 0.38± acres located at the southeast corner of North Yale Avenue and Cable Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in the City of Columbus, which more fully described as follows:

Located in the City of Columbus and further described as being Lot Number Twenty-two (22) of Franklin Subdivision No. 2, City of Columbus, Franklin County, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 4, Page 357, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Parcel No.: 010-007225-00

Commonly Known As: 86-88 N. Yale Ave. Columbus, Ohio 43222

Former Instrument Number: 201803090032423, Franklin County Recorder, Ohio

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is developed with a twelve-unit multiple dwelling development, or those uses permitted in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the exhibit titled, "**LANDSCAPE PLAN**," and elevations titled "**EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS**," both dated September 15, 2021, and signed by Eric Zartman, Attorney for the Applicant. The plans may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plans shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3076-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/16/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health has been awarded a grant from the Ohio Department of Health to support the Integrated Naloxone Access and Infrastructure Grant, called Project DAWN. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate an additional \$5,500.00 in grant monies to fund the Project DAWN Expansion grant program through September 29, 2021.

The Project DAWN Expansion Grant will eliminate social and geographic barriers that might prevent individuals from acquiring naloxone, provide overdose prevention education, and furnish naloxone.

The increased pollution of street drugs with fentanyl has caused the illicit drugs to become more deadly, putting residents who either use drugs recreationally or who are living with a substance use disorder at extreme risk of accidental overdose death. In the 2020-2021 grant year of the Integrated Naloxone grant, in partnership with Columbus Division of Fire, CPH was able to reach 2,589 people and furnish 2,627 doses of Naloxone. The life-saving drug naloxone has been critical in reversing the dangerous effects of an overdose and saving lives. The continuation of this grant award allows CPH to continue to provide this life-saving resource and reduce further harm. This grant seeks to serve the broader community with a priority of serving individuals that are at-risk of overdose.

Emergency action is requested to ensure that Columbus Public Health has the sufficient amount of these supplies and services to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the residents of Columbus.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The Integrated Naloxone Access and Infrastructure Grant is fully funded (\$5,500.00) by the Ohio Department of Health and does not require a City match.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Health for the Integrated Naloxone Access and Infrastructure Grant in the amount of \$5,500.00; to authorize the appropriation of an additional \$5,500.00 to the Health Department in the Health Department's Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,500.00)

**WHEREAS,** \$5,500.00 in grant funds have been made available through the Ohio Department of Health for the Integrated Naloxone Access and Infrastructure Grant for the period of September 30, 2020 through September 29, 2021; and,

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the Ohio Department of Health for the support of the Integrated Naloxone Access and Infrastructure Grant; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to accept these grant funds from the Ohio Department of Health to meet deliverables and to appropriate these funds to Columbus Public Health for the immediate preservation of the public health, property, safety and welfare, and to avoid a delay in client services; **Now, therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**



**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of \$5,500.00 from the Ohio Department of Health for the Integrated Naloxone Access and Infrastructure Grant for the period of September 30, 2020 through September 29, 2021.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department's Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the grant period, the sum of \$5,500.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated upon receipt of an executed grant agreement to the Health Department, Division No. 5001, as indicated in the ordinance attachment.

**SECTION 3.** That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 4.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3077-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/16/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

Section 32.3 of the Collective Bargaining Agreement with the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees (AFSCME), Ohio Council 8, Local 1632 requires that any modifications to the Agreement be agreed to in writing by the parties. Memorandum of Understanding #2021-05 has been executed by the parties to offer an hourly incentive payment program to eligible employees working in classifications in the Department of Public Utilities who attain Class I or Class II Wastewater Collection System, Water Distribution, or Water Supply Operator Certifications from the Ohio EPA.

Employees working as Sewer Maintenance Worker, Sewer Maintenance Supervisor I, Sewer Maintenance Investigator, Sewer Cleaning Equipment Operator, and Sewer Telemonitoring Operator in the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Sewer Maintenance Operations Center who attain a Class I or Class II Wastewater Collection System Certificate from the Ohio EPA will receive an additional \$0.25 per hour for a Class I Certificate and \$0.50 per hour for a Class II Certificate.

Employees working as Water Maintenance Worker, Water Maintenance Supervisor I, and Water Maintenance

Operator I in the Division of Water, Water Distribution Maintenance Section and Control Center who attain a Class I or Class II Water Distribution or Water Supply Operator Certificate from the Ohio EPA will receive an additional \$0.25 per hour for a Class I Certificate and \$0.50 per hour for a Class II Certificate.

The passage of this ordinance indicates Council's acceptance of Memorandum of Understanding #2021-05, a copy of which is attached hereto.

Emergency action is recommended so that payment under the incentive program may begin.

To approve Memorandum of Understanding #2021-05 executed between representatives of the City, Department of Public Utilities, and American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees (AFSCME), Ohio Council 8, Local 1632, which amends the Collective Bargaining Agreement, April 1, 2021 through March 31, 2024; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, representatives of the City, Department of Public Utilities, and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632 entered into Memorandum of Understanding #2021-05, a copy of which is attached hereto, which amends the Collective Bargaining Agreement between the City and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632, April 1, 2021 through March 31, 2024, by implementing an hourly incentive payment program for eligible employees working in classifications in the Department of Public Utilities who attain Class I or Class II Wastewater Collection System, Water Distribution, or Water Supply Operator Certifications from the Ohio EPA; and

**WHEREAS**, emergency action is recommended in order to implement the terms of the Memorandum of Understanding to begin payment under the incentive program; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to amend the Collective Bargaining Agreement between the City and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632, by approving Memorandum of Understanding #2021-05; thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; Now, Therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Memorandum of Understanding #2021-05 amends the Collective Bargaining Agreement between the City and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632, dated April 1, 2021 through March 31, 2024.

**SECTION 2.** That City Council, in the best interests of the City, hereby, recognizes and approves Memorandum of Understanding #2021-05, a copy of which is attached hereto, executed between representatives of the City, Department of Public Utilities, and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3085-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/16/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health has been awarded a grant from the Ohio Department of Health. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate \$420,000 in grant monies to fund the STI Opportunities to End the HIV Epidemic grant program, for the period October 1, 2021 through July 31, 2022. The total amount funded for this period is \$420,000.

The STI Opportunities to End the HIV Epidemic grant program seeks to maximize STI screening and treatment opportunities to achieve the Ending the HIV Epidemic goals. Columbus Public Health seeks to achieve this objective by enhancing HIV and STI screening services that are available in the “Take Care Down There” HIV and STI Clinics. This Ending the HIV Epidemic project formalizes the partnership between the Clinical and Sexual Health Promotion Divisions at Columbus Public Health. Specifically, the services of the Take Care Down There Clinic will be expanded to mirror the services of the former Sexual Health Clinic.

Emergency action is requested to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** STI Opportunities to End the HIV Epidemic Grant Program is entirely funded by the U. S. Department of Health and Human Services and does not generate revenue or require a City match. (\$420,000.00)

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept grant funds from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services in the amount of \$420,000.00 and any additional funds for STI Opportunities to End the HIV Epidemic grant program; to authorize the appropriation of \$420,000.00 and any additional funds from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer appropriations between object classes for the STI Opportunities to End the HIV Epidemic grant program; and to declare an emergency. (\$420,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** \$420,000.00 in grant funds have been made available through the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services for STI Opportunities to End the HIV Epidemic grant program for the period of October 1, 2021 through July 31, 2022; and,

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services for the support of the STI Opportunities to End the HIV Epidemic grant program; and,

**WHEREAS,** ODH has tasked CPH to improve the efficiency of the reallocation of funds as necessary in order to minimize unused funds to the greatest extent possible in order to maximize the available services and to avoid potential penalties related to future grants; and

**WHEREAS,** the City may receive additional funds awarded from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services for the support of STI Opportunities to End the HIV Epidemic grant program; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services for the support of the STI Opportunities to End the HIV Epidemic grant program; and,

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to allow the City Auditor to transfer appropriations between object classes for STI Opportunities to End the HIV Epidemic grant program as needed upon request by the Columbus Public Health department; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to accept these grant funds from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services and to appropriate these funds to the Health Department for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare and to avoid delay in client services; **Now, therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of \$420,000.00 from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services for STI Opportunities to End the HIV Epidemic grant program for the period October 1, 2021 through July 31, 2022.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, the sum of \$420,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 2251 The Health Department Grants Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept any additional grant awards from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services for STI Opportunities to End the HIV Epidemic grant program for the period October 1, 2021 through July 31, 2022.

**SECTION 7.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 any additional awarded funds are appropriated in Fund 2251 according to notification of award or grant agreement by the grantor.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations between object classes for the STI Opportunities to End the HIV Epidemic grant program as needed upon request by the Columbus Public Health department.

**SECTION 9.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3086-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/17/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to modify and extend a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with R.W. Setterlin Building Company in an amount up to \$200,000.00 for the renovation of Fire Station 23 Bay Extension. The original contract was authorized by Ordinance No. 0784-2021 and approved by City Council on June 10, 2021.

The modification of the contract is necessary to provide additional services that were not included in the original fee proposal for Fire Station 23. These additional needs were identified during the bay extension project and additional needs include: roof replacement, renovation of underground storm drainage, door replacement between the main building and the apparatus bay, and provision of temporary workspace for firefighters while these renovations are in process.

In addition to adding funds, this modification will also extend the contract to June 4, 2022.

Prices already established in the contract were used to determine the cost of this modification.

The contract compliance number for R.W. Setterlin Building Company is 31-0836188 and expires on November 3, 2022.

**Emergency action** is requested in order to ensure the project can continue without any delays in the renovations.

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund with R.W. Setterlin Building Company for additional services for a roof replacement, underground storm drainage, and replace 3 doors located at 4451 East Livingston Avenue. These funds were budgeted within the Safety Voted Bond Fund.

**Original Purchase Order Amount (0784-2021):** \$ 1,127,780.00  
**Modification No. 1 (current):** \$ 200,000.00  
**Total (Original and Modification):** \$ 1,325,780.00

To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of \$200,000.00 between projects within the Safety Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to modify and extend a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with R.W. Setterlin Building Company for additional renovation services at Fire Station 23; to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget and authorize the transfer of \$200,000.00 within the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to modify and extend a contract with R.W. Setterlin Building Company in an amount up to \$200,000.00 for additional needed renovation services at Fire Station 23; and

**WHEREAS**, the original contract was authorized by Ordinance No. 0784-2021 and approved by City Council on June 10, 2021 was for construction work required to expand the apparatus bay on the Livingston Avenue side of the facility to accommodate modern apparatus located at 4451 East Livingston Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, this modification for additional work is necessary to provide for a roof replacement, underground storm drainage, and door replacement for Fire Station 23 located at 4451 East Livingston Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify and extend a contract with R.W. Setterlin Building Company so that additional renovation services can proceed as soon as possible and in accordance with the construction schedule, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to modify and extend a contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with R.W. Setterlin Building Company for additional renovation services at Fire Station 23.

**SECTION 2.** That the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by ordinance 2707-2021 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Project ID | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

**Fund**

**7701**

P330021-100008 | Police Concrete & Asphalt Repair/Replacement (Voted Carryover)| \$297,334.00 | \$97,334.00 | (\$200,000.00)

P340157-100000 | Fire Station #23 Bay Extension (Voted Carryover) | \$0 | \$200,000.00 | \$200,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$200,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7701 (Safety Voted Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 3003, Project P330021-100008 (Police Concrete & Asphalt Repair/Replacement ), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 3004, Project P340157-100000 (Fire Station #23 Bay Extension), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$200,000.00, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regards to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in Fund 7701 (Safety Voted Bond Fund), in Dept-Div 3004, P340157-100000 (Fire Station #23 Bay Extension), in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 9.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3089-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/17/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health has been awarded a grant from the Ohio Department of Health. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate \$451,500.00 in grant money to fund the Moms & Babies First: Black Infant Vitality grant program, for the period October 1, 2021 through June 30, 2023.

The Moms & Babies First: Black Infant Vitality program is a culturally specific home visitation program that provides in-home family-centered service coordination and education services to high-risk, low-income, African-American pregnant women and their infants to age 1 year who reside in 17 specific Columbus zip codes. The zip codes are 43068, 43203, 43204, 43205, 43206, 43207, 43211, 43213, 43215, 43219, 43222, 43223, 43224, 43227, 43228, 43229, and 43232.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency to continue the support of all activities for the Moms & Babies First: Black Infant Vitality grant.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The Moms & Babies First: Black Infant Vitality program is entirely funded by the grant from the Ohio Department of Health and does not generate revenue or require a City Match.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Health in the amount of \$451,500.00 for the Moms & Babies First: Black Infant Vitality program, a culturally specific home visitation program that provides in-home family-centered service coordination and education services to high-risk, low-income, African-American pregnant women and their infants to age 1 year who reside in 14 specific Columbus zip codes; to authorize the appropriation of \$451,500.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$451,500.00)

**WHEREAS,** \$451,500.00 in grant funds have been made available through the Ohio Department of Health for the Moms & Babies First: Black Infant Vitality grant program for the period of October 1, 2021 through June 30, 2023; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the Ohio Department of Health for the continued support of the Moms & Babies First: Black Infant Vitality grant program; and,

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to accept these grant funds from the Ohio Department of Health to continue the support of all activities for the Moms & Babies First: Black Infant Vitality grant, and to appropriate these funds to Columbus Public Health for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare, and to avoid delay in client services; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of \$451,500.00 from the Ohio Department of Health for the Moms & Babies First: Black Infant Vitality grant program for the period October 1, 2021 through June 30, 2023.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department's Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources during the grant period, the sum of \$451,500.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated upon receipt of an executed grant agreement to the Health Department, Division No. 5001, according to the attached accounting document.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3091-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/17/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The Office of CelebrateOne has been awarded a grant from the Ohio Department of



Medicaid which is administered by the State's Managed Care Plans. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate \$1,130,000.00 in grant monies to fund the Enhanced Maternal Health Program for the period January 1, 2021 through June 30, 2022.

The Ohio Department of Medicaid has awarded \$1,130,000.00 to the Office of CelebrateOne at the City of Columbus to coordinate the Enhanced Maternal Health Program in Franklin County. This will allow the current contracts to be increased and extended for six months. Grant funding will provide continued investment in CenteringPregnancy options in priority geographies through Heart of Ohio Family Health Centers and PrimaryOne Health, while also strengthening prenatal home visiting teams at OhioHealth, Nationwide Children's Hospital and Columbus Public Health.

In addition, this grant provides support for culturally informed doula care through Restoring Our Own Through Transformation, maintains trauma-informed prenatal support through Moms2B, and provides support to the information and referral line, StepOne for a Healthy Pregnancy. What's more, the grant addresses gaps in service by increasing support for teen outreach through The Center for Healthy Families.

Finally, this grant ensures that the community's strong core of community health workers at CelebrateOne, Men for the Movement, and the YMCA of Central Ohio continue to connect women and families to services and resources that support a healthy pregnancy.

**EMERGENCY ACTION:** This ordinance is submitted as an emergency as to not delay program services and to allow the financial transactions to be posted to the City's accounting system as soon as possible.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the acceptance and appropriation of \$1,130,000.00 in Ohio Department of Medicaid grant monies to fund the Enhanced Maternal Health Program. This program does not generate any revenue or require a City match.

To authorize the Office of CelebrateOne to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Medicaid which is administered by the State's Managed Care Plans for the Enhanced Maternal Health Program in the amount of \$1,130,000.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$1,130,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,130,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** \$1,130,000.00 in grant funds have been made available through the Ohio Department of Medicaid to be administered by the State's Managed Care Plans for the Enhanced Maternal Health Program for the period of January 1, 2021 through June 30, 2022; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the Ohio Department of Medicaid through the State's Managed Care Plans for the Enhanced Maternal Health Program; and

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance is being submitted as an emergency measure so that timely services can begin and to allow the financial transactions to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible given the start date of January 1, 2021; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Office of CelebrateOne in that it is immediately necessary to accept these grant funds from the Ohio Department of Medicaid through the State's Managed Care Plans for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare;  
**Now, Therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Office of CelebrateOne is hereby authorized to accept a grant award totaling \$1,130,000.00 from the Ohio Department of Medicaid through the State's Managed Care Plans for the Enhanced Maternal Health Program for the period of January 1, 2021 through June 30, 2022.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the General Government Grants Fund No. 2220, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources during the grant period, the sum of \$1,130,000.00 is hereby appropriated to the Office of CelebrateOne, Department 40, and Columbus Public Health, Department 50, according to the attached accounting document.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon order of the Office of CelebrateOne and the Columbus Public Health Department and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies, if applicable, may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originate in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3094-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/17/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to modify (Modification No. 2) a contract with Evolved Mechanical, LLC to extend the contract end date to March 31, 2022, and add an escalator clause to the contract to provide residential emergency repair services as part of the Department of Development's Emergency Repair Program.

Original contract amount	\$ 45,000.00	PO205759	
Modification No. 1 amount	\$125,000.00	Ord. 0508-2020	PO220256
Renewal No. 1 amount	\$143,123.00	Ord. 2885-2020	PO255180
Modification No. 2 amount	<u>\$ 0.00</u>		
Total contract amount	\$313,123.00		

The purpose of the Emergency Repair Program is to repair items of an emergency nature that would impact a household remaining safely in their home. Evolved Mechanical, LLC provides plumbing and sewer repair/replacement services. Most homeowners are at or below 50% AMI with exceptions allow up to 80% AMI.

The Department of Development advertised RFQ014201on Vendor Services in November 2019 for the Emergency Repair program. Three bids were received and the Director of Development entered into contract with three bidders under the authority of Columbus City Code Section 329.19. For the original contract, the contract period is from the date of approval of the purchase order to December 31, 2020. The option to renew the contract for one additional year through 2021 was exercised under ordinance 2885-2020.

The department is currently engaged in the Invitation to Bid process per Columbus City Code Chapter 329, but the process will not be completed, nor legislation ready, before City Council's last meeting in 2021. It is estimated that the contract will be executed in January 2022. Extending the existing contract through March 31, 2022 will prevent interruptions to the program and delays in providing services.

Likewise, modifying the contract to include an escalator clause will provide the contractor with access to the necessary materials and labor to provide these services.

In March 2020, Columbus City Council approved ordinance 0508-2020 to modify the contract to add additional funds. The contract term did not change.

In December of 2020, Columbus City Council approved ordinance 2885-2020 to renew the contract with Evolved Mechanical, LLC through December 31, 2021.

This legislation will extend the existing contract through March 31, 2022, and to include an escalator clause.

Emergency action is requested in order to continue services without interruption.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No additional funding is requested.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** the vendor number is 030026 and expires 12/13/2021.

To authorize the Director of Development to modify a contract with Evolved Mechanical, LLC to provide residential emergency repair services as part of the Department of Development's Emergency Repair Program; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the Director of Development has identified the need to modify a contract with Evolved Mechanical, LLC, to provide residential emergency repair services as part of the Department of Development's Emergency Repair Program, to extend the contract end date through March 31, 2022, and to modify the existing agreement by adding an escalator clause; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Development advertised RFQ014201on Vendor Services in November 2019 for the Emergency Repair program, three bids were received, and the Director of Development entered into contract with three bidders under the authority of Columbus City Code Section 329.19; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that this contract extension and modification should be authorized immediately to continue program services without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Development be and is hereby authorized to modify a contract with Evolved Mechanical, LLC to extend the contract end date to March 31, 2022, and to add an escalator clause in order to provide residential emergency repair services as part of the Department of Development’s Emergency Repair Program.

**SECTION 2.** This modification is made in accordance with the relevant provisions of the City Code Charter 329 relating to contract modifications.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3097-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/17/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Office of CelebrateOne has been awarded additional funding from the Ohio Department of Medicaid, in partnership with the State’s Managed Care Plans. CelebrateOne has been designated as the primary grantee organization and administrator for this grant. This ordinance is to modify by extending and increasing the current contracts for 10 partner organizations for a period of 6 months through June 30, 2022 in the amount not to exceed \$808,725.59.

The contracts named in the approved grant application include:

The Center for Healthy Families	\$ 20,491.05
Heart of Ohio Family Health Centers	\$ 52,492.20
Men for the Movement	\$ 19,643.75
Moms2B/The Ohio State University	\$ 197,801.45
Nationwide Children’s Hospital	\$ 140,356.88
OhioHealth	\$ 31,928.48
Physicians CareConnection	\$ 176,479.56
PrimaryOne Health	\$ 19,693.18
Restoring Our Own Through Transformation	\$ 89,300.63
YMCA of Central Ohio	<u>\$ 60,538.41</u>
Total	\$ 808,725.59

Additionally, this ordinance authorizes the ACPO005169 balance of \$17,714.00 from Ordinance 3165-2019 to be included as part of the Moms2B/The Ohio State University contract as listed above. The original vendor was not able to enter into contract and fulfill the grant deliverables.

**EMERGENCY ACTION:** This ordinance is submitted as an emergency as to not delay continued program services and to allow the financial transactions to be posted to the City’s accounting system as soon as possible.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The Enhanced Maternal Health Program is funded entirely by the Ohio Department of Medicaid. This program does not generate any revenue or require a City match. This ordinance is contingent on the passage of Ordinance No. 3091-2021, which authorizes the acceptance and appropriation of \$1,130,000.00 in Ohio Department of Medicaid grant monies to fund the Enhanced Maternal Health Program.

To authorize the Executive Director of the Office of CelebrateOne to modify various contracts for the Enhanced Maternal Health Program; to authorize the expenditure of \$808,725.59 from the General Government Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$808,725.59)

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Department of Medicaid has designated CelebrateOne as the primary grantee and administrator for this grant; and

**WHEREAS**, The Center for Healthy Families, Heart of Ohio Family Health Centers, Men for the Movement, Moms2B/The Ohio State University, Nationwide Children’s Hospital, OhioHealth, Physicians CareConnection, PrimaryOne Health, Restoring Our Own Through Transformation, and YMCA of Central Ohio will need to extend and increase their current contract for 6 months from December 31, 2021 to June 30, 2022 to provide various services to meet all of the grant deliverables required by the Ohio Department of Medicaid; and

**WHEREAS**, ACPO005169 funding is now authorized to be used for The Ohio State University/Moms2B contract; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Office of CelebrateOne in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Executive Director to modify, by extending and increasing, various contracts to continue their work without interruption, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **Now, Therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Executive Director of the Office of CelebrateOne is hereby authorized to modify contracts with the following agencies for a six month extension and increasing funding in order to meet grant deliverables through June 30, 2022 in a total amount not to exceed \$808,725.59.

The Center for Healthy Families	\$ 20,491.05
Heart of Ohio Family Health Centers	\$ 52,492.20
Men for the Movement	\$ 19,643.75
Moms2B/The Ohio State University	\$ 197,801.45
Nationwide Children’s Hospital	\$ 140,356.88
OhioHealth	\$ 31,928.48
Physicians CareConnection	\$ 176,479.56
PrimaryOne Health	\$ 19,693.18
Restoring Our Own Through Transformation	\$ 89,300.63
YMCA of Central Ohio	\$ 60,538.41
Total	\$ 808,725.59

**SECTION 2.** That to pay the costs of said contracts, the expenditure of \$808,725.59 is hereby authorized from the General Government Grant Fund, Fund 2220, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance and to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that these contracts are properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City’s financial records.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3098-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/17/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Rezoning Application: Z21-068**

**APPLICANT:** Dennis Hecker and Cathy Hecker; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Boat and RV storage business.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (5-0) on October 14, 2021.

**WEST SCIOTO AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is developed with a single-unit dwelling in the R-1, Residential District. The applicant proposes the M-2, Manufacturing District for expansion of an adjacent boat and RV storage business. The site is within the boundaries of the *Trabue/Roberts Area Plan* (2011), which recommends “Light Industrial” land uses at this location. The requested M-2, Manufacturing District will allow expansion of the adjacent storage business that is compatible with adjacent industrial development and consistent with the land use recommendations of the *Trabue/Roberts Area Plan*. A concurrent Council Variance (Ordinance #3099-2021; CV21-083) is requested vary required surface for parking, screening, M-2 manufacturing district special provisions, and storage requirements.

To rezone **2970-2990 WOODSON DR. (43026)**, being 3.2± acres located on the east side of Woodson Drive, 1,100± feet north of Scioto Darby Creek Road, **From:** R-1, Residential District, **To:** M-2, Manufacturing District (Rezoning #Z21-068).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z21-068 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 3.2± acres from R-1, Residential District, to M-2, Manufacturing District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the West Scioto Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the proposed M-2, Manufacturing District will allow expansion of an existing storage business consistent with the land use recommendations of the *Trabue/Roberts Area Plan*; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance #0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**2970-2990 WOODSON DR. (43026)**, being 3.2± acres located on the east side of Woodson Drive, 1,100± feet north of Scioto Darby Creek Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, Virginia Military Survey No. 547, being 3.208 acres of land and being all of that 1.562 acre tract of land as described in a deed to Dennis and Cathy Hecker, of record in Instrument No. 20210507008221 and all of that 1.646 acre tract of land as described in a deed to Dennis and Kathy Hecker, of record in Instrument No. 202105130085525, all references herein being to the records located at the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and being more particularly described as follows;

Beginning FOR REFERENCE at the centerline intersection of Scioto Darby Creek Road and Scioto Darby Executive Court as shown and delineated on the plat entitled "Scioto Darby Executive Court and Scioto-Darby Creek Road Dedication and Easements", a subdivision of record in Plat Book 73, Page 78; Thence along the centerline of said Scioto Darby Creek Road the following courses;

1. South 68° 00' 02" West, a distance of 26.08 feet to a point;
2. South 75° 42' 09" West, passing the centerline of Scioto Parkway at a distance of 260.54 feet, a total distance of 1729.84 feet to a point in the westerly line of Virginia Military Survey No. 547, also being a point in the easterly line of Virginia Military Survey No. 287, a point in the westerly line of a 0.705 acre tract of as described in a deed to A&R Properties, of record in Official Record 16228, Page E16 and a point in the easterly line of a 2.802 acre tract of land as described in a deed to MGMTPLUS, Ltd., of record in Instrument No. 199908120205784 ;

Thence North 7° 31' 33" West, along the westerly line of said Virginia Military Survey No. 547, the easterly line of Virginia Military Survey No. 287, the westerly line of said 0.705 acre tract, the easterly line of said 2.802 acre tract and the westerly line of a 0.919 acre tract of land as described in a deed to Marianne Steger and Lisa Zellner, of record in Instrument No. 202108060139591, a distance of 1246.43 feet to a point at the northwesterly corner of said 0.919 acre tract of land, also being the southwest corner of said 1.562 acre tract and the TRUE PLACE OF BEGINNING;

Thence along the lines of said 1.562 acre tract the following courses;

1. North 7° 31' 33" West, continuing along the easterly line of said 2.802 acre tract, a distance of 133.30 feet to a point at the southwest corner of a 6.103 acre tract of land as described in a deed to Lee's RV & Boat

Storage, LLC, of record in Instrument No. 201808200111301;

2. North 82° 17' 14" East, along the southerly line of said 6.103 acre tract, a distance of 510.29 feet to a point at the northwesterly corner of a 1.006 acre tract as described in a deed to Cathleen L. and Dennis A, Hecker, of record in Instrument No. 2015050700059314;

3. South 7° 31' 12" East, along the westerly line of said 1.006 acre tract, a distance of 133.34 feet to a point in the northerly line of the previously mentioned 1.646 acre tract;

Thence along the lines of said 1.646 acre tract the following courses;

1. North 82° 17' 30" East, along the southerly line of said 1.006 acre tract, a distance of 328.15 feet to a point in the westerly line of a 6.474 acre tract as described in a deed to Dennis A. and Cathleen L. Hecker, of record in Official Record 28848, Page F04;

2. South 7° 31' 33" East, along the westerly line of said 6.474 acre tract, a distance of 133.25 feet to a point in the northerly line of the previously mentioned 3.466 acre tract;

3. South 82° 17' 30" West, along the northerly line of said 3.466 acre tract, a distance of 538.10 feet to a point at the southeasterly corner of the previously mentioned 0.919 acre tract;

4. North 7° 31' 33" West, along the easterly line of said 0.919 acre tract, a distance of 133.25 feet to a point at the northeasterly corner of said 0.919 acre tract, also being a point in the southerly line of said 1.562 acre tract;

Thence South 82° 17' 30" West, along the southerly line of said 1.562 acre tract and the northerly line of said 0.919 acre tract, a distance of 300.40 feet to the TRUE PLACE OF BEGINNING and containing 3.208 acres of land.

**To Rezone From:** R-1, Residential District,

**To:** M-2, Manufacturing District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the M-2, Manufacturing District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map in the office of the Department of Building and Zoning Services.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3099-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/17/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**



**Council Variance Application: CV21-083**

**APPLICANT:** Dennis Hecker and Cathy Hecker; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Boat and RV storage business.

**WEST SCIOTO AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The applicant has received a recommendation of approval from Staff and the Development Commission for a concurrent rezoning request to the M-2, Manufacturing District (Ordinance #3098-2021; Z21-068) for the intended expansion of an adjacent boat and RV storage business. Variances to required surface for parking, screening, M-2 manufacturing district special provisions, and storage are included in this request. Staff supports the requested variances noting that the request is consistent with the development standards of the existing business which received similar variances.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3312.43, Required surface for parking; 3321.09, Screening; 3367.15(A)(C)(E), M-2 manufacturing district special provisions; and 3367.29, Storage; for the property located at **2970-2990 WOODSON DR. (43026)**, to permit reduced development standards for a boat and RV storage business in the M-2, Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV21-083).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV21-083, the owner of property at **2970-2990 WOODSON DR. (43026)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit reduced development standards for a boat and RV storage business in the M-2, Manufacturing District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.43, Required surface for parking, requires the surface of any parking area to be an approved hard surface other than gravel or loose fill, while the applicant proposes to not provide a paved surface within the storage area; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3321.09, Screening, requires screening within 20 feet of all lot lines abutting residential zoning classifications, while the applicant proposes screening within 10 feet of the abutting south and west property lines, where adjacent to the R-1, Residential District, so long as that property is zoned in a residential district; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3367.15(A)(C)(E), M-2 manufacturing district special provisions, requires minimum 50 foot landscaped building and parking setbacks and open or unenclosed storage of materials and equipment only in the rear yard, while the applicant proposes a building and landscape setback of 25 feet along Woodson Drive and to provide open or unenclosed storage on the all of the property; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3367.29, Storage, requires the open storage of materials to be located a minimum of 100 feet from any residential or apartment residential district, a minimum of 25 feet from lot lines, and only within the rear yard area, while the applicant proposes a 10 foot setback to the west and south of the site, a 0-10 foot setback from the property line as depicted on the attached site plan, and storage on the property including areas other than the rear yard; and

**WHEREAS**, the West Scioto Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval because the request will permit similar variances for the expansion of an existing storage business; now, therefore:

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public roads, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **2970-2990 WOODSON DR. (43026)**, in using said property as desired, now therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That variances from the provisions of Sections 3312.43, Required surface for parking; 3321.09, Screening; 3367.15(A)(C)(E), M-2 manufacturing district special provisions; and 3367.29, Storage, of the Columbus City Codes; are hereby granted for the property located at **2970-2990 WOODSON DR. (43026)**, insofar as said sections prohibit no paved surface within the storage area; reduced screening from 20 feet to 10 feet along the south and west property lines, so long as the adjacent property is zoned in a residential district; a reduced building setback from Woodson Drive from 50 feet to 25 feet, reduced landscaped setback from 50 feet to 25 feet from Woodson Drive, and open or unenclosed storage on the all of the property as opposed to being within the rear yard; and reduced storage setbacks from 100 feet to 10 feet to the west and south of the site adjacent to residential zoning, from 25 feet to 0-10 feet along internal property lines, and to permit storage on the property including areas other than the rear yard; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**2970-2990 WOODSON DR. (43026)**, being 3.2± acres located on the east side of Woodson Drive, 1,100± feet north of Scioto Darby Creek Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, Virginia Military Survey No. 547, being 3.208 acres of land and being all of that 1.562 acre tract of land as described in a deed to Dennis and Cathy Hecker, of record in Instrument No. 20210507008221 and all of that 1.646 acre tract of land as described in a deed to Dennis and Kathy Hecker, of record in Instrument No. 202105130085525, all references herein being to the records located at the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and being more particularly described as follows;

Beginning FOR REFERENCE at the centerline intersection of Scioto Darby Creek Road and Scioto Darby Executive Court as shown and delineated on the plat entitled "Scioto Darby Executive Court and Scioto-Darby Creek Road Dedication and Easements", a subdivision of record in Plat Book 73, Page 78; Thence along the centerline of said Scioto Darby Creek Road the following courses;

1. South 68° 00' 02" West, a distance of 26.08 feet to a point;
2. South 75° 42' 09" West, passing the centerline of Scioto Parkway at a distance of 260.54 feet, a total distance of 1729.84 feet to a point in the westerly line of Virginia Military Survey No. 547, also being a point in the easterly line of Virginia Military Survey No. 287, a point in the westerly line of a 0.705 acre tract of as described in a deed to A&R Properties, of record in Official Record 16228, Page E16 and a point in the easterly line of a 2.802 acre tract of land as described in a deed to MGMTPLUS, Ltd., of record in Instrument No. 199908120205784 ;

Thence North 7° 31' 33" West, along the westerly line of said Virginia Military Survey No. 547, the easterly line of Virginia Military Survey No. 287, the westerly line of said 0.705 acre tract, the easterly line of said 2.802 acre tract and the westerly line of a 0.919 acre tract of land as described in a deed to Marianne Steger and Lisa Zellner, of record in Instrument No. 202108060139591, a distance of 1246.43 feet to a point at the northwesterly corner of said 0.919 acre tract of land, also being the southwest corner of said 1.562 acre tract and the TRUE PLACE OF BEGINNING;

Thence along the lines of said 1.562 acre tract the following courses;

1. North 7° 31' 33" West, continuing along the easterly line of said 2.802 acre tract, a distance of 133.30 feet to a point at the southwest corner of a 6.103 acre tract of land as described in a deed to Lee's RV & Boat Storage, LLC, of record in Instrument No. 201808200111301;
2. North 82° 17' 14" East, along the southerly line of said 6.103 acre tract, a distance of 510.29 feet to a point at the northwesterly corner of a 1.006 acre tract as described in a deed to Cathleen L. and Dennis A, Hecker, of record in Instrument No. 2015050700059314;
3. South 7° 31' 12" East, along the westerly line of said 1.006 acre tract, a distance of 133.34 feet to a point in the northerly line of the previously mentioned 1.646 acre tract;

Thence along the lines of said 1.646 acre tract the following courses;

1. North 82° 17' 30" East, along the southerly line of said 1.006 acre tract, a distance of 328.15 feet to a point in the westerly line of a 6.474 acre tract as described in a deed to Dennis A. and Cathleen L. Hecker, of record in Official Record 28848, Page F04;
2. South 7° 31' 33" East, along the westerly line of said 6.474 acre tract, a distance of 133.25 feet to a point in the northerly line of the previously mentioned 3.466 acre tract;
3. South 82° 17' 30" West, along the northerly line of said 3.466 acre tract, a distance of 538.10 feet to a point at the southeasterly corner of the previously mentioned 0.919 acre tract;
4. North 7° 31' 33" West, along the easterly line of said 0.919 acre tract, a distance of 133.25 feet to a point at the northeasterly corner of said 0.919 acre tract, also being a point in the southerly line of said 1.562 acre tract;

Thence South 82° 17' 30" West, along the southerly line of said 1.562 acre tract and the northerly line of said 0.919 acre tract, a distance of 300.40 feet to the TRUE PLACE OF BEGINNING and containing 3.208 acres of land.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is developed with those uses permitted in the M-2, Manufacturing District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the exhibit titled, “**ZONING SITE PLAN,**” dated November 12, 2021, and signed by David B. Perry, Agent for the Applicant, and Donald Plank, Attorney for the Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plans shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3107-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/17/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### 1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to enter into professional service contracts with American Structurepoint, Inc. and DLZ Ohio, Inc. in the amount of up to \$500,000.00 each for the Roadway - Material Testing and Inspection 2021 project.

The intent of the Request for Proposal was to award two contracts to provide the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, with additional resources for the continuing, contractual access to construction inspection services and materials testing for City of Columbus projects. The contracts may also be used for non-City projects for which the City is providing construction inspection services and materials testing.

The Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Roadway - Materials Testing and Inspection 2021 contracts. The project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services and Bonfire websites from October 7, 2021, to October 28, 2021. The city received eight (8) responses. All proposals were deemed responsive and were fully evaluated when the Evaluation Committee met on November 10, 2021. The following responses evaluated were from:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/MBR/F1/AS1/PHC</u>
American Structurepoint, Inc.	Columbus, OH	Majority
DLZ Ohio, Inc.	Worthington, OH	MBR
Dynotec	Columbus, OH	MBE
Hill International, Inc.	Columbus, OH	Majority
The Mannik & Smith Group, Inc.	Columbus, OH	Majority
Resource International	Columbus, OH	WBE
Stantec	Columbus, OH	Majority
True Inspection Services, LLC	Columbus, OH	MBE

American Structurepoint and DLZ Ohio, Inc. received the highest scores by the evaluation committee and will

be awarded the Roadway - Material Testing and Inspection 2021 contracts.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against either company.

## **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

The contract compliance number for American Structurepoint, Inc. is CC007019 and expires 7/1/2023. The contract compliance number for DLZ Ohio, Inc. is CC004939 and expires 12/3/2022.

## **3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding for this contract is available within Fund 2241, the Private Construction Inspection Fund, and within Fund 5518, the Construction Inspection Fund.

## **4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to expedite this contract to allow the needed inspection and testing services to continue uninterrupted, maintaining established capital project construction schedules.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into professional service contracts with American Structurepoint, Inc. and DLZ Ohio, Inc. for the Roadway - Material Testing and Inspection 2021 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$300,000.00 from the Private Construction Inspection Fund and up to \$700,000.00 from the Construction Inspection Fund to pay for the contracts; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,000,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to enter into professional service contracts to provide for continuing, contractual access to additional resources that are necessary to provide inspection expertise and various material testing services; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Roadway - Material Testing and Inspection 2021 project; and

**WHEREAS**, American Structurepoint, Inc. and DLZ Ohio, Inc. submitted the best overall proposals for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to enter into contracts with American Structurepoint, Inc. and DLZ Ohio, Inc. for the provision of professional engineering consulting services described above in the amount of up to \$500,000.00 each; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with American Structurepoint, Inc. and DLZ Ohio, Inc. in order to allow the needed inspection and testing services to continue uninterrupted, maintaining established capital project construction schedules, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

## **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into professional service contracts with American Structurepoint, Inc. located at 2550 Corporate Exchange Drive, Suite 300, Columbus, OH 43231, and DLZ Ohio, Inc. located at 6121 Huntley Road, Columbus, OH 43229, for the Roadway - Material Testing and Inspection 2021 project in an amount up to \$500,000.00 each.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$300,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2241 (Private Construction Inspection Fund) and the expenditure of \$700,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 5518 (Construction Inspection Fund) in Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Object Class 03 (Purchased Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3111-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/17/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify a professional services contract with Arcadis US Inc., to add additional funds of \$70,000.00 for design of the UIRF - Milo Grogan Second Avenue Improvements.

Ordinance 0465-2017 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with Arcadis US Inc., for the UIRF - Milo Grogan Second Avenue Improvements project. The contract is to produce construction plans and associated deliverables for improvements to East Second Avenue from Sixth Street to St. Clair Avenue. Improvements will generally consist of new pervious pavement in the parking lane of 2nd Avenue, resurfacing the remaining existing pavement, replacing the existing curb and installation of curb extensions to define the parking areas. Streetscape improvements will consist of replacement of existing sidewalks, new street trees, and new street lighting with underground circuit. The signals at Cleveland Avenue and St. Clair Avenue will be modified to accommodate the proposed improvements.

Ordinance 2933-2018 authorized the Director of Public Service to modify the contract due to expanding the scope of the project to include the City-owned retaining walls that are adjacent to the project area and assigning detailed design work.

This is a planned modification that is necessary to cover the cost of work to include additional right of way, stormwater, and utility design services. It was deemed to be more cost efficient to modify the existing contract than to bid this part of the work.

The original contract amount:	\$400,000.00 (PO074422, Ord. 0465-2017)
The total of Modification No. 1:	\$264,000.00 (PO152651, Ord. 2933-2018)
The total of Modification No. 2:	<u>\$ 70,000.00</u> (This ordinance)

The contract amount including all modifications: \$734,000.00

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State)

produced no findings against Arcadis US Inc.

## 2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

The contract compliance number for Arcadis US Inc., is CC009409 and expires 3/18/2023.

## 3. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding and appropriation, in the amount of \$70,000.00, is available within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704, within the Department of Public Service. An amendment to the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget and a transfer funds and appropriation is necessary to align budget authority with the proper project.

## 4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to prevent delays to the project schedule, to preserve the safety of the traveling public

To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with Arcadis US Inc., in connection with the UIRF - Milo Grogan Second Avenue Improvements project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$70,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$70,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, contract no. PO074422 with Arcadis US Inc., in the amount of \$400,000.00, was authorized by Ordinance No. 0465-2017; and

**WHEREAS**, modification no. 1, PO152651, in the amount of \$264,000.00, was authorized by Ordinance No. 2933-2018; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary to modify the contract in an amount up to \$70,000.00 to provide funds to cover the cost of additional work due to expanding the scope of the project to include additional right of way, stormwater, and utility design services; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to make funds available to pay for the contract modification; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget and transfer cash and appropriation to provide funding for project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a contract modification with Arcadis US Inc., to prevent delays in the project schedule, thereby preserving the public health, peace, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by Ordinance 2707-2021 be amended to establish sufficient authority for this project:

#### **Fund / Project / Project Name / C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as Amended**

7704 / P530058-100005 / NCR-Public Infrastructure (Voted Carryover) / \$1,692,440.00 / (\$70,000.00) / \$1,622,440.00

7704 / P440005-102221 / UIRF - Milo Grogan Second Avenue Improvements (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$70,000.00 / \$70,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$70,000, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530058-100005 (NCR-Public Infrastructure), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P440005-102221 (UIRF - Milo Grogan Second Avenue Improvements), object class 06 (Capital Outlay) between projects.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a contract modification with Arcadis US Inc., 100 E Campus View Blvd, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio, 43235, for the UIRF - Milo Grogan Second Avenue Improvements project in the amount of \$70,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, in accordance with the plans and specifications on file in the Department of Public Service, which are hereby approved.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$70,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P440005-102221 (UIRF - Milo Grogan Second Avenue Improvements), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3116-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### 1. Background

The LJKJ Rome Hilliard, LLC, by Larry Hoffman, Authorized Representative, owner of the platted land, has submitted the plat titled “Hilliard & Rome Road East Dedication” to the City Engineer’s Office for review and approval. This plat has been reviewed and approved by the City Engineer. The following ordinance allows the City to accept said plat for property located east of Hilliard & Rome Road to South of Fisher Road. This has not been before the Land Review Commission, as the vacation is being made in compensation of the new right-of-way being dedicated.



**2. Fiscal Impact**

There is no fiscal impact to the City to accept the plat.

**3. Emergency Justification**

Emergency action is requested to allow development of this project to proceed as currently scheduled.

To accept the plat titled “Hilliard & Rome Road East Dedication” from LJKJ Rome Hilliard, LLC; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the plat titled “Hilliard & Rome Road East Dedication” (hereinafter “plat”) has been submitted to the City Engineer’s Office for approval and acceptance; and

**WHEREAS**, LJKJ Rome Hilliard, LLC, by Larry Hoffman, Authorized Representative, owner of the platted land, desires to dedicate to the public use all or such parts of the avenues and easements shown on said plat and not heretofore so dedicated; and

**WHEREAS**, after examination, it has been found to be in the best interest of the City to accept said plat; and

**WHEREAS**, the plat has not been before the Land Review Commission, as the vacation is being made in compensation of the new right-of-way being dedicated; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that said plat should be accepted immediately to allow new development in the area of Hilliard & Rome Road East Dedication to proceed as quickly as possible, to ensure the safety of the traveling public thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the plat titled “Hilliard & Rome Road East Dedication” on file in the office of the City Engineer, Division of Design and Construction, be and the same is hereby accepted.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3117-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the appropriation of \$464,000.00 in the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, for fiscal year 2022. This is the annual appropriation ordinance for Columbus Public Health grants that allows for the continued operations of the various grant programs at the Health Department.

Emergency action is requested to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as

soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** These grant projects are funded through State and County grant awards. Some grant projects collect fees and some are subsidized by donations.

To make appropriation for the twelve months ending December 31, 2022, for the Health Department Grants Fund, to the Department of Health, in various projects and object classes, for the continued operations of grant programs; to authorize the Board of Health to accept a grant award; and to declare an emergency.  
(\$464,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is immediately necessary to appropriate funds for the Health Department's grant programs for the 12 months beginning January 1, 2022, and ending December 31, 2022 that allows for the continued operations of the various grant programs in the Health Department; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to allow the City Auditor to transfer appropriations between object classes for the grant program as needed upon request by the Columbus Public Health department.; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Columbus Health Department in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate these funds to the Health Department for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; Now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept appropriation of \$464,000.00 in the Health Department Grants Fund for fiscal year 2022.

**SECTION 2.** That from the monies in the fund known as the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the twelve months ending December 31, 2022, there be and hereby are appropriated to the Health Department, Department No. 50, Division No. 5001, per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance, for use during the twelve months ending December 31, 2022, and any eligible interest earned during the grant period and upon receipt of executed grant agreement:

TOTAL AMOUNT APPROPRIATED TO FUND 2251 IS: \$464,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner except that small claims in an amount not to exceed Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$2,500.00) may be paid as authorized by Chapter 335 of the Columbus City Code, 1985, as amended; and except that payments or transfers between departments, divisions or funds of the City may be made by the City Auditor; and that payments for premiums for official bonds, depository commissions, employees' hospitalization, life insurance, pension, dental insurance and prepaid legal services, shall be made on the order and approval of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management or City Auditor; and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That, except in the matter of payrolls providing for the payment of salaries of officers and employees regularly employed by the City and extraordinary emergencies, no warrant shall be issued in liquidation of vouchers, unless the department contracting the expense shall have first obtained an order duly certified that there are sufficient funds appropriated to the credit of the proper fund from which the expenditure is to be made, which certificate must be obtained prior to the incurrence of the obligation, and the head of any department or division authorized to contract expenditures will be held personally responsible for any obligation incurred contrary to the provisions of this section. Such certificate shall not be issued for obligations pertaining to "Capital Outlay" in programs or activities funded by federal or state categorical grants without the prior approval of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management.

**SECTION 5.** That with the exception of the provisos (reasons) established in previous sections, as stated in the reason paragraphs following each sub-department's appropriation, it is understood that this Council is not making specific appropriations for each item of every classification hereinbefore contained but only for the total for each department and sub-department, as shown in the final column. The itemized classification shall, however, constitute limitations on the powers of the Health Commissioner as granted in Section 3 and no such officer shall make any expenditure for any other purpose in any amount beyond that of the particular classification, provided, however, that transfers may be made from one Object Level 1 to another, within any one department or division. Transfers of sums exceeding \$100,000.00 shall be authorized only by resolution of Council. Transfers of sums of \$100,000.00, or less, shall be approved by letter over the signatures of the Health Commissioner, the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, and the Chairman of the Committee of Finance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to pay obligations of various departments pertaining to preceding years' obligations from current appropriations up to a maximum of \$25,000.00 per obligation.

**SECTION 7.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept any additional grant awards for the period January 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022.

**SECTION 8.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 any additional awarded funds are appropriated in Fund 2251.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations between object classes for the grant program as needed upon request by the Columbus Public Health department.

**SECTION 10.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 11.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 12.** That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 13.** That the existing appropriations in grant projects in Fund No. 2251 at December 31, 2021, are

hereby re-appropriated to the same grant, object class and purpose originally authorized by the Council and that the outstanding encumbrances in those grant projects at December 31, 2021, are hereby re-encumbered.

**SECTION 14.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3118-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance will authorize the expenditure of \$349,952.85 as a result of PO300696 created and approved as a result of mayor’s letter of emergency to proceed.

Mayor’s emergency letter is attached and dated:  
November 18, 2021

This ordinance will authorize the Board of Health to enter into contract with Giant Eagle in the amount of \$349,952.85 as a result of Mayor’s emergency letter noted for the purpose of obtaining gift cards, which will be provided to the community as an incentive to receive a Covid-19 vaccine.

Columbus Public Health is currently implementing a community vaccine outreach and incentive program to promote adoption of such vaccines in our neighborhoods. These vaccines are needed to mitigate the spread of the pandemic and thus far community response has been overwhelming and has been extended for the rest of 2021. The strength of the community adoption has exceeded expectations and as such additional funds are needed in order to ensure that this program can continue without interruption.

**Emergency Designation:** This legislation is to be declared an emergency measure to ensure the continuation of COVID-19 response efforts while immediately providing funding in the correct auditing main accounts.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this initiative is available within fund 2209 for this purpose.

To authorize the Board of Health to enter into contract with Giant Eagle, DBA the Tamarkin Company, in the amount of \$349,952.85 to provide vaccine incentives; to authorize the expenditure of \$349,952.85 from the Recovery Fund 2209; and to declare an emergency. (\$349,952.85)

**WHEREAS,** expenditure of American Rescue Plan Act funding to provide vaccine incentives is necessary to address the public health needs of the community as caused by the COVID-19 public health emergency; and

**WHEREAS,** Giant Eagle, DBA The Tamarkin Company vendor#032842 has been awarded a contract to provide gift cards based on their ability to provide such cards in a timely manner and provide for the vaccine incentive program to help prevent the spread of COVID-19; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Board of Health in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Board to enter into contract with Giant Eagle COVID-19 response and for the

vaccine incentive program, to preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Giant Eagle, DBA the Tamarkin Company, in the amount of \$349,952.85.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of up to \$349,952.85 or so much thereof that may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Sections 1, be and is hereby authorized and approved from the Recovery Fund 2209 as authorized by mayor’s letters of emergency.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3121-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Board of Health to modify and extend the following contract for continued COVID-19 testing services through June 30, 2022.

Ordinance 1634-2021, approved July 12, 2021, for COVID-19 testing services increased the period through December 31, 2021. Existing funding was approved as a part of this ordinance and is now available on PO285519 for these services and this extension of time.

Emergency action is requested due to the nature of the COVID-19 pandemic and the need for continued services into 2022.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No fiscal impact, time extension only

To authorize the Board of Health to modify and extend the existing contract with OSU Hospitals for continued COVID-19 testing services; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** a need exists for continued COVID-19 testing services; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Health in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Board to modify the contract for testing services for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**  
**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized to modify and extend the contract with OSU Hospitals for testing services for the COVID-19 pandemic response through June 30, 2022.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City’s financial reports.

**SECTION 3.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3125-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health has been awarded a grant from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate \$3,254,768 in grant monies to fund the Ryan White Part A HIV Care grant program, for the period March 1, 2022 through February 28, 2023. The total amount funded for this period is \$3,254,768.

The Ryan White Part A (RWPA) HIV Care grant’s purpose is to improve access to medical care for persons living with HIV or AIDS living in Central Ohio. The goal is that each client will achieve viral suppression, which improves their quality of life and reduces the risk of spreading the infection. This grant will enhance medical services for both somatic and behavioral health, pay for HIV related doctor’s visits, mental health services, substance abuse services, and other services allowable by the grant, and strengthen the case management and linkage to care programs at CPH.

In 2020 the RWPA program for the Central Ohio area served 2,397 people living with HIV through programs including outpatient/ambulatory medical care, mental health services, medical case management, early intervention services, housing services, non-medical case management, emergency financial assistance and medical transportation.

HRSA has tasked CPH to improve the efficiency of the reallocation of funds as necessary in order to minimize

unused funds to the greatest extent possible and to maximize the available services and avoid potential penalties as future carryover funds may not be permitted by HRSA. For this reason, it is necessary to authorize the Board of Health to accept any additional awards for the RWPA HIV Care grant program; to authorize the appropriation of any additional awards for the RWPA HIV Care grant program; and to authorize the City Auditor to transfer appropriations between object classes for the RWPA HIV Care grant program.

Emergency action is requested to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The Ryan White Part A HIV Care Grant Program is entirely funded by the U. S. Department of Health and Human Services and does not generate revenue or require a City match. (\$3,254,768)

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept grant funds from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services in the amount of \$3,254,768 and any additional funds for the Ryan White Part A HIV Care grant program; to authorize the appropriation of \$3,254,768 and any additional funds awarded from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer appropriations between object classes for the Ryan White Part A HIV Care grant program; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,254,768)

**WHEREAS**, \$3,254,768 in grant funds have been made available through the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services for the Ryan White Part A HIV Care grant program for the period of March 1, 2022 through February 28, 2023; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services for the support of the Ryan White Part A HIV Care grant program; and,

**WHEREAS**, HRSA has tasked CPH to improve the efficiency of the reallocation of funds as necessary in order to minimize unused funds to the greatest extent possible in order to maximize the available services and to avoid potential penalties related to future grants; and

**WHEREAS**, the City may receive additional funds awarded from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services for the support of the Ryan White Part A HIV Care grant program; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services for the support of the Ryan White Part A HIV Care grant program; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary and authorized to allow the City Auditor to transfer and adjust appropriations between object classes for any changes in the estimated award amounts for the Ryan White Part A HIV Care grant program as needed upon request by the Columbus Public Health department; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to accept these grant funds from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services

and to appropriate these funds to the Health Department for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare and to avoid delay in client services; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of \$3,254,768 from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services for the Ryan White Part A HIV Care grant program for the period March 1, 2022 through February 28, 2023.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, the sum of \$3,254,768 based on award estimate letter is appropriated in Fund 2251 The Health Department Grants Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept any additional grant awards from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services for the Ryan White Part A HIV Care grant program for the period March 1, 2022 through February 28, 2023.

**SECTION 7.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 any additional awarded funds are appropriated in Fund 2251 according to notification of award or grant agreement by the grantor.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations between object classes for the Ryan White Part A HIV Care grant program as needed upon request by the Columbus Public Health department.

**SECTION 9.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3126-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**



This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to enter a contract with Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC for the Veritas NetBackup software licensing maintenance and support services, at a total cost of \$301,003.90 for the coverage term period from January 01, 2022 through December 31, 2022. The Veritas NetBackup software licenses and maintenance and support were procured through solicitation number RFQ020259 and includes options to renew for additional one-year terms. The Network Backup system works in conjunction with the City's current infrastructure. The software licensing maintenance and support services are necessary to continue services for protection from events such as data corruption, accidental data deletion, malicious attacks (e.g., recovering from Ransomware), and natural disasters that could take down a city data center (e.g., tornados, fires). The total cost of this ordinance is \$301,003.90 for the Veritas NetBackup and NetBackup Platform Base software licensing and maintenance and support services.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency designation is being requested for this purchase to continue with services that are necessary to support daily operation activities, to ensure no service interruption, and to establish a purchase order at the earliest possible date.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2019 and 2020, the Department of Technology legislated \$293,009.00 and \$572,365.95 respectively for Veritas NetBackup software licensing maintenance and support. The 2021 total cost of this ordinance is \$301,003.90. The cost of this contract is available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBER:**

Vendor Name: Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC; CC#: 90-0353698; Expiration Date: 1/31/2023  
(DAX Vendor Acct. #: 010668)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC for Veritas Netback software licensing maintenance and support; to authorize the expenditure of \$301,003.90 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$301,003.90)

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC for Veritas NetBackup software license maintenance and support at a total cost of \$301,003.90 and shall provide coverage for the term period of January 01, 2022 through December 31, 2022; and

**WHEREAS**, the Veritas NetBackup software licensing maintenance and support were procured through solicitation number RFQ020259 and includes options to renew for additional one-year terms; and

**WHEREAS**, the Network Backup system works in conjunction with the City's infrastructure. The software licensing maintenance and support services are necessary to continue services for protection from events such as data corruption, accidental data deletion, malicious attacks (e.g., recovering from Ransomware), and natural disasters that could take down a city data center (e.g., tornados, fires); and

**WHEREAS**, the total cost of this ordinance is \$301,003.90 for Veritas NetBackup software licensing and maintenance and support; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with Brown Enterprise Solutions for Veritas NetBackup software licensing and maintenance and support to ensure no service interruption, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare;

**NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC for Veritas NetBackup software licensing maintenance and support at a total cost of \$301,003.90 for the coverage term period from January 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022. The total cost of this ordinance is \$301,003.90 for Veritas NetBackup software licensing maintenance and support services.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$301,003.90, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund (**Please see attachment 3126-2021 EXP**):

**Dept.:** 47| **Div.:** 47-02| **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63946| **Fund:** 5100|**Sub-fund:** 510001| **Program:** IT005| **Section 3:** 470201| **Section 4:** IT01| **Section 5:** IT0102| **Amount:** \$301,003.90 | {NetBackup licensing maintenance & support} - Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC.

**SECTION 3:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5:** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3134-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

On September 16, 2021, Ordinance 2080-2021 was approved by City Council to modify a contract with Nationwide Children's Hospital for virtual teen reproductive health education. The ordinance increased the contract by \$150,000 with funding from the Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services. This ordinance requests to modify the contract to extend the contract end date to December 31, 2021.

Nationwide Children's Hospital has been the lead in teen reproductive health education efforts within selected Columbus City Schools in the CelebrateOne high priority neighborhoods of Linden, Franklinton, Hilltop, Northeast, Northland, South Side, Southeast and Near East. These contracts will support the goal to improve reproductive health planning by implementing evidence-based teen pregnancy prevention programming in schools.

The original contract, PO189569, was established with Ordinance 1637-2019 which passed City Council on July 1, 2019.

The first modification, PO205466, was established with Ordinance 3142-2020 which passed City Council on December 9, 2019.

The second modification, PO244930, was established with Ordinance 1745-2020 which passed City Council on July 27, 2020.

The third modification was authorized by Ordinance 2080-2021 passed on September 16, 2021.

This ordinance will extend the contract end date to December 31, 2021 with the ACPO006872 established from the last Ordinance 2080-2021.

Emergency action is requested for this contract modification in order to ensure that the work with teens on reproductive health education is not interrupted.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No additional funds are being requested. This contract was established with ACPO006872.

To authorize the Executive Director, Office of CelebrateOne to modify, by extending the contract term end date to December 31, 2021, the contract with Nationwide Children’s Hospital for virtual teen reproductive health education in CelebrateOne high priority neighborhoods; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to extend the contract with Nationwide Children’s Hospital to continue their work with teen reproductive health education in the CelebrateOne neighborhoods; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to extend the contract term end date through December 31, 2021 in order to complete the teen reproductive education training; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is being submitted as an emergency measure so that timely services can proceed without interruption; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Executive Director, Office of CelebrateOne in that it is immediately necessary to modify by extending the contract term end date so that work with teens on reproductive health education is not interrupted, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Executive Director, Office of CelebrateOne is hereby authorized to modify by extending the contract as follows:

<u>Contract</u>	<u>End Date</u>
Nationwide Children’s Hospital ACPO006872	12/31/2021

**SECTION 2.** That this modification is in compliance with Section 329 of the Columbus City Codes.

**SECTION 3.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the

same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3135-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Council Variance Application: CV21-088**

**APPLICANT:** Buckeye Real Estate; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215, and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Residential uses.

**UNIVERSITY AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of an existing 12-unit apartment building (2333 Neil Avenue) in the R-2F, Residential District and an existing 2-unit dwelling (2339 Neil Avenue) split zoned in the R-2F, Residential District and AR-4, Apartment Residential District. Additionally, the site is subject to the University District Zoning Overlay (UDZO). The requested Council variance will conform the existing 12-unit apartment building and permit the addition of a unit at 2339 Neil Avenue, resulting in a 3-unit dwelling. Variances to parking setback, building setback, vision clearance, parking lot landscaping and screening, supplemental parking requirements, lot coverage, floor area ratio (FAR), landscaped area treatment, side yards, and a parking reduction from 18 required spaces to 14 provided spaces for the 12-unit apartment are included in the request. The site is within the planning area of the *University District Plan* (2015), which recommends “Medium Intensity Residential” land uses at this location. The proposed uses are consistent with the Plan’s land use recommendation, will not add incompatible uses to the area, and are compatible with the adjacent land uses and development pattern of the area.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F residential district; 3333.035; AR-4 apartment residential district use; 3312.21(A)(D)(1), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(A)(1), Vision clearance; 3325.705, Supplemental Parking Requirements; 3325.801, Maximum Lot Coverage; 3325.805, Maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR); 3325.809, Landscaped Area and Treatment; 3332.21(D), Building lines; 3332.25, Maximum side yard required; and 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted, of the Columbus City Codes, for the property located at **2333 & 2339 NEIL AVE. (43202)**, to conform a 12-unit apartment building and to permit a 3-unit dwelling, with reduced development standards, in the R-2F, Residential District and AR-4, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV21-088).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV21-088, the owner of property at **2333 & 2339 NEIL AVE. (43202)**, is requesting a Council variance to conform an existing 12-unit apartment building and to permit a 3-unit dwelling, with reduced development standards, in the R-2F, Residential District and AR-4, Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.037, R-2F, residential district, permits one and two unit dwellings, while the applicant

proposes to conform the existing 12-unit apartment building at 2333 Neil Avenue and a proposed three-unit dwelling at 2339 Neil Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.035, AR-4 apartment residential district use, prohibits parking as a principal use, while the applicant proposes to maintain parking for the three-unit dwelling in the AR-4 district portion of that parcel; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.21(A)(D)(1), Landscaping and screening, requires the interior of any parking lot containing 10 or more parking spaces to provide one deciduous shade tree per 10 spaces, or two trees for a parking lot containing 14 spaces; and that screening be provided along abutting residential district and public streets within a landscaped area at least four feet in width, while the applicant proposes one shade tree in the parking lot and no screening along West Oakland Avenue for 2333 Neil Avenue, and no screening along the internal property lines between 2333 & 2339 Neil Avenue, as demonstrated on the submitted site plan; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.27(3), Parking setback line, requires the parking setback line to be ten feet, while the applicant proposes to maintain a parking setback line of zero feet along West Oakland Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 1.5 parking spaces per dwelling unit for a total of 18 required parking spaces for a 12-unit apartment building, while the applicant proposes 14 total parking spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3321.05(A)(1), Vision clearance, requires clear vision triangles of 10 feet at the intersection of a parking lot entrance and street right-of-way, while the applicant proposes to eliminate clear vision triangles for the parking lot access from West Oakland Avenue, as shown on the submitted site plan; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3325.705, Supplemental Parking Requirements, prohibits parking or maneuvering in any required side yard or required landscaped area or between any building and any public street, while the applicant proposes to maintain existing parking in the area between the building setback and West Oakland Avenue right-of-way for the existing 12-unit apartment; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3325.801, Maximum Lot Coverage, requires that a building including any rear or side porch or roofed stairs shall cover no more than 25 percent of the lot area, while the applicant proposes to maintain increase coverage to 36 percent of the lot area for the existing 12-unit apartment building; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3325.805, Maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR), requires that the maximum total calculated floor area permitted on any lot shall be no greater than that determined by a 0.40 FAR, while the applicant proposes to maintain an increased FAR of 0.53 for the existing 12-unit apartment building; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3325.809, Landscaped Area and Treatment, requires at least 10 percent of the lot area be planted and maintained with grass and/or other live vegetation and be located behind the most rear portion of the principle residential building, while the applicant proposes to maintain four percent landscaped area for the existing 12-unit apartment; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.21(D), Building lines, requires buildings to have a minimum setback of 10 feet along West Oakland Avenue, while the applicant proposes to maintain a reduced building setback of six feet for the existing 12-unit apartment; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.25, Maximum side yards required, requires the sum of the widths of the side yards to be twenty percent of the lot width, or 12.72 feet, while the applicant proposes to maintain side yards totaling 10.3 feet for the existing 12-unit apartment building; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted, requires a side yard of no less than five feet, while the applicant proposes to maintain a side yard of 3.5 feet along the northern property line of the existing 12-unit apartment and a reduced side yard of three feet along the northern property line of the three-unit dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, the University Area Commission recommends approval, and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval because the requested Council variance conforms an existing 12-unit apartment building and permits an additional unit to be added to the existing 2-unit dwelling. Both uses are consistent with the Plan's land use recommendation, will not add incompatible uses to the area, and are compatible with the adjacent land uses and development pattern of the area; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed three-unit dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **2333 & 2339 NEIL AVE. (43202)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F residential district; 3333.035; AR-4 apartment residential district use; 3312.21(A)(D)(1), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(A)(1), Vision clearance; 3325.705, Supplemental Parking Requirements; 3325.801, Maximum Lot Coverage; 3325.805, Maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR); 3325.809, Landscaped Area and Treatment; 3332.21(D), Building lines; 3332.25, Maximum side yard required; and 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted, of the Columbus City Codes, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **2333 & 2339 NEIL AVE. (43202)**, insofar as said sections prohibits a 12-unit apartment building in the R-2F, Residential District and parking as a principal use in the AR-4, Apartment Residential District; with a reduction in the required number of shade trees from two to one for a 14 space parking lot; no screening along West Oakland Avenue or along the internal property lines between 2333 and 2339 Neil Avenue; a reduced parking setback from ten feet to zero feet along West Oakland Avenue; a reduction in the required number of parking spaces from 18 to 14 spaces for the existing 12-unit apartment building; reduced clear vision triangle at the intersection of the parking lot entrance and West Oakland Avenue from 10 feet to 0 feet; parking between the building setback and West Oakland Avenue right-of-way; increased lot coverage from 25 to 36 percent for the 12-unit apartment building; increased maximum floor area ratio (FAR) from 0.40 to 0.53 for the 12-unit apartment building; decreased landscaped

area from 10 to four percent for the 12-unit apartment building; building line from 10 to six feet along West Oakland Avenue for the 12-unit apartment building; reduced maximum side yard from 12.72 to 10.3 feet for the 12-unit apartment building; reduced minimum side yards from five to 3.5 feet along the northern property line for the 12-unit apartment building and to three feet along the northern property line of the three-unit dwelling, said property being more particularly described as follows:

**2333 & 2339 NEIL AVE. (43202)**, being 0.44± acres located at the northwest corner of Neil Avenue and West Oakland Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

2333 Neil Avenue (12-unit apartment):

PARCEL NO. 4: Being a triangular tract of land which is a part of Lot Number Eight (8) of Samuel Thompson's et al. Northwood Heights Subdivision in said City of Columbus, as said lot is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat of said subdivision, of record in Plat Book No. 5, page 236, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the west line of said Lot No. 8, which point is 20.95 feet distant from the northwest corner of said Lot No. 8; thence in a straight line in an easterly direction to the southeast corner of said Lot No. 8; thence northerly along the east line of said Lot No. 8, a distance of 3.5 feet to a point; thence in a straight line in a westerly direction to the place of beginning, the south line of this triangular tract being a part of the north line of the premises on the south thereof owned by Joseph Skilken.

PARCEL NO. 5: Being a portion of Lots Numbers Eight (8) and Nine (9) of Samuel Thompson's et al. Northwood Heights Subdivision, as the same are numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 5, page 236, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a drill hole in the center line of the first 15 ft. alley, west of Neil Avenue and vacated by Ordinance No. 38072, and being on the northerly line of Lot No. 9 extended westerly; thence from said place of beginning in an easterly direction and along the northerly line of Lot No. 9, a distance of 41.0 ft. to an iron pin; thence southerly and parallel to the westerly line of Lots Nos. 8 and 9, a distance of 52.25 ft. to an iron pin set in the northerly line of a triangular parcel measuring 3 ½ feet along the westerly line of Neil Avenue and described in a deed of Joseph Skilken, of record in Deed Book 2475, page 526; thence westerly, and along the northerly line of said parcel, of record in Deed Book 2475, page 526, a distance of 33.53 ft. to an iron pin, said iron pin being 51 ft. southerly, from the northwesterly corner of said Lot No. 9; thence continuing in a westerly direction, a distance of 7 ½ ft. to an iron pin in the center line of said 15 ft. vacated alley; thence northerly and along the center line of said alley, a distance of 51.10 ft. to the place of beginning.

2339 Neil Avenue (three-unit dwelling):

Situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin and the State of Ohio:

Being a part of Lot 124 of Samuel Thompson's, et al., Subdivision in the City of Columbus, as said lot is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof of record in Plat Book No. 5, page 236, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio; also half of a 15-foot alley vacated by City Ordinance No. 38072. Further described as follows:

Beginning at the northeast corner of said Lot 124; thence southerly along the east line of said Lot 124, 71.14 feet to a point; thence westerly on a line parallel to said north line of said Lot 124, 8.59 feet to a point; thence

southerly 69.06 feet to a point in the south line of said Lot 124 which point is 3.5 feet westerly along said south lot line from the southeast corner of said Lot 124; thence westerly along the south lot line of said Lot 124, 7.5 feet to a point; thence northerly 139.87 feet to a point in the north line of said Lot 124 which point is 21.18 feet west along said north lot line from the northeast corner of said Lot 124; thence east along the said north lot line of said Lot 124, 21.18 feet to the place of the beginning.

Also a strip of ground 7.5 feet in width and 81.14 feet in length immediately adjoining said part of Lot 124 on the east, and being half of a 15-foot alley vacated by Ordinance No. 38072, passed by City Council of the City of Columbus on May 4, 1927.

Known as: 2333 & 2339 Neil Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43202.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a 12-unit apartment building at 2333 Neil Avenue, and a three-unit dwelling at 2339 Neil Avenue, or those uses permitted in the R-2F, Residential District and AR-4, Apartment Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the plan titled, "**VARIANCE SITE PLAN**," signed by David B. Perry, Agent for the Applicant and Donald Plank, Attorney for the Applicant, and dated November 11, 2021. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustment to the plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed three-unit dwelling.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3136-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Clintonville-Beechwood Community Resources Center (CRC) in an amount up to \$50,000.00 to support the Family Services Program.

Millions in the United States struggle with the incessant distractions and anxieties of living in poverty as they seek to obtain basic necessities to provide for themselves and their families. Through its mission “to deliver responsive services, cultivate partnerships, and promote opportunities to foster a healthier community,” the CRC is able to provide some traction-assistance towards attaining those goals for any/all residents of the City of Columbus. This grant will address food insecurity throughout the City of Columbus by providing financial support for the CRC’s Family Services Program.

The Family Services Program (FSP) is one of three Programs supported through the Clintonville-Beechwood’s Community Resources Center (CRC). Food assistance, the crux of the Family Services Program, is provided -



regardless of ZIP code - in the form of healthy, affordable, and local food sourced through the Mid-Ohio Food Collective, regional brick-and-mortar stores (e.g. Kroger, Target, Weiland's, Bruegger's Bagels, Lucky's, etc), the Clintonville Farmers Market, and the CRC Community Garden. Sack lunches and "grab-and-go" meals are also provided. Albeit the crux, food assistance is but one of a bevy of other services provided by the Family Services Outreach Workers including, but not limited to, the following:

- Addressing healthcare barriers,
- Assistance with SNAP, HEAP, and MEDICAID benefits,
- Income assistance information,
- Financial assistance with mortgage, real estate taxes, rent, and utilities.

The Family Services Program staff includes a Licensed Social Worker who manages a "Crisis Desk." This individual is able to address immediate, critical needs which may include domestic abuse situations, treatment referrals for drug/alcohol dependency, and emergency housing, among others.

Emergency action is necessary to avoid causing interruptions in the delivery of essential program services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this expenditure is allocated from the Emergency Human Services Fund (\$50,000.00).

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** the vendor number is 004371 and expires on 4/13/2023.

To authorize the Director of Development to execute a grant agreement with Clintonville-Beechwald Community Resources Center, in an amount up to \$50,000.00, to support the Family Services Program; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Emergency Human Services Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, millions in the United States struggle with the incessant distractions and anxieties of living in poverty as they seek to obtain basic necessities to provide for themselves and their families; and

**WHEREAS**, the Clintonville-Beechwald Community Resources Center Family Services Program addresses several needs of those facing poverty through the provision of many services including food, income, and healthcare assistance; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Department of Development desires to enter into a grant agreement with Clintonville-Beechwald Community Resources Center to support the Family Services Program; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a grant agreement with Clintonville-Beechwald Community Resources Center to avoid causing interruptions in the delivery of vital program services, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021, the sum of \$50,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 2231 (Emergency Human Services Fund), Subfund 223125, Dept-Div 44-01 (Administration), in object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Clintonville-Beechwold Community Resources Center to support the Family Services Program in an amount up to \$50,000.00.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$50,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2231 (Emergency Human Services Fund), subfund 223125, Dept-Div 4401 (Administration) Object Class 03 (Services), per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3137-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Development to execute a grant agreement with Greater Columbus Sister Cities International (GCSCI), in an amount up to \$15,000.00, to support the Sister Cities Art Exchange Program.

Since 1996, Greater Columbus Sister Cities International has created opportunities that promote peace and strengthen communities. By celebrating and appreciating differences around the world, long-lasting relationships are established and future leaders are shaped and inspired. GCSCI strives to be a catalyst for sustainable international economic, cultural, educational and environmental partnerships by collaborating with the business community, diverse local communities, and thriving arts and education sectors. Through these strong collaborations, GCSCI is helping central Ohio play a dynamic international role that is critical to growth in the 21st century.

Through the art exchange program, up to five carefully selected local artists will be given the opportunity to travel to Genoa, Italy for a seven-day residency in Spring 2022 and create a collaborative work of visual and performance art that will be presented at the Hilton 2.0 Hotel in September 2022. The diverse group of artists will focus on an array of artistic disciplines, including fashion, music, spoken word, and visual art.

Emergency action is necessary to ensure program services begin without delay.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding is available in the General Fund, Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** the vendor number is 005482 and expires on 06/16/2023.

To authorize the Director of Development to execute a grant agreement with Greater Columbus Sister Cities International (GCSCI), in an amount up to \$15,000.00 to support the Sister Cities Art Exchange Program; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure of \$15,000.00 from the General Fund, Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$15,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Greater Columbus Sister Cities International strives to be a catalyst for sustainable international economic, cultural, educational and environmental partnerships by collaborating with the business community, diverse local communities, and thriving arts and education sectors; and

**WHEREAS,** through the Sister Cities Art Exchange Program, up to five carefully selected local artists will be given the opportunity to travel to Genoa, Italy for a seven-day residency in Spring 2022 and create a collaborative work of visual and performance art; and

**WHEREAS,** the Director of the Department of Development desires to enter into a grant agreement with Greater Columbus Sister Cities International to support the Sister Cities Art Exchange Program; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to execute a grant agreement with Greater Columbus Sister Cities International and to make the funds available to ensure program services begin without delay thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021, the sum of \$15,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Subfund 100018, Dept-Div 44-01 (Administration), in object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Greater Columbus Sister Cities International to support Sister Cities Art Exchange Program in an amount up to \$15,000.00.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$15,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), subfund 100018, Dept-Div 4401 (Administration) Object Class 03 (Services), per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 3140-2021

Drafting Date: 11/18/2021

Version: 2

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

### **Council Variance Application: CV20-126A**

Ordinance #0745-2021, passed April 5, 2021 (CV20-126), allowed a 360-unit apartment complex with reduced development standards in the L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District on property located at 2600 Stelzer Road. The ordinance included setback variances of 15 feet for both parking and building lines along I-270. However, the site plan included with concurrent rezoning Ordinance #0744-2021 (Z20-111) reflected setback lines of 10 feet. This ordinance amends Section 1 of Ordinance #2712-2020 to correct the parking and building setback discrepancy to reflect the intended 10 feet. No other aspects of Ordinance #0745-2020 are changing.

### **CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval.**

To amend Ordinance #0745-2021, passed April 5, 2021 (CV20-126), for property located at **2600 STELZER RD. (43219)**, to repeal Section 1 and replace it with a new Section 1 to correct the parking and building setback variances for a proposed apartment complex (Council Variance #CV20-126A) **and to declare an emergency** .

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance #0745-2021, passed April 5, 2021 (CV20-126), allowed a 360-unit apartment complex with reduced development standards in the L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District at **2600 STELZER RD. (43219)**; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 1 of Ordinance #0745-2021 included parking and building setback variances from 25 feet to 15 feet along I-270 for the proposed apartment complex; and

**WHEREAS**, the reduced setbacks should have been for 10 feet to coincide with the site plan included with concurrent Ordinance #0744-2021 (Z20-111); and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend Section 1 of Ordinance #0745-2021 to include the necessary parking and building setback variances to accommodate the project; and

**WHEREAS**, all other provisions contained in Ordinance #0745-2021 are unaffected by this amendment and remain in effect, and are repeated below for clarity and consistency;

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation in the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to pass this ordinance to begin construction as soon as possible, for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health and safety; now therefore:

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the existing Section 1 of Ordinance #0745-2021, passed April 5, 2021 (CV20-126), be hereby repealed and replaced with a new Section 1 reading as follows:

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3312.27(2), Parking setback line; and 3333.18, Building lines, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **2600 STELZER RD. (43219)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a reduced parking setback line from 25 feet to 10 feet along Codet Road and I-270; and reduced building lines as follows: from 60 feet along Stelzer Road to 25 feet for buildings and 19 feet for porches and balconies; from 25 feet along Codet Road to 15 feet for buildings and 11 feet for air conditioning units; and from 25 feet along I-270 to 10 feet for buildings; and a reduced interior perimeter yard from 25 feet to zero feet; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**2600 STELZER RD. (43219)**, being 26.88± acres located at the northeast corner of Stelzer Road and Codet Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, lying within Quarter Township 1, Township 1, Range 17, United States Military Lands, being 26.879 acres of land all out of an original 27.436 acre tract as conveyed to The New Salem Missionary Baptist Church, of record in Instrument Number 200507110135048, being Franklin County Parcel Identification Number 010-255295, Franklin County Parcel Identification Number 010-255289, Franklin County Parcel Identification Number 010-255293, Franklin County Parcel Identification Number 010-255290, Franklin County Parcel Identification Number 010-255296, Franklin County Parcel Identification Number 010-255285, Franklin County Parcel Identification Number 010-255300, Franklin County Parcel Identification Number 010-255286, Franklin County Parcel Identification Number 010-264081, Franklin County Parcel Identification Number 010-264082, Franklin County Parcel Identification Number 010-259545, Franklin County Parcel Identification Number 520-258110, all being of record in the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and being more particularly described as follows:

**BEGINNING**, at the southwest corner of said 27.436 acre tract and being the intersection of the northerly right of way line of Codet Road and the easterly right of way line of Stelzer Road;

Thence, with said easterly right of way line, North 3°52'51" East a distance of 567.75 feet to the southwesterly corner of a 0.441 acre tract of land as conveyed to Kenneth C. Baker and Sandra L. Baker, of record in Official Record 009003, Page A06;

Thence, with the southerly line of said 0.441 acre tract, South 87°00'33" East, a distance of 167.00 feet to a point;

Thence, with the westerly line of said 0.441 acre tract, North 3°52'47" East, a distance of 100.00 feet to a point on the southerly line of a subdivision entitled Towne Park Section 1, of record in Plat Book 107, Page 47;

Thence, with said southerly line, South 87°00'33" East, a distance of 792.16 feet to an angle point;

Thence, continuing with said southerly line and with the southerly line of a subdivision entitled Towne Park Section 3, of record in Plat Book 113, Page 5, South 87°39'28" East, a distance of 802.98 feet to a point in the westerly limited access right of way of Interstate 270;

Thence, with said westerly limited access right of way of Interstate 270 the following courses:

South 86°24'59" East, a distance of 15.00 feet to a point;

South 3°35'01" West, a distance of 672.35 feet to a point in the northerly right of way line of Codet Road;

Thence, with said northerly right of way line, North 87°08'49" West, a distance of 1780.50 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**; containing 26.879 acres, more or less.

Subject to all covenants, restrictions, reservations and easements contained in any instrument of record pertaining to the above described tract of land.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for those uses permitted in the L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District, specified by Ordinance #0744-2021; Z20-111.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

**SECTION 4.** ~~That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.~~ **That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or 10 days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.**

---

**Legislation Number:** 3141-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Council Variance Application: CV21-089**

**APPLICANT:** Trabue Walcutt LLC; c/o Laura MacGregor Comek, Atty.; 17 South High Street, Suite 700; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Truck rental business.

**FAR WEST SIDE AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of one parcel zoned in the M-2, Manufacturing District that is currently being developed with an office/warehouse building. The requested Council variance will permit a truck rental business, including maintenance and service of the vehicles to be rented, within a separate building on the site. The variance is necessary as this use is considered to be a C-4, Commercial District use which is not permitted in the M-2 district. The site is within the planning area of the *Trabue/Roberts Area Plan* (2011), which recommends "Employment Center" uses at this location, a classification that includes offices, technology park clusters, research and development, light industrial operations, and visitor service establishments, with retail only as a secondary use. Although the requested use has a commercial component, the nature of the business is such that it is supportive and complementary to the predominant pattern of light industrial uses in this area.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3367.01, M-2 manufacturing district, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **5210 TRABUE RD. (43228)**, to permit a truck rental business in the M-2, Manufacturing District (Council Variance # CV21-089).

**WHEREAS**, by application # CV18-039, the owner of property at **5210 TRABUE RD. (43228)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit a truck rental business in the M-2, Manufacturing District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3367.01, M-2 manufacturing district, does not permit commercial sales or leasing, while the applicant proposes a truck rental business, including maintenance and service of the vehicles to be rented; and

**WHEREAS**, the Far West Side Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval because the proposed truck rental business is a low-intensity use compatible with nearby light industrial uses; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to the adjacent property, unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, increase the danger of fires, endanger the public safety, unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or in any other respect impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owner of the property located at **5210 TRABUE RD. (43228)**, in using said property as desired;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Section 3367.01, M-2 manufacturing district, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **5210 TRABUE RD. (43228)**, insofar as said section prohibits a truck rental business in the M-2, Manufacturing District, said property being more particularly described as follows:

**5210 TRABUE RD. (43228)**, being 2.35± acres located at the northwest corner of Trabue Road and Walcutt Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the County of Franklin, in the State of Ohio, and in the City of Columbus and bounded and described as follows:

Being located in Virginia Military Surveys #12486 and #7065, and being that part Hattie Young's 5.00 and 4.457 acre tracts which lies North of relocated Trabue Road as per deed of record in Volume 3456, Page 130, as the same is recorded at the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

Commencing at a spike in the centerline of Walcutt and Trabue Road; thence, N. 12° 27' 24" E. along the centerline of Walcutt Road 286.50 feet to a nail;

Thence, S. 78° 01' 18" W. along L. G. Russel's south line, Volume 2190, Page 551, Franklin County Recorder's Office, 32.95 feet to an iron pin in the West R/W line of Walcutt Road and the REAL POINT OF BEGINNING of the herein described tract of land;

Thence, S. 12° 27' 24" W. along said line 239.58 feet to an iron pin set in the North line of Trabue Road;

Thence, S. 79° 24' 50" W. along said North R/W line 80.48 feet to an iron pin set;

Thence, continuing along said R/W line with a curve to the right, which radius' is 1392.40 feet, the long chord of which bears N. 89° 58' 21" W. a distance of 384.56 feet to an iron pin set;

Thence, N. 79° 21' 32" W. continuing along said North R/W passing the West line of Hattie Young's 4.457 acre tract at 37.03 feet a total of 197.17 feet to an iron pin;

Thence, N. 78° 02' 06" W. along said North R/W line 402.27 feet to the West line of Hattie Young's 5.00 acre tract and the grantees South West corner;

Thence, N. 3° 12' 11" E. along a jog in said North R/W line 16.00 feet to an iron pin set in the North West corner of said tract;

Thence, N. 78° 01' 18" E. along said North line, passing an iron pin set in the east line of Hattie Young's 5.00 acre tract, a total of 987.90 feet to an iron pin found in the West line of said L. G. Russel's land;

Thence, S. 12° 27' 24" W. along said West line 130.00 feet to an iron pin found;

Thence, N. 78° 01' 18" E. along Russel's South line 167.05 feet to the place of beginning. Containing 5.1016 acres of land.

**EXCEPTING THEREFROM THE FOLLOWING:**

**Tract 1**

Situated in the County of Franklin, in the State of Ohio, and in the City of Columbus and bounded and described as follows:

Being located in Virginia Military Surveys #12486, and being a part of Hattie Young's 4.457 acre tract which lies North of relocated Trabue Road as per deed of record Vol. 3456, Page 130 as recorded in the Franklin County Records.

Commencing at a spike in the centerline of Walcutt and Trabue Roads; thence, N. 12° 27' 24" E. along the centerline of Walcutt Road 286.50 feet to a nail;

Thence, S. 78° 01' 18" W. along L.G. Russel's south line, Vol. 2190, Pg. 551, Franklin Co. Records, 32.95 feet to an iron pin in the existing R/W line of Walcutt Road and the REAL PLACE OF BEGINNING of the herein described tract of land;

Thence, S. 12° 27' 24" W., along said west R/W line of Walcutt Road 239.58 feet to an iron pin set in the North line of Trabue Road;

Thence, S. 79° 24' 50" W., along said north line 7.00 feet to an iron pin;

Thence, N. 12° 27' 24" E., parallel to the West line of Walcutt Road 239.41 feet to the south line of L.G. Russel's land;

Thence, N. 78° 01' 18" E., along Russel's South line 7.00 feet to the place of beginning.

Containing 1676.50 Sq. Ft. or 0.0384871 Acres.

This description is based on an actual survey made by Ahlers Surveying in March, 1977.

**Tract 2**

Situated in the County of Franklin, State of Ohio and in the City of Columbus and bounded and described as follows:

Being located in Virginia Military Survey #7065, and being that part Hattie Young's 5.00 Acre Tract which lies North of relocated Trabue Road as per deed of record Vol. 3456, Page 130 as the same is recorded at the Franklin Co. Recorder's Office.

Commencing at a spike in the centerline of Walcutt and Trabue Roads; thence N. 12° 27' 24" E. along the



centerline of Walcutt Road 286.50 feet to a nail;  
Thence, S. 78° 01' 18" W. along L.G. Russel's south line, Vol. 2190, P. 551, Franklin County Recorder's Office, 32.95 feet to an iron pin in the west R/W line of Walcutt Road;  
Thence, S. 12° 27' 24" W. along said line 239.58 feet to an iron pin set in the north line of Trabue Road;  
Thence S. 79° 24' 50" W. along said north R/W line 80.48 feet to an iron pin set;  
Thence, continuing along said R/W line with a curve to the right, which radius' is 1392.40 feet, the long chord of which bears N. 89° 58' 21" W. a distance of 384.56 feet to an iron pin set;  
Thence N. 79° 21' 32" W. continuing along said N. R/W passing the west line of Hattie Young's 4.457 acre tract at 37.03 feet, said point being the REAL POINT OF BEGINNING of the herein described tract of land;  
Thence, N. 79° 21' 32" W. 160.14' to an iron pin;  
Thence, N. 78° 02' 06" along said north R/W line 402.27 feet to the west line of Hattie Young's 5.00 acre tract;  
Thence, N. 3° 12' 11" E. along a jog in the said North R/W line 16.00 feet to an iron pin set in the northwest corner of said tract;  
Thence, N. 78° 01' 18" east 576.20' along said north line, to an iron pin set in the east line of Hattie Young's 5.0 acre tract;  
Thence, 3° 8' 22" W. 248.901 feet along the east line of Hattie Young's 5.0 acre tract to the place of beginning. Containing 1.70849 acres of land.

### **Tract 3**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and the City of Columbus, and being part of Virginia Military Survey # 12486, and being part of the tract of land conveyed to John R. Garvin and Henry R. Halas, as recorded in Deed Volume 3574, Page 406, all references being to the record in the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and being more particularly shown in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at an iron pin found at the intersection of the northerly right of way line of Trabue Road (80 feet in width) and the westerly right of way line of Walcutt Road (70 feet in width), said point being the POINT OF BEGINNING and being 41.76 feet left of station 33+ 35 .31 of the centerline of said Trabue Road;  
Thence S 79° 24' 50" W., along the northerly right of way line of said Trabue Road, a distance of 20.00 feet to a point, said point being 41.65 feet left of station 33+ 14.94 of the centerline of said Trabue Road;  
Thence N. 45° 56' 07" E., a distance of 33 .36 feet to a point on the westerly right of way line of said Walcutt Road, said point being 60.16 feet left of station 33+43.36 of the centerline of said Trabue Road;  
Thence S. 12° 27' 24" W., along the westerly right of way of said Walcutt Road, a distance of 20.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 184.04 square feet or 0.004 acres, more or less, subject to all rights of way, easements, and restrictions of record.

The above described area is contained within Auditor's Parcel No. 560-154583, Auditor's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Grantor claims title by Instrument(s) of record in Deed Volume 3574, Page 406, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Basis of bearing in this description was the centerline of Trabue Road as being N. 78° 05' 24" E., and was transferred from a GPS survey of Franklin County Geodetic Survey monuments Wediehl and Grandview, and was based on the State Plane Coordinate System NAD 83, South Zone, Ohio.

This description was prepared by Phil Y. Shih, Ohio Registered Surveyor No. 7668, based on an actual field survey performed by Columbus Engineering Consultants in 1998.

### **Tract 4**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus in Virginia Military Surveys Nos. 7065 and 12486, and being 1.000 acres out of an original 5.1016 acre tract of land conveyed to John R. Garvin and Henry R. Halas by deed of record in Deed Book 3574, Page 406, all references being to the Recorder's Office,

Franklin County, Ohio, and bounded and described as follows:

Beginning for reference, at a railroad spike found at the intersection of the centerline of Walcutt Road with the centerline of Trabue Road, said railroad spike being S. 12° 23' 06" W. a distance of 0.70 foot from a point at centerline station 33+50.20 of Relocated Trabue Road (now Renner Road), as shown upon Sheet 3 of 3 of Franklin County Engineer's Office right-of-way plans for Trabue Road Section "A" Part, and said railroad spike also being at the southeast corner of a 1.080 acre tract of land conveyed as Parcel No. 5 to Board of County Commissioners, Franklin County, Ohio, for Walcutt Road and Renner Road right-of-way purposes by deed of record in Deed Book 3452, Page 33;

Thence N. 12° 23' 06" E. along the centerline of Walcutt Road and along the east line of said 1.080 acre tract a distance of 285.62 feet to a P.K. Nail set at the northeast corner of said 1.080 acre tract and at the southeast corner of a 0.543 acre tract of land conveyed to David J. and Kathleen R. MacDonald by deed of record in Official Record 32949, Page F04;

Thence S. 77° 57' 49" W. along a north line of said 1.080 acre tract, along a portion of the south line of said 0.543 acre tract, along a portion of a north line of said original 5.1016 acre tract and along the north line of a 0.0384871 acre tract of land conveyed out of said original 5.1016 acre tract to The City of Columbus, Ohio, for additional Walcutt Road right-of-way purposes by deed of record in Deed Book 3592, Page 14, a distance of 40.03 feet to a ¾-inch I.D. iron pipe set at the northwest corner of said 0.0384871 acre tract (passing a point at a northwest corner of said 1.080 acre tract, at a northeast corner of said original 5.1016 acre tract and at the northeast corner of said 0.0384871 acre tract at 32.95 feet);

Thence S. 12° 23' 06" W. along the west line of said 0.0384871 acre tract and parallel with and 36.44 feet westerly by perpendicular measurement from the centerline of Walcutt Road a distance of 239.22 feet to a ¾-inch I.D. iron pipe set in the north right-of-way line of Renner Road, in a north line of said 1.080 acre tract, in a south line of said original 5.1016 acre tract and at the southwest corner of said 0.0384871 acre tract;

Thence S. 79° 24' 50" W. along the north right-of-way line of Renner Road, along a portion of a north line of said 1.080 acre tract and along a portion of a south line of said original 5.1016 acre tract a distance of 73.21 feet to a ¾-inch I.D. iron pipe found bent and rest at a corner of said 1.080 acre tract and at a corner of said original 5.1016 acre tract, said iron pipe being 40.00 feet left of and radial to the curve to spiral point at centerline station 32+52.98 of Renner Road;

Thence westerly along the curved north right-of-way line of Renner Road, along the curved north line of said 1.080 acre tract, along the curved south line of said original 5.1016 acre tract and with a curve to the right, data of which is: radius = 1,392.40 feet and delta = 15° 52' 30", a chord distance of 384.56 feet bearing N. 89° 58' 21" W. to a ¾-inch I.D. iron pipe found at a corner of said 1.080 acre tract and at a corner of said original 5.1016 acre tract, said iron pipe being 40.00 feet left of and radial to the spiral to curve point at centerline station 28+56.10 of Renner Road; thence N. 79° 21' 32" W. along the north right-of-way line of Renner Road, along a north line of said 1.080 acre tract and along a portion of a south line of said original 5.1016 acre tract a distance of 37.03 feet to a ¾-inch I.D. iron pipe found at the northwest corner of said 1.080 acre tract, at the southeast corner of a 1.70849 acre tract of land conveyed out of said original 5.1016 acre tract to A & C Properties by deed of record in Official Record 10385, Page HI I, at the northeast corner of a 1.292 acre tract of land conveyed as Parcel No. 4 to Board of County Commissioners, Franklin County, Ohio, for Renner Road right-of-way purposes by deed of record in Deed Book 3452, Page 33, and at the true place of beginning of the tract herein intended to be described;

Thence N. 3° 00' 37" E along the east line of said 1.70849 acre tract a distance of 284.06 feet to a ¾-inch I.D. iron pipe set in a north line of said original 5.1016 acre tract, at the northeast corner of said 1.70849 acre tract and in the south line of Lot Number Four (4) in Trabue-Walcutt Industrial Park Section I, as shown of record in Plat Book 75, Page 37;

Thence N. 77° 57' 05" E. along a portion of a north line of said original 5.1016 acre tract and along a portion of the south line of said Lot No. 4 a distance of 163.33 feet to a ¾-inch I.D. iron pipe set;

Thence S. 3° 00' 37" W. parallel with and 157.67 feet easterly by perpendicular measurement from the east line

of said 1.70849 acre tract a distance of 300.34 feet to a ¾ -inch I.D. iron pipe set in the curved north right-of-way of Renner Road, in the curved north line of said 1.080 acre tract and in the curved south line of said original 5.1016 acre tract;

Thence westerly along a portion of the curved north right-of-way line of Renner Road, along a portion of the curved north line of said 1.080 acre tract, along a portion of the curved south line of said original 5.1016 acre tract and with a curve to the right, data of which is: radius = 1,392.40 feet and sub-delta = 4° 59' 07", a sub-chord distance of 121.12 feet bearing N. 84° 39' 25" W. to said ¾-inch I.D. iron pipe found at a corner of said 1.080 acre tract and at a corner of said original 5.1016 acre tract, said iron pipe being 40.00 feet left of and radial to the spiral to curve point at centerline station 28+56.10 of Renner Road;

Thence N. 79° 21' 32" W. along the north right-of-way line of Renner Road, along a north line of said 1.080 acre tract and along a portion of a south line of said original 5.1016 acre tract a distance of 37.03 feet to the true place of beginning;

Containing 1.000 acre of land more or less and being subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

The above description was prepared by Ted L. Robinson, Ohio Surveyor No. 5361, of C.F. Bird & R.J. Bull, Inc., Consulting Engineers & Surveyors, Columbus, Ohio, from an actual field survey performed under his supervision in November, 2001. Basis of bearings is a north right-of-way line of Renner Road, being S. 79° 24' 50" W., as shown upon Sheet 3 of 3 of said Franklin County Engineer's Office right-of-way plans for Trabue Road.

Known as Franklin County Parcel #560-154583, and containing 2.35± acres.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a truck rental business, including maintenance and service of the vehicles to be rented, or those uses permitted in the M-2, Manufacturing District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the following: Upon redevelopment of the site to the north (.3+/- acres, parcel number 560-154689) this property shall provide a cross access easement, in dimension and location sufficient only to create a shared access drive to Walcutt Road, not more than half of which drive area shall be located on this property. The property owner of this site shall not be obligated for any costs of any construction or approvals associated with the shared access drive. The new shared access drive is intended as a replacement for each site's current site drive entrances off Walcutt Road, not as a new or additional site access drive.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3145-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

In 2018, the City of Columbus instituted mandatory direct deposit for its employees. At the same time, in order to offer an alternative to employees who were unwilling or unable to provide banking information, the Columbus City Treasurer's Office entered into contract for two years with US Bank for payroll cards at no cost to the City. In 2020, the City Treasurer's Office entered into a second contract with US Bank for payroll cards for its employees, again, at no cost to the City.

With passage of ordinance number 1821-2021 on July 12, 2021, Columbus City Council authorized the City Treasurer's Office to modify its contract with US Bank to provide gift cards for Columbus Public Health for it to offer gift cards as an incentive for those that receive a vaccine at a CPH COVID-19 vaccination site.

Due to the strength of community adoption, Columbus Public Health extended its incentive program for six additional weeks with additional resources provided by American Rescue Plan funding. Columbus Public Health requested and Mayor Andrew J. Ginther provided authorization in an Emergency Letter dated August 10, 2021. Columbus City Council authorized another modification of the City Treasurer's Office contract with US Bank to provide additional gift cards for Columbus Public Health with passage of ordinance 2188-2021 on September 13, 2021.

The Department of Public Safety, Division of Police, had a project in collaboration with the Division of Fire for community event on October 23, 2021 to compensate individuals who voluntarily surrendered firearms with a gift card. Contraband Seizure Funds were authorized for this project. Columbus City Council authorized this contract modification and expenditures with US Bank with passage of ordinance 2579-2021 on October 11, 2021.

On November 18, 2021 Columbus Public Health again requested and Mayor Andrew J. Ginther provided authorization in an Emergency Letter to extend its incentive program through the end of 2021. The additional funding of \$420,000 will be provided by American Rescue Plan dollars.

The Treasurer's Office now wishes to modify its contract with US Bank in order to facilitate the use of gift cards for this purpose.

Emergency action is requested due to the signed Mayor's Emergency Letter to continue the Columbus Public Health COVID-19 vaccine incentive program.

Contract Compliance: US Bank National Association 310841368 expiration January 30, 2022.

To authorize the City Treasurer to modify its contract with US Bank, NA for gift cards for the Columbus Public Health; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$420,000.00 from fund 2209; and to declare an emergency. (\$420,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, Columbus Public Health, pursuant to a Mayor's Emergency Letter - Vaccine Incentive Program date November 18, 2021, has extended its program to continue the COVID-19 vaccine incentive with funding from the American Rescue Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Treasurer's Office has a contract with US Bank for payroll cards; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Treasurer now wishes to modify its contract with US Bank and authorize the related expenditures to provide gift cards for Columbus Public Health;

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Treasurer to modify its contract with US Bank and to authorize the expenditure as cited below, so that Columbus Public Health may prevent, prepare for, and respond to a public health emergency in central Ohio and for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Treasurer is hereby authorized to modify its contract with US Bank for the period September 10, 2020 through September 9, 2022.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of up to \$420,000.00 or so much thereof that may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Sections 1, be and is hereby authorized and approved as per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3146-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/19/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Rezoning Application: Z21-042**

**APPLICANT:** 1179 E. Main Street Redevelopment, LLC; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multi-unit residential development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (5-0) on October 14, 2021.

**NEAR EAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The 1.61± acre site consists of one parcel

developed with a former supermarket predominantly zoned in the C-4, Commercial District with a small portion of the site zoned in the R-3, Residential District that contains the site's dumpster facilities. The requested AR-2 Apartment Residential District will permit redevelopment of the site with multi-unit residential development. The site is within the planning boundaries of the *Near East Area Plan (2005)*, which recommends "Higher Density Residential/Mixed Use" land uses for this location. Staff finds this proposal to be consistent with the density recommendation of the Plan and recent infill development proposals in the area. A concurrent Council Variance (Ordinance #3147-2021; CV21-057) has been filed to permit commercial vehicular access through the site, and to reduce the required number of parking spaces, parking lot landscaping area, vision clearance triangles, and parking and building setback lines.

To rezone **1179 E. MAIN ST. (43205)**, being 1.61± acres located at the southeast corner of East Main Street and Oakwood Avenue, **From:** C-4, Commercial District and R-3, Residential District, **To:** AR-2, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z21-042).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z21-042 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 1.61± acres from C-4, Commercial District and R-3, Residential District, to the AR-2, Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Near East Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval because the requested AR-2 Apartment Residential District is consistent with the land use and density recommendations of the *Near East Area Plan*, and recent infill development proposals in the area; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**1179 E. MAIN ST. (43205)**, being 1.61± acres located at the southeast corner of East Main Street and Oakwood Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being part of Lot 4 and all of Lots 5 and 12 of C. F. Humphrey's Park Place Addition as recorded in Plat Book 4, Page 174, part of Lot 19 of John N. Champion's Subdivision as recorded in Deed Book 31, Page 65, all records being of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and part of McAllister Avenue, 22.5 feet wide, vacated by City of Columbus Ordinance Number 778-66, also being part of the tracts conveyed to 1179 E. Main Street Redevelopment, LLC in Instrument Number 200602080025585, being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at a set Mag nail at the intersection of the south line of East Main Street, 80 feet wide and the west line of Wilson Avenue, 60 feet wide, also being the northeast corner of Lot 1 of Claire L. Smith's Subdivision as recorded in Plat Book 7, Page 97;

Thence, along the south line of East Main Street and the north line of said Lot 1 and part of the north line of said Lot 4, South 87 degrees 36 minutes 00 seconds West, 136.01 feet to a set Mag nail and the True Point of Beginning of the parcel herein intended to be described;

Thence, across said Lot 4, South 00 degrees 20 minutes 00 seconds East, 187.50 feet to a set Mag nail in the south line of said Lot 4 and in the north line of McAllister Avenue, 22.5 feet wide;

Thence, along part of the south lines of said Lots 4 and 5 and along the north line of McAllister Avenue, South 87 degrees 36 minute 00 seconds West, 34.90 feet to a found railroad spike at the northeast corner of said vacated portion of McAllister Avenue;

Thence, along the east lines of the vacated portion of McAllister Avenue and said Lot 12 and along the west line of a 21 foot wide alley, South 00 degrees 20 minutes 00 seconds East, 231.50 feet to a set iron pipe at the southeast corner of said Lot 12 and in the north line of East Mound Street, 60 feet wide;

Thence, along the south line of said Lot 12 and the north line of East Mound Street, South 87 degrees 30 minutes 00 seconds West, 30.00 feet to a set iron pipe at the southwest corner of said Lot 12 and the southeast corner of said Lot 19, also being the southeast corner of a parcel conveyed to Summerfield Homes, LLC in Instrument Number 200505170093744, Tract 8, Parcel XVII;

Thence, along part of the west line of said Lot 12, part of the east line of said Lot 19 and all of the east line of said Summerfield Homes, LLC parcel, North 00 degrees 20 minutes 00 seconds West, 116.60 feet to a found 1” O.D. hollow iron pipe at the northeast corner of said Summerfield Homes, LLC parcel;

Thence, across said Lot 19, along the north line of said Summerfield Homes, LLC parcel and along the north line of a parcel conveyed to Urban Restorations, LLC in Instrument Number 200206260157385, South 87 degrees 30 minutes 00 seconds West, 163.35 feet to a found 1” O.D. hollow iron pipe at the northwest corner of said Urban Restorations parcel, in the west line of said Lot 19 and in the east line of Oakwood Avenue, 50 feet wide;

Thence, along the west line of said Lot 19 and the east line of Oakwood Avenue, North 00 degrees 20 minutes 00 seconds West 302.75 feet to a set Mag nail at the northwest corner of said Lot 19 and the intersection of the east line of Oakwood Avenue with the south line of East Main Street;

Thence, along the north lines of said Lots 19 and 5 and part of the north line of said Lot 4, also along the south line of East Main Street, North 87 degrees 36 minutes 00 seconds East, 233.24 feet to the True Point of Beginning, **containing 1.607 Acres**, subject however to all legal easements, restrictions and rights of way of record and of records in the respective utility offices. Being part of Auditor’s Parcel Number 010-014373.

Iron pipe set are 30” x 1” O.D. with orange plastic caps inscribed “P.S. 6579”. Basis of bearings is the south line of East Main Street assumed to be North 87 degrees 36 minutes 00 seconds East. This description is based on a field survey by Myers Surveying Company, Inc. in November, 2007.

**To Rezone From:** C-4, Commercial District and R-3, Residential District

**To:** AR-2, Apartment Residential District

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of sixty (60) feet is hereby established on the AR-2, Apartment Residential District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map in the office of the Department of Building and Zoning Services.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3147-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/19/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Council Variance Application: CV21-057**

**APPLICANT: APPLICANT:** 1179 E. Main Street Redevelopment, LLC; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multi-unit residential development.

**NEAR EAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The applicant has received a recommendation of approval from Staff and the Development Commission for a concurrent rezoning request (Ordinance #3146-2021; Z21-042) to the AR-2, Apartment Residential District. The applicant proposes a four-story, 85-unit apartment building and requests a use variance to permit commercial vehicular access through the site, and standards variances to reduce parking lot landscaping area, vision clearance triangles, and parking and building setback lines, and a parking space reduction from 128 to 108 spaces. The Planning Division generally supports the proposed site plan included with the request which provides adequate landscaping and includes additional bicycle parking to offset the requested parking reduction. Conceptual building elevations have been reviewed, and are consistent with *Near East Area Plan* (2005) design guidelines. The requested variances are reflective of recent residential infill development projects in urban neighborhoods, and allows reduced setbacks consistent with existing buildings along East Main Street.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.025, AR-2, apartment residential district use; 3312.21(D)(1), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.49(C) Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(A)(1);(B)(2), Vision clearance; and 3333.18, Building lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **1179 E. MAIN ST. (43205)**, to permit commercial vehicular access and reduced development standards for a multi-unit residential development in the AR-2, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV21-057).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV21-057, the owner of property at **1179 E. MAIN ST. (43205)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit commercial vehicular access and reduced development standards for a multi-unit



residential development in the AR-2, Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.025, AR-2, apartment residential district use, prohibits vehicular access for commercial uses from being located on residentially zoned property, while the applicant proposes to maintain the existing East Main Street shared vehicular access point which also serves the adjacent commercial development to the east; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.21(D)(1), Landscaping and screening, requires parking lot screening within 80 feet of residentially zoned property to be in a landscaped area with a minimum width of 4 feet, while the applicant proposes the required screening within a 3 foot wide area along the south side of the parking lot; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.27(3), Parking setback line, requires the parking setback line to follow the building line, or 20 feet along East Mound Street, while the applicant proposes a parking setback line of 10 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 1.5 parking spaces per apartment unit, or 128 spaces for 85 units, while the applicant proposes 108 parking spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3321.05(A)(1), Vision clearance, requires clear vision triangles of 10 feet at the intersection of a driveway and parking lot, while the applicant proposes to reduce the clear vision triangle on the south side of the Oakwood Avenue curb cut to 10 feet by 3 feet (south side of driveway), noting the full vision clearance is available with the adjacent front yard; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance, requires clear vision triangles of 30 feet at street intersections, while the applicant proposes decorative fencing with or without piers within the clear vision triangle at East Main Street and Oakwood Avenue, while piers and decorative metal fencing presently exist and are permitted under the current C-4, Commercial District, but may need to be removed with site preparation, with replacement subject to piers being a maximum of 2 feet by 2 two feet, a maximum of 5 feet tall, and spaced no closer than 10 feet on center; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.18(D), Building lines, requires a building setback line of no less than 10 feet along East Main Street and 21 feet along Oakwood Avenue, while the applicant proposes reduced building lines of 6 feet along East Main Street and 1 foot along Oakwood Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, the Near East Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval because the variances will permit a multi-unit residential development that is reflective of recent residential infill projects in this and other urban neighborhoods. The request will allow the proposed development to have setbacks consistent with existing buildings along East Main Street; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair

established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **1179 E. MAIN ST. (43205)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.025, AR-2, apartment residential district use; 3312.21(D)(1), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.49(C) Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(A)(1);(B)(2), Vision clearance; and 3333.18, Building lines, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **1179 E. MAIN ST. (43205)**, insofar as said sections prohibit commercial vehicular access in the AR-2, Apartment Residential District; reduced landscaped area from 4 feet to 3 feet for the south side of the parking lot; reduced parking setback line from 20 feet to 10 feet along East Mound Street; a reduction in the required number of parking spaces from 128 to 108; reduction of the 10 foot vision clearance triangle at the south intersection of the driveway and Oakwood Avenue to 10 feet by 3 feet; encroachment into the 30 foot vision clearance triangle at East Main Street and Oakwood Avenue by masonry piers and metal fencing, which if replaced, shall not exceed 2 feet by 2 feet for piers with a maximum height of 5 feet, and spaced no closer than 10 feet on center; and reduced building lines from 10 feet along East Main Street and 21 feet along Oakwood Avenue to 6 feet and 1 foot, respectively; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**1179 E. MAIN ST. (43205)**, being 1.61± acres located at the southeast corner of East Main Street and Oakwood Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being part of Lot 4 and all of Lots 5 and 12 of C. F. Humphrey's Park Place Addition as recorded in Plat Book 4, Page 174, part of Lot 19 of John N. Champion's Subdivision as recorded in Deed Book 31, Page 65, all records being of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and part of McAllister Avenue, 22.5 feet wide, vacated by City of Columbus Ordinance Number 778-66, also being part of the tracts conveyed to 1179 E. Main Street Redevelopment, LLC in Instrument Number 200602080025585, being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at a set Mag nail at the intersection of the south line of East Main Street, 80 feet wide and the west line of Wilson Avenue, 60 feet wide, also being the northeast corner of Lot 1 of Claire L. Smith's Subdivision as recorded in Plat Book 7, Page 97;

Thence, along the south line of East Main Street and the north line of said Lot 1 and part of the north line of said Lot 4, South 87 degrees 36 minutes 00 seconds West, 136.01 feet to a set Mag nail and the True Point of Beginning of the parcel herein intended to be described;

Thence, across said Lot 4, South 00 degrees 20 minutes 00 seconds East, 187.50 feet to a set Mag nail in the south line of said Lot 4 and in the north line of McAllister Avenue, 22.5 feet wide;

Thence, along part of the south lines of said Lots 4 and 5 and along the north line of McAllister Avenue, South 87 degrees 36 minute 00 seconds West, 34.90 feet to a found railroad spike at the northeast corner of said vacated portion of McAllister Avenue;

Thence, along the east lines of the vacated portion of McAllister Avenue and said Lot 12 and along the west line of a 21 foot wide alley, South 00 degrees 20 minutes 00 seconds East, 231.50 feet to a set iron pipe at the southeast corner of said Lot 12 and in the north line of East Mound Street, 60 feet wide;

Thence, along the south line of said Lot 12 and the north line of East Mound Street, South 87 degrees 30 minutes 00 seconds West, 30.00 feet to a set iron pipe at the southwest corner of said Lot 12 and the southeast corner of said Lot 19, also being the southeast corner of a parcel conveyed to Summerfield Homes, LLC in Instrument Number 200505170093744, Tract 8, Parcel XVII;

Thence, along part of the west line of said Lot 12, part of the east line of said Lot 19 and all of the east line of said Summerfield Homes, LLC parcel, North 00 degrees 20 minutes 00 seconds West, 116.60 feet to a found 1” O.D. hollow iron pipe at the northeast corner of said Summerfield Homes, LLC parcel;

Thence, across said Lot 19, along the north line of said Summerfield Homes, LLC parcel and along the north line of a parcel conveyed to Urban Restorations, LLC in Instrument Number 200206260157385, South 87 degrees 30 minutes 00 seconds West, 163.35 feet to a found 1” O.D. hollow iron pipe at the northwest corner of said Urban Restorations parcel, in the west line of said Lot 19 and in the east line of Oakwood Avenue, 50 feet wide;

Thence, along the west line of said Lot 19 and the east line of Oakwood Avenue, North 00 degrees 20 minutes 00 seconds West 302.75 feet to a set Mag nail at the northwest corner of said Lot 19 and the intersection of the east line of Oakwood Avenue with the south line of East Main Street;

Thence, along the north lines of said Lots 19 and 5 and part of the north line of said Lot 4, also along the south line of East Main Street, North 87 degrees 36 minutes 00 seconds East, 233.24 feet to the True Point of Beginning, **containing 1.607 Acres**, subject however to all legal easements, restrictions and rights of way of record and of records in the respective utility offices. Being part of Auditor’s Parcel Number 010-014373.

Iron pipe set are 30” x 1” O.D. with orange plastic caps inscribed “P.S. 6579”. Basis of bearings is the south line of East Main Street assumed to be North 87 degrees 36 minutes 00 seconds East. This description is based on a field survey by Myers Surveying Company, Inc. in November, 2007.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for commercial vehicular access, or those uses permitted in the AR-2, Apartment Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on general conformance with the site plan titled, “**ZONING SITE PLAN**,” dated November 11, 2021, and signed by David B. Perry, Agent for the Applicant, and Donald Plank, Attorney for the Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plans shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed

by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3148-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/19/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into professional services contracts with LAZ Parking Midwest, LLC (LAZ) in the amount of up to \$949,144.63 for the Off-Street Parking Management contract.

The intent of this project is to provide the City of Columbus, Division of Parking Services, additional resources that are necessary to perform various professional and technical tasks for the management of off-street parking. The contractor will operate parking garages and parking lots on behalf of the City.

The project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services and Bonfire web site from October 21, 2021, to November 12, 2021. The city received four (4) responses. All proposals were deemed responsive and were fully evaluated when the Evaluation Committee met on November 18, 2021. The responding firms were:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/MBR/F1/AS1/PHC</u>
LAZ Parking Midwest LLC	Columbus, OH	Majority
SP+ Parking	Columbus, OH	Unknown
ProPark Mobility	Hartford, CT	Majority
Allpro Parking	Buffalo, NY	Unknown

LAZ received the highest score by the evaluation committee and will be awarded the Off-Street Parking Management contract.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against LAZ.

### 2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

LAZ's contract compliance number is CC002506 and expires 11/10/2023.

### 3. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding for this contract is available within Fund 2268, the Parking Meter Fund. Transfer of appropriation within the Parking Meter Fund from Object Level 06 to Object Level 03 is necessary to properly fund the contract.

### 4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested so the project can start before year end to ensure the smooth transition of contracts and safety of the traveling public.

To authorize the transfer of appropriation within the Parking Meter Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with LAZ for the Off-Street Parking Management contract; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$949,144.63 from the Parking Meter Fund to pay for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$949,144.63)

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to enter into a professional services contract to provide for the implementation of

Off-Street Parking Management; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Off-Street Parking Management contract; and

**WHEREAS**, LAZ submitted the best overall proposal for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to enter into a contract with LAZ for the provision of professional services described above in the amount of up to \$949,144.63; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer of appropriation within Fund 2268 to establish sufficient appropriation in the correct Object Class within the Parking Meter Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$949,144.63 from the Parking Meter Fund to pay for the contract; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with LAZ in order to provide funding for the Off-Street Parking Management contract so that an appropriate transition period is available to ensure the safety of the traveling public thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the transfer of \$777,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 2268 (Parking Meter Fund), Dept-Div 5906 (Parking Services) from Object Class 06 (Improvements other than building design) to Object Class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Service be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a professional services contract with LAZ Parking Midwest, LLC of 500 South Front Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, for the Off-Street Parking Management contract in an amount up to \$949,144.63.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$949,144.63, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2268 (Parking Meter Fund), Dept-Div 5906 (Parking Services), in Object Class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 11/19/2021

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into professional services contracts with Advanced Engineering Consultants in the amount of up to \$250,000.00 for the Facilities - General Design Engineering 2021 project.

The intent of this project is to provide the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, continuing, contractual access to resources that are necessary to perform professional structural, mechanical, and electrical engineering services as well as provide technical expertise to implement building construction projects for various City of Columbus buildings.

The Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Facilities - General Design Engineering 2021 contract. The project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services and Bonfire web sites from October 14, 2021, to November 4, 2021. The city received two (2) responses. Both proposals were deemed responsive and were fully evaluated when the Evaluation Committee met on November 18, 2021. The responding firms were:

Company Name	City/State	Majority/MBE/MBR/F1/AS1/PHC
Advanced Engineering Consultants	Columbus, OH	WBE
Fishbeck	Columbus, OH	MAJ

Advanced Engineering Consultants received the highest score by the evaluation committee and will be awarded the Facilities - General Design Engineering 2021 contract.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Advanced Engineering Consultants.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

Advanced Engineering Consultants’s contract compliance number is CC005665 and expires 04/07/2022.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding for this contract is budgeted, available, and appropriated within Fund 2265, the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund.

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to expedite this contract to complete the project in a timely manner, to ensure the safety of the travelling public.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with Advanced Engineering Consultants for the Facilities - General Design Engineering 2021 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$250,000.00 from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund to pay for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to enter into a professional services contract to provide for continuing, contractual access to resources that are necessary to provide technical expertise to implement building construction projects for various City of Columbus buildings; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Facilities - General Design Engineering 2021 project; and

**WHEREAS**, Advanced Engineering Consultants submitted the best overall proposal for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to enter into a contract with Advanced Engineering Consultants for the provision of professional engineering consulting services described above in the amount of up to \$250,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to pay for the contract work; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Advanced Engineering Consultants in order to provide funding for the Facilities - General Design Engineering 2021 so that the design of existing renovation projects can continue without delay, to ensure the safety of the traveling public thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a professional services contract with Advanced Engineering Consultants, Ltd. Located at 1405 Dublin Road, Columbus, OH 43215, for the the Facilities - General Design Engineering 2021 project in an amount up to \$250,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$150,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2265 (Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Funds), Dept-Div 5913 (Traffic Management), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$100,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2265 (Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Funds), Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3152-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/19/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The City owns real property located at 0000 Broad Meadows Boulevard, Columbus, Ohio 43214 {Franklin County Tax Parcel 010-280595} (“Property”) which is managed by the Recreation and Parks Department (“CRPD”) and is part of the Olentangy Trail. The Franklin County Commissioners, (“Franklin County”) are working on the Kanawha Rosslyn Sewer project, and as part of that project a sanitary sewer will be installed to provide sanitary service for over One Hundred Twenty (120) homes (“Improvement”). In order to accommodate the construction of the Improvement, Franklin County has requested a 0.016 acre

non-exclusive subsurface easement (“Easement”) through the Property. CRPD has reviewed the easement and has no objection to its location and to granting it for One Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$1,000.00). The Easement is more fully described in the three (3) page attachment to this ordinance.

This ordinance authorizes the Director of CRPD, on behalf of the City, to execute and acknowledge any necessary instrument(s), as approved by the City Attorney, in order to quitclaim grant the Easement to Franklin County.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO.:** Not applicable.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City will receive One Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$1,000.00) in just compensation to be deposited in the Nature Preserve Waterway Subfund for the granting of this easement as the Improvement will benefit both the grantor and the City.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to allow this Easement to be granted in a timely manner and meet Franklin County’s construction schedule which will preserve the public peace, health, property, safety and welfare.

To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to execute and acknowledge any document(s) necessary to grant the Franklin County Commissioners a 0.016 acre non-exclusive subsurface easement burdening a portion of the City’s real property; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City intends to grant the Franklin County Commissioners, (“Franklin County”) a 0.016 acre non-exclusive subsurface easement (“Easement”) burdening a portion of the City’s property to allow for installation of a sanitary sewer (“Improvement”); and

**WHEREAS,** the City intends for the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department (“CRPD”) to execute and acknowledge any document(s) necessary to quitclaim grant the Easement to Franklin County; and

**WHEREAS,** the City intends for the Director of CRPD to sign all document(s) associated with this ordinance; and

**WHEREAS,** the City intends for the City Attorney to approve all instrument(s) associated with this ordinance; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Recreation and Parks in that it is immediately necessary authorize the Director to execute those documents necessary to grant the Easements to Franklin County at the earliest feasible date thereby allowing the construction of the Improvements to proceed in a timely manner, so as to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department (“CRPD”) is authorized to execute and acknowledge any document(s) necessary to quitclaim grant to the Franklin County Commissioners, (“Franklin County”) a 0.016 acre non-exclusive easement to burden a portion of the City’s real property located at 0000 Broad Meadows Boulevard, Columbus, Ohio 43214 {Franklin County Tax Parcel 010-280595} which is



managed by the Recreation and Parks Department (“CRPD”) and is part of the Olentangy Trail. This easement is for the purpose of installing a sanitary sewer and is further described and depicted in the three (3) page attachment, which is fully incorporated for reference as if rewritten.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Attorney is required to approve all instrument(s) associated with this ordinance prior to the Director of CRPD executing and acknowledging any of those instrument(s).

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3157-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/19/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with RAMA Consulting for the Blueprint Columbus Public Information Outreach Project 2022, CIP 650004-100005. The services provided in the Blueprint Columbus Public Information Outreach Project 2022 consist of: supporting the implementation of Blueprint Columbus in multiple project areas; educating and informing residents about Blueprint Columbus and the problem being addressed; providing adequate notification and keeping residents in project areas apprised of work being performed in their neighborhood; advising the City regarding residents’ concerns; and providing training or additional support for contractors and City field and other staff as needed.

The Community Planning Area is 99 - Citywide.

**PROCUREMENT:** The Department of Public Utilities advertised a Request for Proposals (RFP’s) for Blueprint Community Outreach 2022 #650004-100005 on the Vendor Services and Bonfire websites that closed on October 15, 2021. The city received four (4) responses from the following firms: RAMA consulting, Murphy Epson, Bowers PU, LLC, and Change Ventures. All proposals were evaluated in accordance with Columbus City Codes Title 3, Section 329.28, and were scored according to competence to perform, past performance, and understanding of the project approach. It was determined during the bid process that two (2) firms would be awarded contracts, each managing separate neighborhoods. Based upon committee review, RAMA Consulting and Murphy Epson were determined to best fit the overall needs of the project based upon the criteria.

The active Blueprint Neighborhoods targeted for which **RAMA Consulting** will be responsible during this contract year are: North Linden 1, 5th x Northwest, Clintonville 3, and Near South. (Current)

The active Blueprint Neighborhoods targeted for which **Murphy Epson** will be responsible during this contract year are: Hilltop 1/Miller Kelton, Hilltop 4, and James Livingston/Plum Ridge. (Ordinance 3172-2021)

**MULTI-YEAR CONTRACT:** The Department anticipates requesting additional future renewals to this contract for each vendor.

**PROJECT TIMELINE:** This contract is planned for annual renewals and will span multiple years, concluding in 2032.

**Contract Compliance No.:** 20-4647970 | MBE | 3/31/24 | Vendor#: 001370

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation **is requested** at this time.

**Economic Impact:** Administration of the Blueprint Columbus Public Information Outreach Project 2022 contract ensures community input is received and utilized to design the best solutions for unique neighborhood needs. Not only does this help Blueprint develop comprehensive solutions for our community, it also helps create an efficient process that reduces excessive costs resulting from engineering redesigns and timeframe extensions associated with addressing resident concerns through a less formal process.

**Fiscal Impact:** This contract requires a transfer and appropriation of funds, and an expenditure of up to \$360,450.51 from the Sanitary Sewer PayGo Fund 6116 and amends the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget.

Cost summary:

Original Contract (Current)	<b><u>\$360,450.51</u></b>
Future Anticipated Needs (Annual Renewals)	<u>\$3,150,000.00</u>
CONTRACT TOTAL	\$3,510,450.51

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with RAMA Consulting for the Blueprint Columbus Public Information Outreach Project 2022; to amend the 2021 CIB and to authorize an appropriation, transfer within and expenditure of up to \$360,450.51 from the Sanitary Sewer PayGo Fund. (\$360,450.51); and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities advertised for Requests for Proposals for the Blueprint Columbus Public Information Outreach Project 2022; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities received four (4) proposals, RAMA Consulting, Murphy Epton, Bowers PH, LLC, and Change Ventures; and

**WHEREAS,** all four proposals were evaluated and RAMA Consulting was determined to best meet the needs of the Department based upon the criteria; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary for the City to enter into a contract with RAMA Consulting for the Blueprint Columbus Public Information Outreach Project 2022; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the transfer, appropriation, and expenditure of up to \$360,450.51 from the Sanitary Sewer PayGo Fund 6116; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget to align the authority with the expenditure; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage,

Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to create the Division of Sewerage and Drainage’s Contract Agreement with RAMA Consulting for the Blueprint Columbus Public Information Outreach Project 2022, in an emergency manner to keep engineering services on schedule, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore”**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with RAMA Consulting, 897 E. 11th Ave. Columbus, OH 43211; for an expenditure up to \$360,450.51; in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer and appropriate within and expend up to \$360,450.51 from the Sanitary Sewer PayGo Fund 6116, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget is hereby amended per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That said firm, RAMA Consulting, shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3163-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/19/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** The City desires to support the Columbus Historical Society in its endeavor to create a permanent home for the not-for-profit organization and a community center in the historic Franklinton neighborhood. The Columbus Historical Society purchased the historic Engine House #6, located at 540 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, and plans to rehabilitate and renovate the property. The site will be the permanent home for the not-for-profit organization and a welcoming community center for the historic Franklinton community. The Columbus Historical Society's growth in preservation and programming of the City's important multi-cultural history now requires the Society to have a permanent home. Engine House #6 was built in 1880 and was the site of the Columbus Fire Department's first emergency medical squad in 1934. The project will assist in the creation of jobs and related taxes from increased operations, tourism, guided tours, events, and educational programs in this growing Columbus community. The plan also includes creating a historical walk between the historical sites in the area, which will increase tourism. The City of Columbus is contributing up to \$150,000 to support the rehabilitation and renovation of the site.

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency action is requested to provide funding due to the time sensitive project goals related to the property.

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes the appropriation, transfer, and expenditure of up to \$150,000.00 from and within the General Permanent Improvement Fund to provide funding for a capital grant.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus Historical Society in support of the rehabilitation and renovation of the historic Engine House #6, located at 540 West Broad Street to create a permanent home for the society; to amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize an appropriation and transfer within the General Permanent Improvement Fund; to authorize an expenditure; and to declare an emergency. (\$150,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the city desires to support the Columbus Historical Society in its endeavor to create a permanent home for the not-for-profit organization, and a welcoming community center in the historic Franklinton neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS,** the Columbus Historical Society's growth in preservation and programming of the City's important multi-cultural history now requires the Society to have a permanent home; and

**WHEREAS,** the Columbus Historical Society has an opportunity to restore, and preserve the historic Engine House #6, located at 540 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215; and

**WHEREAS,** the project will assist in the creation of jobs and related taxes from increased operations, tourism, guided tours, events, and educational programs in this growing Columbus community; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget and to authorize the appropriation, transfer, and expenditure of funds from and within the General Permanent Improvement Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** this grant is awarded pursuant to provisions relating to non-profit services of City Codes Chapter 329; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a grant agreement in order to provide said funds to the Columbus Historical Society to have funding available for the rehabilitation and renovation of the property due to the time sensitive project goals related to the property, thereby preserving the public health,

peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus Historical Society to support the rehabilitation and renovation of the historic Engine House #6, located at 540 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

**SECTION 2.** That the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget be amended in Fund 7748 as follows:

**Project Number/ Project Name / Funding Current CIB / Amendment / Revised CIB**

P748999-100000 / Unallocated / GPIF Carryover / \$2,532,044 / (\$150,000) / \$2,382,044

P570113-100000 / Columbus Historical Society / GPIF Carryover / \$0 / \$150,000 / \$150,000

**SECTION 3.** That the appropriation and transfer of \$150,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the General Permanent Improvement Fund 7748 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 3163-2021 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of up to \$150,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from the General Permanent Improvement Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 3163-2021 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 5.** That the funds are hereby deemed appropriated, and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purpose of this ordinance, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3164-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

To authorize assessments for weed and solid waste removal on properties in violation of weed and solid waste regulations as set forth in the Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency.

**Whereas**, the owners of certain vacant lots and structures in the City of Columbus have allowed the growth of noxious weeds, grasses and/or the accumulation of solid waste on their properties; and

**Whereas**, said owners have been duly notified of the requirements of the law in such circumstances; and

**Whereas**, said owners have failed to provide mowing services and solid waste removal as set forth in Section 701.07 through Section 701.19 of the Columbus City Code; and

**Whereas**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Building and Zoning Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize assessments for weed and solid waste removal on properties in violation of weed and solid waste regulations as set forth in the Columbus City Code so that assessments can be placed on the January 2022 tax duplicate as a future lien, to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the assessment of the owners of certain lots and structures in the City of Columbus who have failed to provide the necessary mowing and solid waste removal services required by Sections 701.07 through 701.19 of the Columbus City Code, be and is hereby authorized in order to cover costs incurred by the City of Columbus, Department of Building and Zoning Services, Code Enforcement Division, in carrying out the provisions of said sections.

**Section 2.** That the City Clerk shall report to the Franklin County Auditor, all charges which are due to the City of Columbus, Department of Building and Zoning Services, Code Enforcement Division, and are certified for payment to the County Auditor in conformance with Sections 701.07 through 701.19 of the Columbus City Code.

**Section 3.** That said funds, upon reimbursement from the Franklin County Auditor, shall be deposited in the General Fund 1000, to repay the costs incurred for weed mowing and solid waste abatement services.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble thereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3168-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2021

**Version:** 1

AN21-018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance is being submitted to set forth the municipal services and zoning conditions the city of Columbus will provide upon annexation of a territory located in Madison Township. This ordinance is

required by the Ohio Revised Code (ORC) as enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio. An annexation petition has been filed with Franklin County for this property. A service ordinance must be passed before the annexation meeting takes place before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County. Information regarding municipal services that would be available, should the subject site be annexed, has been compiled and is reflected in this ordinance. Should the petition be approved by the County Commissioners, a second City ordinance accepting the annexation will be required to complete the process. The time frames specified in the ORC require that this legislation be filed as emergency.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The statement of municipal services and zoning conditions for a proposed annexation area has no fiscal impact. While provision of the stated services does represent cost to the City, annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the city.

To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN21-018) of 0.57± Acres in Madison Township to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Madison Township was duly filed on behalf of 4526 Gender LLC on November 24, 2021; and

**WHEREAS,** a hearing on said petition is tentatively scheduled before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County on December 21, 2021; and

**WHEREAS,** the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said hearing the Municipal Legislative Authority shall adopt a statement indicating what services, if any, the municipal corporation will provide to the territory proposed for annexation upon annexation; and

**WHEREAS,** the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said meeting the Municipal Legislative Authority to adopt an ordinance stating zoning buffering conditions; and

**WHEREAS,** properties proposed for annexation are within the South East planning area; and

**WHEREAS,** upon annexation, properties will have uniform access to City services as they become available; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to present this ordinance to the Franklin County Board of Commissioners in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code all for the preservation of the public peace, property, health safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**Section 1.** That the city of Columbus will provide the following municipal services for 0.57± acres in Madison Township upon the annexation of said area to the city of Columbus:

**Public Safety:** The City of Columbus, Department of Public Safety will be able to provide the appropriate level of safety related services to the proposed annexation area. Such services will include police and fire protection as well as emergency medical service to the subject property.

While the petitioner for annexation may have proposed future development plans for the property in question, the Department of Public Safety requests that the City exercise its discretion in the coming development planning and review process to ensure any future development will be properly served by the Department of Public Safety. Discussions between the City and the present property owner or any future developers regarding post annexation changes in zoning or other changes to the property should include the Department of Public Safety and the Department of Development to ensure any proposed development of the annexation property may be adequately accommodated. Specific details for safety services are dependent upon the parameters of future development that is ultimately approved by the City.

**Sanitation:** The station approves this request.

**Transportation:** Maintenance will be available for any additional right-of-way that may be included in this annexation request. If this annexation contains existing signalized intersections, those intersections and signals are subject to Transportation Division Policy, which appeared in the December 6, 2003 Columbus City Bulletin, and any subsequent updates thereto.

**Water:** The site will be served by an existing 16" water main located in Gender Road, the connection to which will be made the owner's expense.

**Sewers:** All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners and developers at their own cost and expense with no cost to the City.

**Sanitary:** This site has direct access to a 24" sanitary sewer. Sewer plan: RP-10098.

**Storm:** All storm sewers necessary for development/redevelopment of the area shall be designed in accordance with design policy and zoning codes in effect at the time of development.

All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners/developers at their own expense with no cost to the city.

**Section 2.** If this 0.57± acre site is annexed and if the City of Columbus permits uses in the annexed territory that the City of Columbus determines are clearly incompatible with the uses permitted under current county or township zoning regulations in the adjacent land remaining within Madison Township, the Columbus City Council will require, in the zoning ordinance permitting the incompatible uses, the owner of the annexed territory to provide a buffer separating the use of the annexed territory and the adjacent land remaining within Madison Township. For the purpose of this section, "buffer" includes open space, landscaping, fences, walls, and other structured elements: streets and street right-of-way; and bicycle and pedestrian paths and sidewalks.

**Section 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



Drafting Date: 11/23/2021

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter: Ordinance

Type:

### 1. Background

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Laura M. Comek on behalf of her client, Mulby Place Homes LLC, to transfer two portions of City right-of-way. The portions are approximately 21,690+/- square foot in total. The details are as follows:

No Name Alley - The first portion of the right-of-way area is an unnamed alley running southwest to northeast directionally. It is the first alley east of Cleveland Avenue; abuts with Myrtle Avenue at the north and a no name alley at the south at the Cleveland Avenue and Briarwood Avenue intersection. **(0.110 Acre)**.

Linden Avenue - The second portion of the right-of-way area is one street east of the unnamed alley identified in item 1 and is running southwest to northeast directionally. It abuts with Myrtle Avenue at the north and a no name alley at the south at the Cleveland Avenue and Briarwood Avenue intersection. **(0.357 Acre)**.

The intended use for the portions of right-of-way to be transferred is to combine them with parcels adjacent to the right-of-way to support a project being proposed by Mulby Place Homes LLC. This proposed project will include a small mixed-use of neighborhood-scale commercial structures along the Cleveland Avenue frontage and then affordable senior housing within the remainder of the site. The Department of Public Service has agreed to transfer the right-of-way as described and shown within attached legal description and exhibit, and extinguishes its need for this public right-of-way.

Per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties, including City agencies, private utilities and the applicable area commission, before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within this right-of-way, the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of this right-of-way. The Department of Public Service submitted a request to the City Attorney's Office, asking that they establish a value for this right-of-way, and a value of \$16,267.00 was established. Laura Comek, on behalf of Mulby Place Homes LLC, requested full Mitigation. This request went before the Land Review Commission on November 18, 2021. After review of the request, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend the above referenced right-of-way be transferred to Mulby Place Homes LLC, at no cost to them.

### 2. FISCAL IMPACT

There is no fiscal impact to the City to grant the Right-of-Way transfer.

### 3. EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION

Emergency action is requested to allow the redevelopment of the site and to meet current development schedules.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the transfer of an approximately 21,690+/- square foot portion of City right-of-way to Mulby Place Homes LLC; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Laura M. Comek on behalf of her client, Mulby Place Homes LLC, to transfer two portions of the City right-of-way. The portions are approximately 21,690+/- square foot in total. The details are as follows:

No Name Alley - The first portion of the right-of-way area is an unnamed alley running southwest to northeast

directionally. It is the first alley east of Cleveland Avenue; abuts with Myrtle Avenue at the north and a no name alley at the south at the Cleveland Avenue and Briarwood Avenue intersection. **(0.110 Acre)**.

Linden Avenue - The second portion of the right-of-way area is one street east of the unnamed alley identified in item 1 and is running southwest to northeast directionally. It abuts with Myrtle Avenue at the north and a no name alley at the south at the Cleveland Avenue and Briarwood Avenue intersection. **(0.357 Acre)**; and

**WHEREAS**, the intended use for the portions of right-of-way to be transferred is to combine them with parcels adjacent to the right-of-way to support a project being proposed by Mulby Place Homes LLC. This proposed project will include a small mixed-use of neighborhood-scale commercial structures along the Cleveland Avenue frontage and then affordable senior housing within the remainder of the site; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service has agreed to transfer the right-of-way as described and shown within the attached legal description and exhibit, and extinguishes its need for this public right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties, including City agencies, private utilities and the applicable area commission, before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within this right-of-way, the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of this right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service submitted a request to the City Attorney's Office, asking that they establish a value for this right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, a value of \$16,267.00 was established; and

**WHEREAS**, this request went before the Land Review Commission on November 18, 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, after review of the request, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend the above referenced right-of-way be transferred to Mulby Place Homes LLC, at no cost to them;

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize this legislation so that redevelopment of the site can continue and to meet current development schedules; **now, therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute a quit claim deed and other incidental instruments prepared by the City Attorney's Office, necessary to transfer the legal description as described below and attached exhibit of right-of-way to Mulby Place Homes LLC, to-wit:

DESCRIPTION OF PART OF THAT UNNAMED ALLEY, WEST OF LINDEN AVENUE, SOUTH OF  
MYRTLE AVENUE, AND EAST OF CLEVELAND  
AVENUE, NEW LINDEN ADDITION, PLAT BOOK 13, PAGE 18~0.110 ACRE

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, containing 0.110 acre of land, more or less, and being part of that unnamed Alley, west of Linden Avenue, south of Myrtle Avenue, and east of Cleveland Avenue, dedicated by New Linden Addition, as shown on the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat

Book 13, Page 18, (all references used in *this* description refer to the records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio), and being that part of the unnamed Alley lying west of Lots 39-45, and part of 46, also being east of Lots 23-27, and part of Lots 22 and 28, all lots being of said New Linden Addition, said 0.110 acre Alley being more particularly described as follows:

**Beginning** at an iron pipe set at the northwesterly corner of said Lot 39, also being the southwesterly corner of Lot 38 of said New Linden Addition as conveyed to Pamela G. Watson, of record in Instrument Number 201708170114455, also being in the easterly line of said unnamed Alley (16 feet in width);

**Thence** with the easterly line of said unnamed Alley, also with the westerly line of said Lot 39, and continuing with the westerly line of said Lots 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45 and 46, South 25°43'07" West, a distance of 300.41 feet to an iron pipe set at the northwesterly corner of that 0.023 acre tract of land (out of Lot 46) conveyed to the City of Columbus, Ohio, of record in Instrument Number 202109030157054;

**Thence** with a new division line, across and through said unnamed Alley, North 63°25'35" West, a distance of 16.00 feet to an iron pipe set at the northeasterly corner of that 0.023 acre tract of land (out of Lot 22) conveyed to the City of Columbus, Ohio, of record in Instrument Number 202109030157054, also being in the westerly line of said unnamed Alley, also being in the easterly line of said Lot 22;

**Thence** with the westerly line of said unnamed Alley, also with the easterly line of said Lot 22, and continuing with the easterly line of said Lots 23, 24, 25, 26, 27 and 28, North 25°43'07" East, a distance of 300.17 feet

**Thence** with a new division line, across and through said unnamed Alley, South 64°16'53" East, a distance of 16.00 feet to the point of beginning, and containing 0.110 acre of land, more or less.

Subject to all easements, restrictions, and rights of way of previous record or otherwise legally established.

Basis of Bearings: The easterly Right of Way line of Cleveland Avenue was assigned a bearing of North 26°37'00" East, as shown for record in Plat Book 13, Page 18, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

All iron pipes set are  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch inside diameter by 30 inches in length with an orange plastic cap marked "Geo-Graphics".

The above description was written by Kevin Beechy, Ohio Professional Surveyor No. 7891 of Geo Graphics, Inc., and is based on an actual survey of the premises performed in May 2020.

DESCRIPTION OF PART OF LINDEN AVENUE, SOUTH OF MYRTLE AVENUE, EAST OF LOTS  
39-46 AND WEST OF LOTS 96-100 OF  
NEW LINDEN ADDITION, PLAT BOOK 13, PAGE 18 ~ 0.357 ACRE

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, containing 0.357 acre of land, more or less, and being part of Linden Avenue, dedicated by New Linden Addition, as shown on the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 13, Page 18, (all references used in this description refer to the records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio), and being that part of Linden Avenue lying east of Lots 39-45, and part of 46, also being west of Lots 97- 99, and part of Lots 96 and 100, all lots being of said New Linden Addition, said

0.357 acre Right of Way being more particularly described as follows:

**Beginning** at a 5/8 inch rebar found at the northeasterly corner of said Lot 39, also being the southeasterly corner of Lot 38 of said New Linden Addition as conveyed to Pamela G. Watson, of record in Instrument Number 201708170114455, also being in the westerly Right of Way line of said Linden Avenue (50 feet in width);

**Thence** with a new division line, across and through said Linden Avenue, South 64°51'34" East, a distance of 50.00 feet to an iron pipe set in the easterly Right of Way line of said Linden Avenue, also being in the westerly line of said Lot 100;

**Thence** with the easterly Right of Way line of said Linden Avenue, also with the westerly line of said Lot 100, and continuing with the westerly line of said Lots 99, 98, 97 and 96, South 25°08'26" West, a distance of 311.70 feet to an iron pipe set at the northwesterly corner of that 0.017 acre tract of land (out of Lot 96) conveyed to the City of Columbus, Ohio, of record in Instrument Number 202109030157054;

**Thence** with a new division line, across and through said Linden Avenue, North 63°25'35" West, a distance of 50.02 feet to an iron pipe set at the northeasterly corner of that 0.023 acre tract of land (out of Lot 46) conveyed to the City of Columbus, Ohio, of record in Instrument Number 202109030157054, also being in the westerly Right of Way line of said Linden Avenue, also being in the easterly line of said Lot 46;

**Thence** with the westerly Right of Way line of said Linden Avenue, also with the easterly line of said Lot 46, and continuing with the easterly line of said Lots 45, 44, 43, 42, 41, 40 and 39, North 25°08'26" East, a distance of 310.45 feet to the point of beginning, and containing 0.357 acre of land, more or less.

Subject to all easements, restrictions, and rights of way of previous record or otherwise legally established.

Basis of Bearings: The easterly Right of Way line of Cleveland Avenue was assigned a bearing of North 26°37'00" East, as shown for record in Plat Book 13, Page 18, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

All iron pipes set are 3/4 inch inside diameter by 30 inches in length with an orange plastic cap marked "Geo-Graphics".

The above description was written by Kevin Beechy, Ohio Professional Surveyor No. 7891 of Geo Graphics, Inc., and is based on an actual survey of the premises performed in May 2020.

**SECTION 2.** That the attached referenced real property shall be considered excess road right-of-way and the public rights therein shall terminate upon the Director's execution and delivery of said quitclaim deed to the grantee thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That a general utility easement in, on, over, across and through the attached legal description and exhibit describing the right-of-way shall be and hereby is retained unto the City of Columbus for those utilities located within said right-of-way.

**SECTION 4.** That upon notification and verification of the relocation of all utilities located within the retained general utility easement area the Director of the Department of Public Service is hereby authorized to execute

those documents necessary to release the retained general utility easement with no additional compensation due to the City and with no further legislative action required by the City.

**SECTION 5.** For the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3187-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/23/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify an agreement with the Board of Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio to extend the duration of an existing contract to provide water service to the Village of Lockbourne. Lockbourne's water service is not changed by the modification, and no provisions other than the duration of the contract will be modified.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** There is no impact on the water service budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract modification with the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio to extend the duration of the contract to provide water service to the Village of Lockbourne; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** in 1991, the City and the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio entered into a contract whereby the County would provide water service to the Village of Lockbourne (the “Water Contract”); and

**WHEREAS,** the Water Contract was modified on January 1, 2012; and

**WHEREAS,** the January 1, 2012 modification provides that the Water Contract will remain in effect until midnight on January 1, 2022; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to modify the Water Contract to extend its duration; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in that a modification of the Water Contract must be executed before the contract expires, thereby necessary to immediately preserve the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to execute a contract modification with the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio to extend the duration of the contract to provide water service to the Village of Lockbourne.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3188-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/23/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify an agreement with the Board of Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio ("County") and the Village of Lockbourne. The modification will extend the duration of an existing contract to provide sewer service to the Village of Lockbourne. Lockbourne's sewer service is not changed by the modification, and no provisions other than the duration of the contract will be modified.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** There is no impact on the sewer service budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract modification with the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio ("County") and the Village of Lockbourne to extend the duration of the contract to provide sewer service to the Village of Lockbourne; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** in 1995, the City, the County and the Village of Lockbourne entered into a contract whereby the County would provide sewer service to the Village of Lockbourne (the "Sewer Contract"); and

**WHEREAS,** the Sewer Contract was modified on December 5, 1996; July 2, 1997; and January 1, 2012; and

**WHEREAS,** the January 1, 2012 modification provides that the Sewer Contract will remain in effect until midnight of January 1, 2022; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to modify the Sewer Contract to extend its duration; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in that a modification of the Sewer Contract must be executed before it expires; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to execute a contract modification with the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio and the Village of Lockbourne to extend the duration of the contract to provide sewer service to the Village of Lockbourne.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3191-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/23/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the transfer of financials and assets and liabilities for the Department of Education to the Office of the Mayor.

Education and childcare initiatives remain a priority of the Mayor. As such, the Department of Education activities align with, and are coordinated by the Office of the Mayor. Therefore, in order to better structurally position personnel, programming, and future funding, this legislation will formally transfer the financial aspects and assets and liabilities of the Department of Education to the Office of the Mayor, assigning it the division code 40-06.

This ordinance is contingent upon passage of accompanying ordinance 3192-2021 which amends various sections of the Columbus City Codes in order to effectuate the transfer of the Department of Education to the Office of the Mayor. In addition, ordinance 3052-2021 authorizes the necessary transfers of authorized personnel strength levels from the Department of Education to the Office of the Mayor. Furthermore, ordinance 2741-2021 appropriates monies within the General Fund, to the various departments, commissions, and offices of the government of the City of Columbus for the twelve months ending December 31, 2022.

The anticipated executed date of the re-organization is January 1, 2022.

**Emergency:** This legislation is being submitted as an emergency to allow for proper accounting of this transfer and to allow for as little interruption in services as possible.

**Fiscal Impact:** The Department of Education is currently funded by the General Fund as well as various grant funds and federal funds related to the city's response to the COVID-19 pandemic. In transferring the department, authority for unencumbered budget balances in the General Fund, totaling so much as is available when the re-organization is executed, as well as future expenditures in that fund, are being transferred to the Office of the Mayor. However, all current General Fund encumbrances, contracts, obligations, including internal service charges, etc. currently established in division 42-01 for the Department of Education will remain in division 42-01 until exhausted, cancelled, and/or expired. Likewise, all current year General Fund revenues and expenses that have already occurred prior to when the re-organization is executed, shall remain in the Department of Education (dept./division 42-01).

Assets and liabilities assigned to the Department of Education will also be transferred to the Office of the Mayor (division 40-06).

To authorize the transfer of financials, assets, and liabilities for the Department of Education to the Office of the Mayor; and to declare an emergency (\$0.00).

**WHEREAS**, education and childcare initiatives remain a priority of the Mayor and as such, the Department of Education activities align with, and are coordinated by, the Office of the Mayor; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to better structurally position personnel, programming, and future funding, this legislation will formally transfer the financial aspects, assets, and liabilities of the Department of Education to the Office of the Mayor, assigning it the division code 40-06; and

**WHEREAS**, this transfer will be effectuated via this ordinance as well as upon passage of accompanying ordinances 3192-2021 (Columbus City Code), 3052-2021 (authorized strength), and 2741-2021 (General Fund appropriations for FY2022); and

**WHEREAS**, unencumbered budget balances in the General Fund, as well as future expenditures in that fund, are being transferred to the Office of the Mayor (division 40-06) when the re-organization is executed January 1, 2022; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the transfer of all assets and liabilities associated with the Department of Education to the Office of the Mayor (division 40-06), including any operating, grant, and capital related transactions; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Education and the Office of the Mayor in that it is immediately necessary to transfer the financials, assets, and liabilities for the Department of Education to the Office of the Mayor to allow for proper accounting of this division and to allow for as little interruption in services as possible for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare;  
**NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer any unencumbered balances from the existing Department of Education operating fund, grants fund, and capital fund to the associated Office of the Mayor operating fund, grant fund, and capital fund to be effective on January 1, 2022.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized to transfer all assets and liabilities associated with the Department of Education to the Office of the Mayor (division 40-06).

**SECTION 3.** That the administration and management of all private and government grants awarded to the Department of Education shall remain assigned to division 42-01 for the duration of the grant agreement, to allow for continuity of programming and reporting. All other stipulations related to that funding remain in place. All new grants awards after the re-organization is executed shall be executed under the authority of the Office of the Mayor (40-06).

**SECTION 4.** That the Director of Education is authorized to pay and/or continue to pay any outstanding encumbrances and contract obligations held as it relates to the Department of Education using the funding in place on those obligations, including prior year(s) encumbrances, until those balances are liquidated or no longer needed.



**SECTION 5.** That all General Fund expenses that have already occurred prior to when the re-organization is executed, shall remain with the Department of Education (division 42-01).

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3192-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/23/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

In a continued effort to improve operational efficiencies, provide better services to the public, and to align government organization and communication, it was determined that the Department of Education should be relocated to the Office of the Mayor.

As such, this ordinance repeals Chapter 231.01 and 231.02 and amends Chapter 211 of Columbus City Code by enacting section 211.06 as the establishment of the Office of Education within the Office of the Mayor. The Office of Education shall be responsible for the continued recommendation, development and implementation of ideas and programs to enhance the ability of the city to provide quality life-long learning opportunities for the citizens of Columbus. The Office of Education shall consist of a director and other staff members as authorized by the mayor and city council.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Separate legislation will address the required fiscal (Ord 3191-2021) and human resource changes (3052-2021).

**Emergency Justification:** This legislation is being submitted as an emergency to allow for proper and timely transfer and to allow for as little interruption in services as possible.

To enact and repeal various code sections in Title 2 of the Columbus City Codes in order to transfer the Department of Education to the Office of the Mayor; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** in an continued effort to improve operational efficiencies, provide better services to the public, and to align government organization and communication, it was determined that the Department of Education should be relocated to the Office of the Mayor; and

**WHEREAS,** this transition will improve upon the existing strong coordination between the Department of Education and the Office of the Mayor in the development and implementation of education initiatives for residents; and

**WHEREAS,** the code changes made by this ordinance will make the necessary adjustments to allow for the smooth and seamless transfer of this authority; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Education in that it is immediately necessary to enact and repeal various code sections to transfer the Department of Education to the Office of the Mayor for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**  
**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Columbus City Codes Chapter 211 is hereby supplemented by the enactment of new Section 211.06, entitled “Office of Education” and reading as follows:

**211.06 - Office of Education**

The Office of Education is established within the Office of the Mayor. The Office of Education shall have as its primary duty the recommendation, development and implementation of ideas and programs to enhance the ability of the city to provide quality life-long learning opportunities for the citizens of Columbus. The Office of Education shall consist of a director and one department deputy director and other staff members as authorized by the mayor and city council.

**SECTION 2.** That existing Section 231.01 and Section 231.02 of the Columbus City Codes are hereby repealed.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3200-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/23/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background**

Ordinance 0085-2002, passed on January 28, 2002 established both the rate of the pro-rata charge for administrative services and the list of funds required to pay pro-rata to the general fund. Most recently, ordinance 2293-2018, passed on September 24, 2018, repealed that ordinance and amended the list. Due to the recently created Mobility Enterprise Operating Fund within the Department of Public Service (via Ordinance 2994-2020), there is a need to replace the Parking Meter Program Fund with the Mobility Enterprise Operating fund on the list of funds required to pay pro-rata effective January 1, 2022.

**Fiscal Impact:** The Department of Public Service will budget for this expense in the Mobility Enterprise Operating Fund as part of its 2022 budget submission based upon the projected revenues according to the new funding model.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is being requested so that appropriate pro rata charges are established concurrent with the creation of the Mobility Operating Fund and the retirement of the Parking Meter Program Fund, on January 1, 2022.

To repeal ordinance 2293-2018 in order to remove the Parking Meter Program Fund and add the Mobility Enterprise Fund to the list of major independent operating funds of the city that pay their proportionate share of the administrative expenses of the city effective January 1, 2022; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the Attorney General of Ohio, in an opinion rendered in 1952, ruled that the cost of administrative services of general fund departments for independent fund divisions should be pro-rated to the independent fund divisions on an equitable basis; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 2293-2018 repealed Ordinance 0300-2009 which provided for payment to the general fund by various independent funds for administrative services rendered by the general fund departments at the rate of four and one-half percent of gross revenues deposited in said independent funds by amending the list of funds; and

**WHEREAS**, due to the creation of an enterprise fund within the Division of Parking Services to replace the Parking Meter Program Fund, a special revenue fund, the Parking Meter Program Fund should be removed and the Mobility Enterprise Operating Fund should be included in the list of funds required to pay pro-rata effective January 1, 2022; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service to repeal ordinance 2293-2018 in order to remove the Parking Meter Program Fund and add the Mobility Enterprise Operating Fund to the list of funds required to pay pro-rata beginning in 2022; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance & Management in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Auditor to establish a pro rata charge in the Mobility Enterprise Operating Fund and cease pro rata charges in the Parking Meter Program Fund to align with the creation and retirement of such funds, to ensure continuity of mobility operations in the City and for the preservation of public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** Effective January 1, 2022, each of the following independent funds of the City shall pay to the general fund, fund number 1000, subfund 100010, for its pro-rata share of the administrative expenses of the City, at a sum at the rate of four and one-half percent of the gross revenues in each fund for the calendar quarter previous to that date. Such payments shall be administered by the City Auditor.

See attachment: Funds charged pro-rata.xls

**SECTION 2.** That the above four and one-half percent charge is determined by the Council to be equitable in amount and not excessive considering the services rendered by the administrative departments to the various divisions which are intended to be partially or entirely self-supporting.

**SECTION 3.** That ordinance 2293-2018 is hereby repealed effective January 1, 2022.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3203-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/23/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter:** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the City Auditor to establish an Auditor's Certificate in the amount of \$1,000,000.00 to fund support for the Columbus Promise Initiative.

The Columbus Promise Initiative is a partnership among the City of Columbus, Columbus State Community College, I Know I Can, and Columbus City Schools to support post-secondary school opportunities for Columbus City School graduates. Under this program, students who graduate from Columbus City Schools during phase one of the program (classes of 2022, 2023, and 2024), complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid, and an application to Columbus State can attend Columbus State full-time or part-time for up to six semesters in order to complete a two-year degree or certificate program.

Once enrolled in Columbus State, students can obtain funding support by maintaining federal aid standards for satisfactory academic progress. In addition to covered tuition and fees, Columbus Promise Scholars will receive up to \$1,000 annually for transportation, books, and other life expenses. Columbus State Community College will also implement a comprehensive set of wraparound career, academic, and financial support services to assist students, including dedicated Promise coaches with small student caseloads.

The Columbus Promise program is an opportunity to address equity disparities in higher education, invest in the City's youth, and lower the burden of the costs associated with pursuing post-secondary education.

An ordinance is presently necessary for the City's contribution. Once programmatic and partnership details are finalized, ordinance(s) seeking Council authorization to enter into contract(s) will be submitted.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is being requested so that a certificate can be established prior to the City Auditor's 2021 year-end deadline.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$1,000,000.00 is budgeted and available in the 2021 General Fund budget in support of this initiative.

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to establish an Auditor's Certificate in the amount of \$1,000,000.00 to fund the support of the Columbus Promise Initiative; to authorize the transfer of \$1,000,000.00 within the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,000,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Promise is a partnership among the City of Columbus, Columbus State Community College, I Know I Can, and Columbus City Schools to support post-secondary school opportunities for Columbus City School graduates; and

**WHEREAS**, under this program, students who graduate from Columbus City Schools during phase one of the program (classes of 2022, 2023, and 2024), complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid, and an application to Columbus State can attend Columbus State full-time or part-time for up to six semesters in order to complete a two-year degree or certificate program; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Promise program is an opportunity to address equity disparities in higher education, invest in the community's youth, and lower the burden of the costs associated with pursuing post-secondary education; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the City Auditor to establish an Auditor's Certificate in the amount of

\$1,000,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, once programmatic and partnership details are finalized, ordinance(s) seeking Council authorization to enter into contract(s) will be submitted; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance & Management in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Auditor to establish an Auditor's Certificate in the amount of \$1,000,000.00 to ensure the continued availability of these funds in the upcoming months to provide support for the Columbus Promise Initiative for the preservation of public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare;  
**NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to establish an Auditor's Certificate in the amount of \$1,000,000.00 to ensure the continued availability of funds to contract with qualified vendor(s) to provide support for the Columbus Promise Initiative. Future ordinances seeking Council authorization to enter into contracts with selected partners will be submitted.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$1,000,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 1000 General Fund, from Dept-Div 4501, Object Class 10 - Transfers Out to Dept-Div 4550 Finance and Management Director's Office, Object Class 03 - Contractual Services per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 3203-2021 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3205-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/23/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the Board of Health to enter into a grant agreement with Community Development for All People on behalf of ICANDO Community Development to support the South Side Family Farmstand.

The South Side Family Farms Farmstand, a project of ICANDO Community Development, can become a community marketplace, a central location for families to purchase and pick up fresh fruits and vegetables. This will provide the South Side neighborhood with fresh food access in addition to economic opportunity and agricultural education for youth. ICANDO Community Development envisions this as being part of a walkable

community where residents can have fresh access to vegetables, receive cooking info and demonstrations, and see demonstrations of urban farming utilizing sustainable growing practices. The Farmstand will also build greater capacity to serve people traveling into our community by providing boxes of fresh vegetables through our on-line pre-order website.

In cooperation with the OSU InFact Buckeye ISA Program, ICANDO teaches youth of the South Side about growing practices with hands-on learning sessions in multiple garden plots. The Farmstand will give youth participating in The InFact Buckeye ISA program an aggregation point, cold storage and a delivery place for pick-up of their CSA style produce package boxes by customers.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

**Emergency action** is requested in order to avoid any disruption in service for at-risk residents.

To authorize the Board of Health to enter into grant agreement with Community Development for All People on behalf of ICANDO Community Development to support the South Side Family Farmstand; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$22,850.00)

**WHEREAS**, the South Side Family Farms Farmstand, a project of ICANDO Community Development, can become a community marketplace, a central location for families to purchase and pick up fresh fruits and vegetables; and

**WHEREAS**, South Side Family Farms will give future generations their roadmaps for pathways out of poverty; and

**WHEREAS**, these funds will provide the South Side neighborhood with fresh food access in addition to economic opportunity and agricultural education for youth; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Board of Health in that it is immediately necessary to authorize a grant agreement with the Community Development for All People in order to avoid any disruption in service for at-risk residents; **now, therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the Community Development for All People on behalf of ICANDO Community Development to support the South Side Family Farmstand.

**SECTION 2:** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$22,850.00 in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, to Columbus City Council per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3:** That the expenditure of \$22,850.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1 of this ordinance, is hereby authorized in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3210-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/24/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the Executive Director of CelebrateOne of the Office of the Mayor, to modify a contract with The Center for Healthy Families by extending the contract term end date. The contract is intended to support unbudgeted operational costs tied to supporting mothers and their families during the COVID-19 pandemic. This includes: covering staff time tied to pandemic response; strengthening hybrid or remote work capabilities; and providing client assistance during unforeseen or unexpected circumstances, as the number of requests for essential items has increased significantly due to the financial impacts of pandemic-related job loss.

The original contract, PO254153, was established in 2020 with an end date of December 30, 2020. In order to fulfill the scope of services the contract end date will be extended to December 10, 2021.

Emergency action is requested for this contract modification in order to ensure that work can continue uninterrupted.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No additional funds are being requested.

To authorize the Executive Director of CelebrateOne of the Office of the Mayor to modify a contract with The Center for Healthy Families by extending the contract term end date to support mothers with newborns and young children who are experiencing economic instability because of the COVID-19 pandemic; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act was signed into law on March 27, 2020; and

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus received \$157 million in funding to protect the health and economic well-being of the community and to aid in its recovery; and

**WHEREAS,** CelebrateOne requested funding from the City to support The Center for Healthy Families to cover operating costs resulting from, or in the course of responding to, the COVID-19 public health emergency; and

**WHEREAS,** such expenditure of funds has not been accounted for in the 2020 and 2021 budgets; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to extend the contract with The Center for Healthy Families through December 10, 2021 to support mothers with newborns and young children who are experiencing economic instability because of the COVID-19 pandemic; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Office of the Mayor, CelebrateOne, in that

it is immediately necessary to authorize the Executive Director to modify a contract with The Center for Healthy Families by extending the date so that timely services can proceed without interruption, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Executive Director of CelebrateOne, Office of the Mayor, is hereby authorized to modify a contract by extending the date as follows:

<u>Contract</u>		<u>End Date</u>
The Center for Healthy Families	PO254153	12/10/2021

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Office of the Mayor, CelebrateOne, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3212-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/24/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

Section 20.2 of the Collective Bargaining Agreement with the Communications Workers of America, (CWA) Local 4502 and the City of Columbus, dated April 24, 2020 through April 23, 2023, requires that any modifications to the Agreement be agreed to by the parties. Memorandum of Understanding #2021-05 has been executed by the parties to offer an hourly incentive payment program to eligible employees working in classifications in the Department of Public Utilities who attain certain Class I or Class II Certifications through the Ohio EPA.

Employees working as a Sewer Maintenance Supervisor II or Sewer Telemonitoring Supervisor in the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Sewer Maintenance Operations Center who attain a Class I or Class II Wastewater Collection System Certificate from the Ohio EPA will receive an additional \$0.25 per hour for a Class I Certificate and \$0.50 per hour for a Class II Certificate.

Employees working as a Water Maintenance Supervisor II or Water Maintenance Manager in the Division of



Water, Water Distribution Maintenance Section and Control Center who attain a Class I or Class II Water Distribution or Water Supply Operator Certificate from the Ohio EPA will receive an additional \$0.25 per hour for a Class I Certificate and \$0.50 per hour for a Class II Certificate.

The passage of this ordinance indicates Council's approval of Memorandum of Understanding #2021-05, a copy of which is attached hereto.

Emergency action is recommended so that payment under the incentive program may begin.

To approve Memorandum of Understanding #2021-05 executed between representatives of the City, Department of Public Utilities, and the Communications Workers of America, (CWA) Local 4502, which amends the Collective Bargaining Agreement, dated April 24, 2020 through April 23, 2023, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, representatives of the City Department of Public Utilities and the Communications Workers of America, (CWA) Local 4502 entered into Memorandum of Understanding #2021-05, a copy of which is attached hereto, which amends the Collective Bargaining Agreement between the City and CWA Local 4502, dated April 24, 2020 through April 23, 2023, by implementing an hourly incentive payment program for eligible employees in the Department of Public Utilities who attain Class I or Class II Wastewater Collection System, Water Distribution, or Water Supply Operator Certifications from the Ohio EPA; and

**WHEREAS**, emergency action is recommended in order to implement the terms of the Memorandum of Understanding to begin payment under the incentive program; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to amend the Collective Bargaining Agreement between the City and CWA Local 4502 by approving Memorandum of Understanding #2021-05 in order to begin payments required by the amendment; thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Memorandum of Understanding #2021-05 amends the Collective Bargaining Agreement between the City and CWA Local 4502, dated April 24, 2020 through April 23, 2023.

**SECTION 2.** That City Council, in the best interests of the City, hereby, recognizes and approves Memorandum of Understanding #2021-05, a copy of which is attached hereto, executed between representatives of the City and CWA Local 4502.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 3217-2021

Drafting Date: 11/24/2021

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

**BACKGROUND:**

The Office of CelebrateOne has been awarded funds from Franklin County Department of Jobs and Family Services to support the implementation of a Health Equity Innovation initiative. This ordinance is necessary to accept and appropriate funds in the amount of \$98,223.00 for the period of August 1, 2021 - July 31, 2022.

Since 2014, CelebrateOne has led the development and implementation of strategic community-based initiatives targeting the unacceptably high infant mortality rate in Franklin County. Infant deaths are higher in CelebrateOne priority neighborhoods and are fueled by long standing racial disparities, a lack of education, and limited resources and support.

To help achieve the goal of eradicating infant mortality in Columbus and Franklin County, CelebrateOne has adopted a new strategic plan that calls for deeper investments in racial equity, expanded efforts to address the social determinants of health, and a strong, connected health and social services system.

Franklin County has committed \$98,332.00 towards the implementation of innovations in Health Equity to improve health and birth outcomes for mother and baby. Specifically, this funding will support the development of community-based care options that provide: prenatal, postpartum and pediatric care; alternative birthing options; doula, midwife and lactation consultant access; comprehensive dietary support and education; mentoring and counseling services; and connections to community-based resources.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible due to the grant deliverable requirements. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The Health Equity Innovation initiative is funded by the Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services. This effort does not generate any revenue or require a City match.

To authorize and direct the Office of CelebrateOne to accept funds from the Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services in the amount of \$98,223.00; to authorize the appropriation to the Office of CelebrateOne in the City's Government Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$98,223.00)

**WHEREAS**, \$98,223.00 in grant funds have been made available to the Office of CelebrateOne from the Franklin County Department of Jobs and Family Services for the development and implementation of a Health Equity Innovation initiative; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Office of CelebrateOne in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the acceptance of funds from the Franklin County Department of Jobs and Family Services, and to appropriate these funds, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Office of CelebrateOne is hereby authorized and directed to accept funds in the amount of \$98,223.00 from the Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services for the Health Equity Innovation initiative for period beginning August 1, 2021 and ending July 31, 2022.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the fund known as the City’s Government Grants Fund, Fund No. 2220, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources during the grant period, the sum of \$98,223.00 is appropriated upon receipt of an executed grant agreement and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Office of CelebrateOne Department, Division No. 40-05, per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3243-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/28/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Education to enter into contract with The Columbus Foundation to serve as charitable gift recipient for The Columbus Promise Program.

We are falling short of the statewide goal of 65% higher education attainment by 2025. As of 2018, just 45.6% of Franklin County adults had achieved a higher education degree or credential, and the projection is that it would take Columbus nearly another 40 years to achieve a 65% attainment rate. Furthermore, there are stark racial gaps in higher education attainment: white residents attain higher education credentials at a rate 15% higher than their Black or Hispanic counterparts.

But we also know that achieving a higher education degree or credential is the key to so many determinants of long-term success: higher wages, financial stability, even improved personal health. Additionally, studies around the country have noted that, when students are more confident of their ability to afford the opportunity to enroll in higher education, there is an across-the-board increase in grade point averages, higher enrollment in AP classes, and improved graduation rates.

To this end, the City of Columbus, in partnership with local corporations, charitable institutions, and higher education institutions, will provide the funding necessary to transform the educational and economic landscape of the city through the creation of the Columbus Promise. Beginning with the current 2021-2022 school year, the Columbus Promise Program will provide all graduates of Columbus City Schools with the opportunity to earn a two-year degree from Columbus State Community College, and to do so debt free. In addition, students will receive up to \$1,000 in a yearly stipend to cover the cost of books and other incidentals.

Emergency action is requested to provide for the immediate enactment of the service agreement with The Columbus Foundation in order to allow for philanthropic contributions to the Columbus Promise Fund prior to the end of the calendar year.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the Job Growth subfund.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Education to enter into contract with The Columbus Foundation to serve as charitable gift recipient for The Columbus Promise Program; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Job Growth subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,200,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, as of 2018, just 45.6% of Franklin County adults had achieved a higher education degree or credential, and the projection is that it would take Columbus nearly another 40 years to achieve a 65% attainment rate; and

**WHEREAS**, matriculation rates continue to fall, in part because of the challenges presented by the COVID-19 pandemic, but also because of the affordability of higher education for many of Columbus' most vulnerable residents; and

**WHEREAS**, we know that achieving a higher education degree or credential is the key to so many determinants of long-term success, such as higher wages, financial stability, and improved personal health; and

**WHEREAS**, beginning with the current 2021-2022 school year, the Columbus Promise Program will provide all graduates of Columbus City Schools with the opportunity to earn a two-year degree from Columbus State Community College, and to do so debt free; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Education in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a contract with The Columbus Foundation in order to allow for philanthropic contributions to the Columbus Promise Program Fund prior to the end of the calendar year; **now, therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Education is hereby authorized to enter into contract with The Columbus Foundation to serve as charitable gift recipient for The Columbus Promise Program.

**SECTION 2.** That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$1,200,000.00 within the Job Growth subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100015, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That per the action authorized by Section 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of \$1,200,000.00 is hereby authorized within the Job Growth subfund per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3251-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/29/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance corrects PO301428 with Legacy Youth Sports Academy by adjusting the funding source and updating the agreement from a service contract to a grant agreement.

Legacy Youth Sports Academy has organized an opportunity for youths ages 6-15 to travel to Orlando, Florida and compete for a National Championship. These students will not only be representing the city of Columbus, but they will be representing the entire state of Ohio. Students will also have an opportunity to visit the African American History & Culture Museum, attend a career day at Universal Studios, and receive tickets to the Universal Honors Ceremony for their academic and athletic achievements. These students have proven that they are not only dedicated to their athletics but their academics as well.

The city's funding of \$30,000 for expenses incurred between November 1, 2021 and December 31, 2021 will supplement the \$65,000 that Legacy Youth Sports Academy has already raised in support of their effort.

Emergency action is requested in order to update the current purchase order and to provide grant funding prior to the end of the calendar year.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a grant agreement with Legacy Youth Sports Academy; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; to modify PO301428; and to declare an emergency. (\$30,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, Legacy Youth Sports Academy has organized an opportunity for youths ages 6-15 to travel to Orlando, Florida and compete for a National Championship; and

**WHEREAS**, students will also have an opportunity to visit the African American History & Culture Museum, attend a career day at Universal Studios, and receive tickets to the Universal Honors Ceremony for their academic and athletic achievements

**WHEREAS**, the city's funding of \$30,000 for expenses incurred between November 1, 2021 and December 31, 2021 will supplement the \$65,000 that Legacy Youth Sports Academy has already raised in support of their effort; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter a grant agreement with Legacy Youth Sports Academy to update the current purchase order and to provide grant funding prior to the end of the calendar year; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Legacy Youth Sports Academy in support of their Legacy Experience program for expenses incurred between November 1, 2021 and December 31, 2021.

**SECTION 2.** That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$30,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, to Finance and Management in 03-Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That per the action authorized in Section 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of \$30,000.00 is hereby authorized in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That existing PO301428 is hereby modified to provide for a grant agreement per the actions authorized in Sections 1 and 3 of this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3272-2021

**Drafting Date:** 12/1/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

In the Fall of 2019, President Pro Tempore Elizabeth Brown, the Mayor’s Office, and the Columbus Women’s Commission were awarded a CityStart grant from Cities for Financial Empowerment Fund (CFE Fund) supporting the creation of a Financial Empowerment Roadmap to help women and families achieve financial security. Prior to the pandemic, one in four women were financially insecure, with women of color facing disproportionate financial challenges. Women have since experienced higher rates of job loss and slower job recovery than men during the economic downturn of the pandemic, according to the Institute for Women’s Policy Research. Thus, the financial hardships facing women and families in Columbus have only been deepened since early 2020.

With the knowledge that an extreme economic shock such as a global health crisis could have an outsized impact on families already experiencing financial insecurity, CFE Fund developed a new funding opportunity for existing grantees shortly after the pandemic struck. The City of Columbus applied successfully for \$80,000 to

launch the Financial Navigator program to support families' increased need for resource navigation during the health crisis.

The City successfully launched the Financial Navigator program in the Fall of 2020 with the partnership of the Legal Aid Society of Columbus and Lutheran Social Services, enabling residents to seek the help of trained financial navigator staff to understand and connect to new and existing federal, state, and local resources intended to support them through financial struggles.

In 2021, Columbus has received support to develop a plan for investing in free, professional, one-on-one financial counseling as a public service to residents through the Financial Empowerment Center model, particularly of need as they deal with the financial impacts of COVID-19. Columbus is one of 35 local governments across the country that are working with the CFE Fund to offer this proven model, developed initially by Mayor Michael R. Bloomberg in New York City in 2008, and has received a grant for \$150,000 in 2022 to plan for the launch of this Financial Empowerment Center.

The city issued a Request for Proposals (RFQ019295) for the launch of a Financial Empowerment Center, and received two responsive proposals. An evaluation committee reviewed and scored both proposals and recommended that the Department of Development enter into contract with Jewish Family Services of Columbus.

This legislation authorizes the Department of Development to accept a grant award of \$150,000 from the Cities for Financial Empowerment Fund (CFE Fund) and to authorize the appropriation of funds for each grant upon receipt of the funds.

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Development to enter into contract with Jewish Family Services of Columbus to plan for and launch a Financial Empowerment Center in spring 2022. The total amount of this contract is \$300,000.

Jewish Family Services will act as the Financial Counseling Provider to provide free, professional, one-on-one financial counseling services to Columbus residents as a municipal service. The funding provided will be used to hire three (3) financial counselors and one (1) program manager to be trained and employed by Jewish Family Services for the provision of financial counseling services. These services cannot be provided by current City employees at this time.

Emergency action is request in order to avoid delay in the planning and launch of the Center and provision of its financial counseling services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding is available through the private grants fund and the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

To authorize the Director of Development to apply for and accept a grant from Cities for Financial Empowerment Fund, Inc.; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Cities for Financial Empowerment, Inc.; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into non-profit service contract with Jewish Family Services of Columbus for planning the launch of a Financial Empowerment Center; to authorize an appropriation and transfer within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; to authorize an expenditure within the private grants fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$300,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is a priority of the City to support efforts that enhance the financial security of residents; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Department of Development desires to enter into a contract with Jewish Family Services of Columbus for planning the launch of the Financial Empowerment Center and provision of financial counseling services to Columbus residents; and

**WHEREAS**, the success and vitality of Columbus as a whole is inexorably linked to the financial security of families; and

**WHEREAS**, according to the Urban Institute, 57% of Columbus families are financially insecure with less than \$2,000 in savings and 38% of residents have subprime credit scores; and

**WHEREAS**, according to that same study, the existence of financial insecurity creates significant costs to the government and is estimated to be between \$17 and \$39 million each year; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development was awarded a competitive grant from Cities for Financial Empowerment Fund, Inc., in the amount of \$150,000.00, to launch a Financial Empowerment Center and to provide free, professional, one-on-one financial counseling as a public service to residents; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to seek City Council approval to accept the grant and to appropriate the funds upon receipt of the grant; and

**WHEREAS**, Cities for Financial Empowerment Fund has conducted extensive programmatic work with government leaders in more than 80 cities and is supporting the effort in Columbus with staffing and technical guidance for the design and launch of the Financial Empowerment Center; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to accept these grant funds from the Cities for Financial Empowerment Fund, Inc. so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to apply for and accept a grant from Cities for Financial Empowerment, Inc. to support the planning for and launch of a Financial Empowerment Center.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Cities for Financial Empowerment, Inc. regarding the use of funds associated with the grant application authorized in Section 1 of this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$150,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$150,000.00 from the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, to the private grants fund, fund 2291, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, the sum of \$300,000.00 is appropriated upon receipt of an executed grant agreement in the private grants fund, fund 2291, to the Department of Development Dept-Div 44-01 (Administration), in object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a



non-profit service contract with Jewish Family Services of Columbus for planning of the launch of the Financial Empowerment Center and provision of financial counseling services to Columbus residents.

**SECTION 7.** That per the action authorized in Section 6 of this ordinance, the expenditure of \$300,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in the private grants fund, fund 2291, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That this contract was awarded pursuant to the non-profit contracting provisions of Chapter 329 of Columbus City Codes.

**SECTION 9.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 10.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 11.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

# City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids

THE CITY BULETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

**CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED DAILY AT :**

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation intrested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of President or Secretary.

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE:** Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance cretification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with a provision of Article I, Title 39, is the condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

**WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX:** All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the city, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.34 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

**LOCAL CREDIT:** In determining the lowest bid for a contract the local bidder credit will not be applied.

FOR COPIES OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS CALL THE LISTED DIVISION

THE CITY BULETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 12/10/2021 10:00:00 AM

RFQ020418 - Roadway - Gender Road - Winchester Pike to Brice Road

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until December 10, 2021 at 10:00 A.M. local time, for professional services for the Roadway - Gender Road - Winchester Pike to Brice Road RFP. Proposals are being received electronically by the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services via Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. This project consists of a study to develop a plan for improvements to the Gender Road corridor from Winchester Pike to Brice Road and a portion of Brice Road between Gender Road and Chantry Drive to meet the terminus of the I-70 Far East Freeway project. The project includes transportation and traffic research, traffic analysis, and a feasibility study to result in a program of fundable transportation infrastructure projects to improve safety, implement complete street improvements, and accommodate future development, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Request for Proposals (RFP). All questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is November 30, 2021; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> as an addendum. A pre-proposal meeting will not be held. Published addenda will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. The selected Consultant shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held on/about January 5, 2022. If the Project Manager is not available, the Consultant may designate an alternate to attend in their place. 1.2 Classification: All proposal documents (Request for Proposal, reference documents, addenda, etc.) are available for review and download on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. Firms wishing to submit a proposal must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP.

THE CITY BULETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 12/14/2021 1:00:00 PM

RFQ020542 - South Dormitory Condition Assessment

This project has been reopened! \*\*\*Please submit proposal and questions to Bonfire Portal - <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/22404> Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management is receiving proposals until 1:00 P.M. local time October 8, 2021, for Blanket Construction Services – Task Order Contract. Proposals shall be submitted to Bonfire Portal at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/22404> Hard copies shall not be accepted. A pre-proposal meeting shall be held on November 30, 2021. Attendance is strongly encouraged: All questions concerning the RFP shall be sent to Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/22404>. The last day to submit questions is December 7, 2021. Responses will be posted on Bonfire Portal as an addendum. Phone calls will not be accepted. For additional information concerning this RFP, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the Bonfire portal at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/22404>

BID OPENING DATE - 12/15/2021 3:00:00 PM

RFQ020442 - SWWTP Phase II E. Primary Admin Lab HVAC Replacements

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for SWWTP Phase II E. Primary Admin Lab HVAC Replacements 650265-100111 SCP 18SO. The work consists of replacement of HVAC Units of the Administration/Laboratory Building and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due December 15, 2021 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. QUESTIONS Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to Advanced Engineering Consultants, ATTN: Brian Johnson via email at [brian.johnson@aecmep.com](mailto:brian.johnson@aecmep.com) prior to December 8, 2021 by 12:00 PM local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

RFQ020444 - JPWWTP SCB HVAC UNIT H25 Replacement

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for JPWWTP SCB UNIT H25 REPLACEMENT 650265-100112 SCP 23JP the work for which consists of replacement of HVAC Units of the (SCB) Sludge Control Building and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID: Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due December 15, 2021 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS: Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. QUESTIONS: Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to Advanced Engineering Consultants, ATTN: Brian Johnson via email at [brian.johnson@aecmep.com](mailto:brian.johnson@aecmep.com) prior to December 8, 2021 by 12:00 PM local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ020491 - Westgate West Tank Footer Repairs and Valve House Demolition

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Westgate West Tank Footer Repairs and Valve House Demolition 690473-100016, the work for which consists of the footer repairs of the Westgate West multi-leg tank, the demolition of the old valve house, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings technical specifications, and City of Columbus WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due December 15, 2021 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). QUESTIONS Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus, Division of Water ATTN: Erik Briedis, P.E. via fax at 614-645-6165, or email at [epbriedis@columbus.gov](mailto:epbriedis@columbus.gov) prior to December 8th, 3:00 p.m. local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

BID OPENING DATE - 12/16/2021 12:00:00 PM

RFQ020490 - DEV Copier Maintenance

The City of Columbus Department of Development (hereinafter "City") is seeking to establish an Indefinite Quantity Agreement to purchase copier maintenance service and supplies for 6 machines, expressed as a cost per copy (to include all costs associated with the service/labor, travel expenses, parts, supplies, etc., except paper and staples) for a 12 month period to be billed monthly in arrears. The maintenance and service are to be completed according to the manufacturer's suggested maintenance for the optimum quality of copy and performance of the equipment. The city will only pay for copies made and boxes of staples as needed. No minimums or maximums. The city does not pay penalty or late fees. Please see attached bid specification, and all bids are to be submitted via the Vendor Services Portal.

RFQ020531 - DEV-Emergency Repair Program

The City of Columbus, Department of Development, Housing Division is seeking bids from licensed companies to perform emergency mechanical system repair work at residential properties within the city limits of Columbus, Ohio under a Task Order Contract. The City of Columbus anticipates establishing multiple Task Order Contracts with mechanical contractors to perform services in the following Service Categories: heating, plumbing, water and sewer, electrical, and gas repairs that constitute an emergency condition, and when such condition, if not corrected, may cause the owner to vacate their home. All bids must be submitted via Vendor Services, please see attached bid instructions, and attached bid form to submit your bid. A voluntary Pre-Bid Meeting will be taking place virtually via Webex on Thursday, Dec 2nd, at 9 am, instructions are in the bid document attached.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/16/2021 1:00:00 PM

RFQ020467 - UIRF - Far South Engineering 2017

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until December 16, 2021 at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for the UIRF- Far South Engineering 2017 project, C.I.P. No. 440005-100071. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted. This contract for this project includes three locations. One location will install sidewalk on the east side of Wilson Avenue from Marion Franklin Community Center to Koebel Avenue; the second location will install sidewalk on the north side of Williams Road from east of High Street to Parsons Avenue; the third location will install a stormwater bioswale on High Street in front of Great Southern Shopping center, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is December 3, 2021; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express as an addendum. A pre-bid meeting will not be held. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). 1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification. 1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to register for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.

THE CITY BULETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ020502 - UIRF 20166 Sidewalks P1-2

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until December 16, 2021 at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for the UIRF - 2016 Sidewalks P1-E project. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted. This project involves sidewalk installation at two project locations. At the first location, a sidewalk will be installed on the north side of Seventh Avenue from North Star Avenue to Broadview Avenue in the 5th by Northwest Columbus Community Area. At the second location, a sidewalk will be installed on the south side of Mock Road from Parkwood Avenue to Brentnell Avenue in the North Central Columbus Community Area. Also, other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is December 6, 2021; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express as an addendum. A pre-bid meeting will not be held. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). 1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification. 1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to register for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/17/2021 1:00:00 PM

RFQ020377 - RFP/WAM Database & System Administrative Support

The City of Columbus, Ohio is soliciting Request for Proposal (RFP) pursuant to Columbus City Code 329.14 from experienced professional consulting/engineering firms to provide Oracle WAM V1.9.1.X Database and System Administration Support for the City's Department of Public Utilities (DPU) for a term of up to five (5) years renewable annually. The City of Columbus (CITY) has approximately 316,000 customer accounts that serve over 1.1 million people. Utility operations produce annual water revenues of approximately \$184 million, sewer revenues of \$239 million and electric revenues of \$88 million, respectively. DPU operates and maintains approximately 22,500 assets across 3 Water Plants, 2 Wastewater Plants, Booster Stations and Lift Stations, as well as 3,500 miles of water lines, 4,405 miles of sewer lines, 57,000 streetlights, and 2,431 miles of power distribution lines among other assets. The CITY has several divisions that utilize the current Oracle WAM including: DPU Division of Water (DOW), DPU Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD), DPU Division of Power (DOP) and DPU Fiscal. The Department of Technology (DOT) is responsible for centralized IT functions, such as hardware and software support, email, security as well as system integrations citywide. DPU IT support will be responsible for oversight and administration of the WAM system. Since 2005, the City of Columbus, DPU has been utilizing a Work and Asset Management System provided by Synergen/SPL/Oracle to manage and track Maintenance, Work, Assets and Materials. A project has been initiated to replace our existing Oracle WAM system. It will likely be several years before a new system is implemented so continued use and support is still necessary for our existing Oracle WAM system. For additional information, please go to the Bonfire website at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/55520/details>

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 12/21/2021 10:00:00 AM

RFQ020571 - Pedestrian Safety - General Engineering 2022

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until December 21, 2021 at 10:00 A.M. local time, for professional services for the Pedestrian Safety - General Engineering 2022 RFP. Proposals are being received electronically by the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services via Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. The Department of Public Service is initiating a procurement effort that will result in the award and execution of two (2) general engineering contracts to provide the Department of Public Service with contractual access to additional resources that are necessary to perform professional engineering and survey services as well as provide technical expertise for the Department to implement sidewalk and bikeway projects, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Request for Proposals (RFP). All questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is December 10, 2021; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> as an addendum. A pre-proposal meeting will not be held. Published addenda will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. The selected Consultants shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held on/about January 13, 2022. If the Project Manager is not available, the Consultants may designate an alternate to attend in their place. 1.2 Classification: All proposal documents (Request for Proposal, reference documents, addenda, etc.) are available for review and download on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. Firms wishing to submit a proposal must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/21/2021 2:00:00 PM

RFQ020659 - Turnberry Golf Course Cart Path Improvements

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for Turnberry Golf Course Cart Path Improvements, the work for which consists of asphalt pavement overlay removal, full depth asphalt path repairs, drainage improvements, permeably pavers and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due December 21, 2021 at 2 p.m. local time. Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to Columbus Recreation & Parks, ATTN: Rachael Dorothy via email at [rrdorothy@columbus.gov](mailto:rrdorothy@columbus.gov) prior to Thursday, December 16 at 2 pm local time.

THE CITY BULETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 12/21/2021 3:00:00 PM

RFQ020572 - Columbus & Franklin Co Urban Tree Canopy Assessment RFP

The Columbus Recreation and Parks Department is soliciting Requests for Proposals to provide an Urban Tree Canopy Assessment (UTC) for the city of Columbus, as well as Franklin County and all municipalities within Franklin County. Additionally, Columbus Recreation and Parks requires a change analysis within city of Columbus boundaries, to analyze tree canopy trends since the last UTC based on 2013 imagery. Anticipated Project Development & Delivery: The city intends to develop the UTC by means of a two-phase contract: Phase One will perform an analysis of the current canopy as well as other land cover types for all municipalities within Franklin County, including the city of Columbus. Phase Two will perform a change analysis for the city of Columbus' boundaries, comparing present tree canopy cover to the past UTC. Deliverables: 1. Land cover data in standard GIS format\* a. Accuracy assessment of the classification 2. Boundary summaries in standard GIS format\* 3. Results of primary land cover analysis 4. Results of secondary change analysis 5. Urban Tree Canopy Assessment Report including: a. Key findings b. Project summary c. Methodological summary 6. If authorized, fact sheets by jurisdiction 7. If authorized, an interactive product showing land cover by jurisdiction \* Any GIS products must include complete metadata. The Consultant shall submit one (1) PDF submission of the entire proposal via email. Limit the proposal to no more than twenty-five (25) total pages of information (e.g. text, graphics, etc.). A 'page' is one side of a sheet of paper with text, graphics, etc. Proposal document should be in portrait orientation. Cover pages, dividers, and Proposal Signature Forms, are not considered part of the sheet count. No appendices or additional information is acceptable. Complete the required Proposal Signature Form signed by a person authorized to obligate the Offeror's firm and include as the front page (not cover) of the Offeror's proposal. Proposals exceeding the twenty five page (25) limit may be rejected. Submit digital proposal electronically to: JEBowers@columbus.gov Subject: Columbus & Franklin County Urban Tree Canopy Assessment Digital Proposals will be received by the City until 3:00 PM on Tuesday, December 21, 2021. Proposals received after this date and time shall be rejected by the City. Direct questions via e-mail only to John Bowers: JEBowers@columbus.gov No contact is to be made with the City other than with the Project Manager through e-mail with respect to this proposal or its status. Answers to questions received will be returned by email.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/22/2021 1:00:00 PM

RFQ020672 - Watershed Roadway Improve-Redbank CIP 690384-100005

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Watershed Roadway Improvements-Redbank Road Marina Pavement Maintenance Project, CIP No. 690384-100005, the work for which consists of pavement maintenance work at the Redbank Road Marina as described herein, including the scope of services provided in attached EXHIBIT A. Pavement maintenance work shall consist primarily of mill and overlay work with limited full depth replacement, pavement marking / striping, maintenance of traffic, and other work as required to complete the scope described herein. The total pavement area is approximately 2.0 acres (1.8 acres mill and overlay; 0.2 acres full depth replacement). The work shall include any other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due December 22, 2021 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." The responding bids will be further reviewed before any contract award is made. No public bid openings will be held pursuant to Columbus City Code Chapter 329.18. Technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Technical specifications are contract documents. Questions pertaining to the technical specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City's Project Manager C.R. Weaver, via email at [crweaver@columbus.gov](mailto:crweaver@columbus.gov) prior to 3:00pm, December 15, 2021 local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUCConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUCConstructionBids@columbus.gov).



THE CITY BULETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 12/22/2021 3:00:00 PM

RFQ020515 - HCWP Hypochlorite Disinfection Improvements

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Hap Cremean Water Plant Hypochlorite Disinfection Improvements, CIP No. 690486-100000, Contract No. 2132, the work for which consists of Construction of the Sodium Hypochlorite Building (SHB) building structure, tunnel between SHB and existing Filter Building, chemical truck delivery canopy, and related equipment and appurtenances. WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID: Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due December 22, 2021 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS: Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. QUESTIONS: Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the Arcadis U.S., Inc., ATTN: Matt Eberhardt, via fax at 614-985-9170, or email at [Matt.Eberhardt@arcadis.com](mailto:Matt.Eberhardt@arcadis.com) prior to December 15, 2021, at 12:00 pm local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

BID OPENING DATE - 12/30/2021 11:00:00 AM

RFQ020579 - Distribution Wire & Cable UTC

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase Conductors, Wire and Cable to be used on the Division of Power's electrical distribution system. The proposed contract will be in effect through March 31, 2025. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver conductors, wire and cable. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past ten years manufacturing electrical conductors, wires, and cables. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ020633 - Plumbing Maintenance Services UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) for the routine maintenance, repair, and/or replacement of plumbing at various City facilities. The proposed contract will be in effect through February 28, 2025. 1.2 Classification: All facilities owned, leased, or funded by the City of Columbus that may require regular plumbing maintenance and repairs, under Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000) per occurrence. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications. Examples of the work include, but not limited to, installing fixtures, new pipe, and troubleshooting and repairing existing plumbing systems. Work under this contract may involve piping and fixtures for water, sewer, or natural gas systems. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. Bidders must hold current Ohio Construction Industry Licensing Board (OCILB) Plumbing license (s). 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, December 13, 2021. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, December 16, 2021 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 1/6/2022 10:00:00 AM

RFQ020584 - 4302 - Mowing

The City of Columbus Department of Building and Zoning Services (hereinafter "City") is seeking Weed/Grass Cutting and Solid Waste Removal services under a work order contract that includes the abatement of high grass, weeds, and the removal of solid waste on specifically designated, privately owned property where the City has determined it necessary to take action pursuant to Columbus City Code 701.19. Please see the attached solicitation, and required attachments (1) to be submitted on line via the Vendor Services Portal.

BID OPENING DATE - 1/6/2022 11:00:00 AM

RFQ020525 - Office Chairs UTC

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase various office chairs to be used by all City agencies. The proposed contract will be in effect through April 30, 2024. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver office chairs. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view bid number RFQ020525.

RFQ020597 - Liquid Chlorine UTC

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase approximately 470 tons annually of Liquid Chlorine as a disinfection agent at two City of Columbus Water Plants. The proposed contract can potentially be in effect until March 31, 2025. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide, deliver and unload bulk quantities of Liquid Chlorine. The supplier will also be required to provide specified safety training sessions. Bidders are required to show experience in providing the chemical as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The bidder must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The bidder shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ020598 - Liquid Oxygen UTC

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus, Division of Water with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase approximately 5,000 tons annually of Liquid Oxygen to be used as an oxidation agent for potable water at two City of Columbus Water Plants. The proposed contract will potentially be in effect through March 31, 2025. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver and unload bulk quantities of Liquid Oxygen. The supplier will also be required to provide specified safety training sessions. Bidders are required to be authorized dealers or distributors and show experience in providing the chemical(s) as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in this type of material for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ020599 - Hydrogen Peroxide UTC

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus, Division of Water with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase approximately 100 liquid tons annually of 32% Hydrogen Peroxide to be used as a peroxidation agent for potable water at the City of Columbus' Dublin Road Water Plant. The proposed contract will potentially be in effect through March 31, 2025. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver and unload bulk quantities of Hydrogen Peroxide. The supplier will also be required to provide specified safety training sessions. Bidders are required to be authorized dealers or distributors and show experience in providing the chemical(s) as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in this type of material for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ020602 - Zinc Orthophosphate UTC

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus, Division of Water with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase approximately 1,130 liquid tons (at 6% Zinc) annually of Zinc Orthophosphate to be used as a corrosion control agent for potable water at three City of Columbus Water Plants. The proposed contract will potentially be in effect through March 31, 2025. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide, deliver and unload bulk quantities of ZnPO<sub>4</sub> at 1:5 Zinc to Phosphate ratio. The supplier will also be required to provide specified safety training sessions. Bidders are required to be authorized dealers or distributors and show experience in providing the chemical(s) as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in this type of material for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 1/11/2022 1:00:00 PM

RFQ020613 - PSI SRTS Kingsford Road Sidewalks PID 109316

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until January 11, 2022, at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - SRTS Kingsford Road Sidewalks PID 109316, Capital Improvement Project Number 590105-100121. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted. This project involves constructing sidewalks along the west side of Kingsford Road from Briggs Road to Eakin Road and along the north side of Briggs Road from the existing sidewalk approximately 115 feet west of Kingsford Road to Kingsford Road. Installation of the sidewalk will include curb ramps and drive approaches, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Only pre-qualified prime contractors are eligible to submit bids for this project. ODOT and City of Columbus Pre-qualification status must be in force at the time of bid, at the time of award, and through the life of the construction contract. The prime contractor must perform no less than 50 percent of the total original price. The DBE Goal for this project is 6%. The last day to submit questions is December 28, 2021; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express as an addendum. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). A pre-bid meeting will not be held. 1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB. All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). 1.3 Bid Express: Bidders must also have an account with one of Bid Express' surety verification companies: Surety 2000 ([www.surety2000.com](http://www.surety2000.com)) or InSure Vision/SuretyWave ([www.web.insurevision.com](http://www.web.insurevision.com)). Contact them directly to set up an account.

THE CITY BULETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 1/12/2022 3:00:00 PM

RFQ020591 - South Weyant Avenue Area Water Line Improvements

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for South Weyant Area Water Line Improvements, CIP 690236-100097, Contract 2121, the work for which consists of approximately 10,700 linear feet of 2-inch, 6-inch and 8-inch water mains installation, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, special provisions, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due Wednesday, January 12, 2022 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. QUESTIONS Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus, Division of Water, ATTN: David Soldaini, PE, via fax at 614-645-6165, or email at [dmsoldaini@columbus.gov](mailto:dmsoldaini@columbus.gov) prior to Wednesday, January 5, 2022 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

BID OPENING DATE - 1/13/2022 11:00:00 AM

RFQ020603 - Aluminum Sulfate UTC

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus, Division of Water with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase approximately 29,000 liquid tons annually of Aluminum Sulfate to be used as a coagulation agent for potable water at two City of Columbus Waste Plants. The proposed contract will potentially be in effect from April 1, 2022 through March 31, 2025. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver and unload bulk quantities of Aluminum Sulfate. The supplier will also be required to provide specified safety training sessions. Bidders are required to be authorized dealers or distributors and show experience in providing the chemical(s) as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in this type of material for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.2.3 Bidder Manufacturing/Storage Site: The Aluminum Sulfate bidder must be able to provide a site(s) with a minimum storage capacity of 325,000 gallons of aluminum sulfate within a 150 mile radius of Columbus, Ohio. 1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ020616 - Calcium Thiosulfate UTC

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus, Division of Water with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase approximately 15,000 gallons annually of Calcium Thiosulfate to be used as a disinfectant removal agent for potable water at two City of Columbus Water Plants. The proposed contract can potentially be in effect through March 31, 2025. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver and unload bulk quantities of Calcium Thiosulfate. The supplier will also be required to provide specified safety training sessions. Bidders are required to be authorized dealers or distributors and show experience in providing the chemical(s) as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in this type of material for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ020617 - Ferric Chloride UTC

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase an estimated 250 tons (anhydrous) annually of liquid ferric chloride for use in the wastewater treatment applications. The proposed contract can potentially be in effect through March 31, 2025 with an additional one year extension option. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide, deliver, and unload bulk quantities of liquid Ferric Chloride (27% - 42% as FeCl<sub>3</sub>). The supplier will also be required to provide specified safety training sessions. Bidders are required to be authorized dealers or distributors and show experience in providing the chemical(s) as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Liquid Ferric Chloride bidder must submit an outline of its experience and history for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The Liquid Ferric Chloride bidder shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four (4) customers that the bidder supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ020618 - Liquid Sodium Bisulfite UTC

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase an estimated 185,000 gallons of Liquid Sodium Bisulfite (NaHSO<sub>3</sub>) annually for use in the wastewater treatment applications. The proposed contract will potentially be in effect through March 31, 2025. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide, deliver, and unload bulk quantities of 38% Liquid Sodium Bisulfite (NaHSO<sub>3</sub>). The supplier will also be required to provide specified safety training sessions. Bidders are required to be authorized dealers or distributors and show experience in providing the chemical(s) as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Liquid Sodium Bisulfite bidder must submit an outline of its experience and history for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The Liquid Sodium Bisulfite bidder shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four (4) customers that the bidder supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 1/14/2022 1:00:00 PM

RFQ020614 - Fire Station 36

\*\*\*Additional information on this project will be in Bonfire. Please submit proposal and questions to Bonfire Portal (use Google Chrome)- <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/22404> Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management is receiving proposals until 1:00 P.M. local time January 14, 2022, for a design services to construct a new City of Columbus Fire Station 36. Proposals shall be submitted to Bonfire Portal at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/22404> Hard copies shall not be accepted. Pre-Proposal Meeting: A pre-proposal meeting shall be held at 10 a.m. on December 15, 2021 via WebEx to review the scope of the project and answer questions. Attendance is strongly encouraged. Please use the following link to attend the meeting: From the meeting link <https://cocmeetings.webex.com/cocmeetings/j.php?MTID=m9b1978657cbf9dd1cab59d7f9d114b87> Phone 1-650-479-3207 Call-in toll number (US/Canada) Meeting number (access code): 2319 065 9577 Meeting password: WTx5pJhAC29 All questions concerning the RFP shall be sent to Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/22404> The last day to submit questions is January 7, 2022 at 1pm. Responses will be posted on Bonfire Portal as an addendum. Phone calls will not be accepted. For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the Bonfire portal at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/22404>

# Public Notices

---

The link to the **Columbus City Health Code** pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, click [here](#) (pdf).

The Columbus City Code's "**Title 7 -- Health Code**" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," click [here](#) (html).

City of Columbus  
City Bulletin Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0011-2021

**Drafting Date:** 1/6/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice Title:** Board of Industrial Relations

**Contact name:** William Gaines

**Contact phone:** 614-645-5436

The Board of Industrial Relations holds regular meetings on the 3rd Monday of each month at 1:30pm in hearing room #134, 77 N. Front Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215. Due to observed holidays, the January meeting will be held on January 25, 2021 at 1:30pm. The February meeting will be held February 22, 2021 at 1:30pm.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0018-2021

**Drafting Date:** 1/14/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Community Relations Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Pedro Mejia, Community Relations Coordinator

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8141

**Contact Email Address:** pdmejia@columbus.gov

2021 Community Relations Commission Meeting Schedule

Thursday, January 28, 2021, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.

Thursday, March 25, 2021, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.

Thursday, May 27, 2021, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.

Thursday, July 22, 2021 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.

Thursday, September 23, 2021, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.

Thursday, November 18, 2021 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.\*

\*Full meeting followed by retreat.

All meetings will be tentatively held via WebEx Web Conferencing. Please email or call Pedro Mejia for log in information. Any changes to meeting times, dates or location will be published in the city bulletin.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0034-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/3/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Far Westside Area Commission Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Rebecca Deeds  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-288-7844  
**Contact Email Address:** redeeds@columbus.gov

Please see attachment.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0035-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/3/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** West Scioto Area Commission Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Rebecca Deeds  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-288-7844  
**Contact Email Address:** redeeds@columbus.gov

Please see attachment.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0045-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/10/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Clintonville Area Commission Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Katherine Cull  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-1900  
**Contact Email Address:** khcull@columbus.gov

Please see attachment.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0046-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/10/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** 5th by Northwest Area Commission Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Katherine Cull  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-1900  
**Contact Email Address:** khcull@columbus.gov

Please see attachment.



---

**Legislation Number:** PN0047-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/10/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** University Area Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Katherine Cull

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-1900

**Contact Email Address:** khcull@columbus.gov

Please see attachment.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0050-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/11/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** North Central Area Commission Election Has Been Cancelled

**Contact Name:** Tiffany White

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-570-5369

**Contact Email Address:** twhite9.tw@gmail.com

Please see attachment.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0052-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/11/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** North Linden Area Commission Amended By-Laws

**Contact Name:** DeLena Scales

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0699

**Contact Email Address:** dpscales@columbus.gov

**Please see attachment.**

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0054-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/12/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Mideast Area Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule  
**Contact Name:** Lynne LaCour  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-0100  
**Contact Email Address:** ldlacour@columbus.gov

Please see attachment.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0055-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/12/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Far East Area Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule  
**Contact Name:** Lynne LaCour  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-0100  
**Contact Email Address:** ldlacour@columbus.gov

### 2021 MEETING SCHEDULES

The **Mideast** Area Commission normally meets at **Christ United Methodist Church, 1480 Zettler Rd.** Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

<b>to be determined</b>	<b>Zoning &amp; Variance Meetings</b>	<b>Commission Meetings</b>
	<b>the third Tuesday of the month</b>	
	6:30pm	
		January 19, 2021
		February 16, 2021
		March 16, 2021
	April 20, 2021	
	May 18, 2021	
	June 15, 2021	
		July 20, 2021
		August (no mtg.)
		September 21, 2021
		October 19, 2021
		November 16, 2021
	December (no mtg.)	

January 18, 2022

**2021 MEETING SCHEDULES**

The **Mideast** Area Commission normally meets at **Christ United Methodist Church, 1480 Zettler Rd.** Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit **[cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org)** for current login information.

<b>to be determined</b>	<b>Zoning &amp; Variance Meetings</b>	<b>Commission Meetings</b>
	<b>6:30pm</b>	<b>the third Tuesday of the month</b>

- |                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
|                    | January 19, 2021   |
|                    | February 16, 2021  |
|                    | March 16, 2021     |
| April 20, 2021     |                    |
| May 18, 2021       |                    |
| June 15, 2021      |                    |
|                    | July 20, 2021      |
|                    | August (no mtg.)   |
|                    | September 21, 2021 |
|                    | October 19, 2021   |
|                    | November 16, 2021  |
| December (no mtg.) |                    |

January 18, 2022

**2021 MEETING SCHEDULES**

The **Mideast** Area Commission normally meets at **Christ United Methodist Church, 1480 Zettler Rd.** Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit **[cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org)** for current login information.

<b>Zoning &amp; Variance Meetings</b>	<b>Commission Meetings</b>
---------------------------------------	----------------------------

to be determined

the third Tuesday of the month

6:30pm

January 19, 2021

February 16, 2021

March 16, 2021

April 20, 2021

May 18, 2021

June 15, 2021

July 20, 2021

August (no mtg.)

September 21, 2021

October 19, 2021

November 16, 2021

December (no mtg.)

January 18, 2022

**2021 MEETING SCHEDULES**

The **Mideast** Area Commission normally meets at **Christ United Methodist Church, 1480 Zettler Rd.** Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit **[cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org)** for current login information.

**Zoning & Variance Meetings**

**Commission Meetings**

to be determined

the third Tuesday of the month

6:30pm

January 19, 2021

February 16, 2021

March 16, 2021

April 20, 2021

May 18, 2021

June 15, 2021

July 20, 2021  
August (no mtg.)  
September 21, 2021  
October 19, 2021  
November 16, 2021

December (no mtg.)  
January 18, 2022

**2021 MEETING SCHEDULES**

The **Mideast** Area Commission normally meets at **Christ United Methodist Church, 1480 Zettler Rd.** Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit **cbusareacommissions.org** for current login information.

<b>to be determined</b>	<b>Zoning &amp; Variance Meetings</b>	<b>Commission Meetings</b>
	<b>6:30pm</b>	<b>the third Tuesday of the month</b>

January 19, 2021  
February 16, 2021  
March 16, 2021

April 20, 2021  
May 18, 2021  
June 15, 2021

July 20, 2021  
August (no mtg.)  
September 21, 2021  
October 19, 2021  
November 16, 2021

December (no mtg.)  
January 18, 2022

**2021 MEETING SCHEDULES**

The **Mideast** Area Commission normally meets at **Christ United Methodist Church, 1480 Zettler Rd.** Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit **cbusareacommissions.org** for current login information.

**Zoning & Variance Meetings**  
to be determined

**Commission Meetings**  
6:30pm  
the third Tuesday of the month

January 19, 2021

February 16, 2021

March 16, 2021

April 20, 2021

May 18, 2021

June 15, 2021

July 20, 2021

August (no mtg.)

September 21, 2021

October 19, 2021

November 16, 2021

December (no mtg.)

January 18, 2022

Please see attachment.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0056-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/12/2021

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Greater South East Area Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Lynne LaCour

Contact Telephone Number: 614-724-0100

Contact Email Address: ldlacour@columbus.gov

Please see attached.

---

Legislation Number: PN0057-2021

Drafting Date: 2/12/2021

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Livingston Area Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Jesus Ovalle

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-7131

Contact Email Address: jdovalle@columbus.gov

## LIVINGSTON AVENUE AREA COMMISSION (LAVA-C)

### 2021 MEETING SCHEDULES

The Livingston Avenue Area Commission normally meets at St. Johns' Learning Center, 640 S. Ohio Avenue. Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

#### Commission Meetings

The third Tuesday of the month

6:30 PM

January 19, 2021

February 16, 2021

March 16, 2021

April 20, 2021

May 18, 2021

June 15, 2021

July 20, 2021

NO AUGUST MEETING

September 21, 2021

October 19, 2021

November 16, 2021

December 21, 2021

January 8, 2022 \*NOTE: Annual meeting, second Saturday in January

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0058-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/12/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Near East Area Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Jesus Ovalle

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7131

**Contact Email Address:** [jdovalle@columbus.gov](mailto:jdovalle@columbus.gov)

## LIVINGSTON AVENUE AREA COMMISSION (LAVA-C)

### 2021 MEETING SCHEDULES

The Livingston Avenue Area Commission normally meets at St. Johns' Learning Center, 640 S. Ohio Avenue. Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

#### Commission Meetings

**The third Tuesday of the month**

**6:30 PM**

January 19, 2021

February 16, 2021

March 16, 2021

April 20, 2021

May 18, 2021

June 15, 2021

July 20, 2021



NO AUGUST MEETING

September 21, 2021

October 19, 2021

November 16, 2021

December 21, 2021

January 8, 2022 \*NOTE: Annual meeting, second Saturday in January

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0059-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/17/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Civil Service Commission Public Notice

**Contact Name:** Wendy Brinnon

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7531

**Contact Email Address:** wcbriannon@columbus.gov

OFFICIAL NOTICE

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS

APPLY ONLINE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK OR APPLY IN PERSON 9:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY.

The Civil Service Commission continuously administers competitive examinations. Information regarding examinations, for which the Civil Service Commission is currently accepting applications, is located on our website at [www.columbus.gov/civilservice](http://www.columbus.gov/civilservice) and is also posted at the Commission offices located at 77 North Front Street, 3rd Floor, Columbus, Ohio, as well as on the 1st Floor in the City Self-Serve Job Center. Please note that all visitors are required to produce a picture ID, authenticating their identity, in order to visit the applications area on the third floor. Applicants interested in City jobs or job announcement alerts should check our website or visit the Commission offices.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0061-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/17/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Milo Grogan Area Commission 2021 Meeting Schedules

**Contact Name:** Alfred Akainyah  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7964  
**Contact Email Address:** aaakainyah@columbus.gov

**Milo Grogan Area Commission  
2021 MEETING SCHEDULES**

The “**Milo Grogan**” Area Commission normally meets at “**862 E 2nd Ave Columbus Ohio 43201**”. Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

<b>Zoning &amp; Variance Meetings</b>	<b>Commission Meetings</b>
<b>Scheduled by Zoning Chair prior to AC Meeting</b>	<b>The Second Tuesday of the month</b>
January	January 12, 2021
February	February 9, 2021
March	March 9, 2021
April	April 13, 2021
May	May 11, 2021
June	June 8, 2021
July	July 13, 2021
August	August 10, 2021
September	September 14, 2021
October	October 12, 2021
November	November 9, 2021
December	December 14, 2021
January	January 11, 2022

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0062-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/17/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** North Central Area Commission 2021 Meeting Schedules  
**Contact Name:** Alfred Akainyah  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7964  
**Contact Email Address:** aaakainyah@columbus.gov

**North Central Area Commission  
2021 MEETING SCHEDULES**

The “North Central” Area Commission normally meets at “Ohio Dominican University 1216 Sunbury Road Columbus Ohio 43219-Student Center”. Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

<b>Zoning &amp; Variance Meetings</b>	<b>Commission Meetings</b>
<b>Scheduled by Zoning Chair prior to AC Meeting</b>	<b>The first Thursday of the month</b>

January	January 7, 2021
February	February 4, 2021
March	March 4, 2021
April	April 1, 2021
May	May 6, 2021
June	June 3, 2021
July	July 1, 2021
August	August -No Meeting
September	September 2, 2021
October	October 7, 2021
November	November 4, 2021
December	December 2, 2021
January	January 6, 2022

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0107-2021

**Drafting Date:** 3/30/2021

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Art Commission: Christopher Columbus Statue Committee Meetings **REVISED**

**Contact Name:** Lori Baudro

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-483-3511 (c) 614.645.6986 (o)

**Contact Email Address:** lsbaudro@columbus.gov

**+ IMPORTANT NOTICE:** Due to the lessening of COVID-19 restrictions, the City of Columbus officially transitioned to in-person meetings. Starting July 8, 2021, the Christopher Columbus Statue Committee will begin holding meetings at the Coleman Government Center, 111 N. High Street, Columbus, OH 43215. Meetings will be in the Hearing Room #204 and be held from 9:00 to 10:30 AM. Contact the committee staff person, Lori Baudro, for more information at [lsbaudro@columbus.gov](mailto:lsbaudro@columbus.gov).

Meetings will be streamed on YouTube: [www.youtube.com/cityofcolumbus](http://www.youtube.com/cityofcolumbus). Streaming will begin shortly before the meeting is convened. Comments received via YouTube will *not* be part of the official public record for the meeting.

**Committee Meeting Dates\*\***

April 8, 2021

May 13, 2021

June 10, 2021

July 8, 2021

~~August 12, 2021~~ **CANCELED**

September 9, 2021

October 14, 2021

November 10, 2021

December 9, 2021

January 13, 2022

February 10, 2022

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0139-2021

**Drafting Date:** 5/11/2021

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Franklinton Area Commission 2021 Meeting Schedules

**Contact Name:** Melissa Green  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-2033  
**Contact Email Address:** megreen@columbus.gov

FRANKLINTON AREA COMMISSION  
2021 MEETING SCHEDULES

The Franklinton Area Commission normally meets at THE MOUNT CARMEL COMMUNITY HEALTHY RESOURCE CENTER, Medical Office Building 2, at 777 West State Street. Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

Zoning & Variance Meetings  
the first Tuesday of each month @ 6pm

Commission Meetings  
The second Tuesday of each month @ 6pm

January 5, 2021	January 12, 2021
February 2, 2021	February 9, 2021
March 2, 2021	March 9, 2021
April 6, 2021	April 13, 2021
May 4, 2021	May 11, 2021
June 1, 2021	June 8, 2021
July 8, 2021	July 13, 2021
August 3, 2021	August 10, 2021
September 7, 2021	September 14, 2021
October 5, 2021	October 12, 2021
November 2, 2021	November 9, 2021
December 7, 2021	December 14, 2021
January 4, 2022	January 11, 2022

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0140-2021

**Drafting Date:** 5/11/2021

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Greater Hilltop Area Commission 2021 Meeting Schedules

**Contact Name:** Melissa Green

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-2033

**Contact Email Address:** megreen@columbus.gov

Greater Hilltop Area Commission  
2021 Meeting Schedules

The Greater Hilltop Area Commission normally meets at Hilltop YMCA, 2879 Valleyview Drive. Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

Zoning & Variance Meetings  
the third Tuesday of each month @ 7pm

Commission Meetings  
The first Tuesday of each month @ 7pm

January 19, 2021	January 5, 2021
February 16, 2021	February 2, 2021
March 16, 2021	March 2, 2021
April 20, 2021	April 6, 2021
May 18, 2021	May 4, 2021
June 15, 2021	June 1, 2021
July 20, 2021	July 8, 2021
August 17, 2021	August 3, 2021
September 21, 2021	September 7, 2021
October 19, 2021	October 5, 2021
November 16, 2021	November 2, 2021
December 21, 2021	December 7, 2021
January 18, 2022	January 4, 2022

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0141-2021

**Drafting Date:** 5/11/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Westland Area Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Melissa Green

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-2033

**Contact Email Address:** megreen@columbs.gov

WESTLAND AREA COMMISSION  
2021 MEETING SCHEDULES

The Westland Area Commission normally meets at Doctor's Hospital West, Osteopathic Heritage Center, 5100 West Broad Street. Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

Zoning & Variance Meetings  
the second Tuesday of each month @ 6pm  
\*\*Except as stated below

Commission Meetings  
The third Wednesday of each month @ 7pm

January 12, 2021

January 5, 2021

February 9, 2021

February 2, 2021

March 9, 2021

March 2, 2021

April 13, 2021

April 6, 2021

May 11, 2021

May 4, 2021

June 8, 2021

June 1, 2021

July 13, 2021

July 8, 2021

August 10, 2021

August 3, 2021

\*\*September 15, 2021

September 7, 2021

October 12, 2021

October 5, 2021

November 9, 2021

November 2, 2021

\*\*December 15, 2021

December 7, 2021

January 11, 2022

January 4, 2022

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0163-2021

**Drafting Date:** 6/8/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Clintonville Zoning Schedule for 2021

**Contact Name:** Katherine Cull

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-1900

**Contact Email Address:** khcull@columbus.gov

The CAC Z&V Committee will return to normal in two ways. **First, the meetings will be back to 7:00 p.m.** Second, they will again be at the Clinton Heights Lutheran Church. Here's the schedule for the rest of this calendar year:

June 23

July 28

Aug. 25

Sept. 29

Oct. 27

Nov. 22\* (a Monday)

Dec. 29

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0185-2021

**Drafting Date:** 6/29/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** West Scioto Area Commission Meeting Location

**Contact Name:** Kristen McKinley, Chair, West Scioto Area Commission

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-404-9220

**Contact Email Address:** mckinleywsac@gmail.com

Until further notice, the West Scioto Area Commission will hold its full Commission and Zoning Committee meetings at the City of Columbus West Side Neighborhood Pride Center, located at 1186 West Broad St, Columbus, OH 43222. Additional updates can be found on the WSAC website, at <https://www.westsciotoarea.com/>. Questions regarding this matter should be forwarded to the WSAC Chair, Kristen McKinley.



---

**Legislation Number:** PN0190-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/1/2021

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City of Columbus Records Commission- Meeting Schedule 2021

**Contact Name:** Monique L. Goins-Ransom, Records Commission Coordinator

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0845

**Contact Email Address:** mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

## MEETING SCHEDULE

### CITY OF COLUMBUS RECORDS COMMISSION:

The regular meetings of the City of Columbus Records Commission for the calendar year 2021 are scheduled as follows:

**Monday, February 22, 2021**

**Monday, August 30, 2021**

**Monday, November 22, 2021**

Meetings will take place at: **City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, 2nd Floor, in the City Council Conference Room 225. They will begin promptly at 10:00 am.**

Every effort will be made to adhere to the above schedule, but the City of Columbus Records Commission reserves the right to change the date, time or location of any meeting; or to hold additional meetings. To confirm the meeting date, time and locations or to obtain agenda information, contact Monique Goins-Ransom the City of Columbus Records Commission Coordinator at (614) 645-0845.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0247-2021

**Drafting Date:** 9/15/2021

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** CITY TREASURER CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO APPLICATION FOR DEPOSIT OF PUBLIC MONEY

**Contact Name:** Deborah L. Klie

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7737

**Contact Email Address:** dlklie@columbus.gov

Notice is hereby given in accordance with Chapter 321 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959 to all banks, building and loan or savings associations or companies located in Franklin County, Ohio duly organized under the laws of the State of Ohio or of the United States, that application for deposit of public money for fiscal year 2022 will be accepted by the Columbus Depository Commission at the Office of the Columbus City Auditor, Secretary of said Commission, until 2:00 p.m., Tuesday, December 14, 2021.

Said application shall determine the eligibility of the applicant to receive active and inactive deposits from the Columbus City Treasurer for the period beginning January 1, 2022 and ending December 31, 2022. Said application shall be in such a

form prescribed by the Commission and shall contain such information, as the Commission shall require.

Applications may be obtained from the Office of: Deborah L. Klie, City Treasurer, 90 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, telephone 645-7737.

All information and statements contained on said application shall be verified by affidavit.

Address envelope containing application to: Megan N. Kilgore, Secretary, Columbus Depository Commission, City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

By the order of the Columbus Depository Commission.

Deborah L. Klie, Chairperson  
Megan N. Kilgore, Secretary  
Joseph A. Lombardi, Member

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0288-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Big Darby Accord Advisory Panel 2021 Schedule **REVISED**

**Contact Name:** Stephanie Kensler

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614.645.6821

**Contact Email Address:** [planninginfo@columbus.gov](mailto:planninginfo@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^  
([planninginfo@columbus.gov](mailto:planninginfo@columbus.gov))\*

Hearing Date\*\*  
(Franklin County Courthouse)+  
1:30PM

December 15, 2020  
January 12, 2021  
February 9, 2021  
March 16, 2021  
April 13, 2021  
May 11, 2021  
June 15, 2021  
July 13, 2021  
August 17, 2021  
September 14, 2021  
October 12, 2021  
November 16, 2021

January 12, 2021  
February 9, 2021  
March 9, 2021  
April 13, 2021  
May 11, 2021  
June 8, 2021  
July 13, 2021  
August 10, 2021  
September 14, 2021  
October 12, 2021  
November 9, 2021  
December 14, 2021

+ The location is 373 S. High St., 25th Fl. - Room B

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

^Date change due to holiday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

**Legislation Number:** PN0294-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Art Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule (REVISED)

**Contact Name:** Lori Baudro

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614.645.6986 (o) 614-483-3511 (c)

**Contact Email Address:** [lsbaudro@columbus.gov](mailto:lsbaudro@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

<b>Application Deadline</b> ( <a href="mailto:lsbaudro@columbus.gov">lsbaudro@columbus.gov</a> )*8:30 am	<b>Business Meeting Dates**</b>	<b>Hearing Dates+**</b>
December 21, 2020		January 20, 2021
January 20, 2021		February 17, 2021
February 17, 2021	March 10, 2021	March 17, 2021
March 17, 2021	April 14, 2021	April 21, 2021
April 21, 2021	May 12, 2021	May 19, 2021
May 19, 2021	June 9, 2021	June 16, 2021
June 16, 2021	July 14, 2021	July 21, 2021
No Deadline	August 11, 2021	NO AUGUST HEARING
August 18, 2021	September 8, 2021	September 15, 2021
September 15, 2021	October 13, 2021	October 20, 2021
October 20, 2021	November 10, 2021	November 17, 2021
November 17, 2021	December 8, 2021	December 15, 2021

+ **IMPORTANT NOTICE:** Due to the lessening of COVID-19 restrictions, the City of Columbus officially transitioned to in-person meetings. Starting July 21, 2021, the Columbus Art Commission will resume holding meetings at the Coleman Government Center, 111 N. High Street, Columbus, OH 43215. Meetings will be in the Hearing Room #204 and start at 4:30 PM. Contact the Commission staff person\* for more information and to confirm a meeting is being held; hearings are often canceled if no applications have been received. Please email/file share your applications to [lsbaudro@columbus.gov](mailto:lsbaudro@columbus.gov).

Hearings will be live-streamed to YouTube. For information on viewing meeting live streams, visit [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning) for more information.

\* If you have questions call 614.645.6986 (o) 614-483-3511 (c).

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

**Legislation Number:** PN0295-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Brewery District Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule **REVISED**

**Contact Name:** Planning Division

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-4437

**Contact Email Address:** [BDC@columbus.gov](mailto:BDC@columbus.gov)

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^  
([BDC@columbus.gov](mailto:BDC@columbus.gov))\*  
4:00p.m.

Business Meeting Date\*\*  
**(111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204)**  
12:00p.m.

Hearing Date\*\*  
(111 N Front St. Hearing Rm 204)  
**4:00p.m.**

December 11, 2020  
January 8, 2021  
February 5, 2021  
March 5, 2021  
April 9, 2021

December 17, 2020^  
January 21, 2021  
February 18, 2021  
March 18, 2021  
April 22, 2021

January 7, 2021  
February 4, 2021  
March 4, 2021  
April 1, 2021  
May 6, 2021

May 7, 2021	May 20, 2021	June 3, 2021
June 4, 2021	June 17, 2021	July 1, 2021
July 9, 2021	July 22, 2021	August 5, 2021
August 6, 2021	August 19, 2021	September 2, 2021
September 10, 2021	September 23, 2021	October 7, 2021
October 8, 2021	October 21, 2021	November 4, 2021
November 5, 2021	November 18, 2021	December 2, 2021
December 10, 2021	December 16, 2021 <sup>^</sup>	January 6, 2022

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\* Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning). The Hearing time will change to 4:00 p.m. beginning in July 2020.

<sup>^</sup>Date change due to holiday

<sup>^^</sup>A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

**Legislation Number:** PN0296-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Downtown Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule **REVISED**

**Contact Name:** Luis Teba

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8062

**Contact Email Address:** DC@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline<sup>^^</sup>  
(DC@columbus.gov) \*

Business Meeting\*\*  
(111 N. Front St., Rm #204)  
8:30am

Regular Meeting\*\*  
(111 N. Front St. Rm. #204)  
8:30am

December 29, 2020  
January 27, 2021  
February 24, 2021  
March 30, 2021

January 12, 2021  
February 9, 2021  
March 9, 2021  
April 13, 2021

January 26, 2021  
February 23, 2021  
March 23, 2021  
April 27, 2021

April 28, 2021	May 11, 2021	May 25, 2021
May 26, 2021	June 8, 2021	June 22, 2021
June 29, 2021	July 13, 2021	July 27, 2021
July 28, 2021	August 10, 2021	August 24, 2021
August 31, 2021	September 14, 2021	September 28, 2021
September 29, 2021	October 12, 2021	October 26, 2021
October 27, 2021	November 9, 2021	November 17, 2021 <sup>^</sup>
November 23, 2021	December 7, 2021	December 15, 2021 <sup>^</sup>

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm.

<sup>^</sup>Date change due to holiday. November 17th and December 15th are on Wednesday.

<sup>^^</sup>A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

**Legislation Number:** PN0297-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2020

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** East Franklinton Review Board 2021 Meeting Schedule **REVISED**

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:**

**Contact Email Address:** efrb@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline <sup>^^</sup> (efrb@columbus.gov)*	Business Meeting** (111 N. Front St., Rm #204) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting** (111 N. Front St. Rm. #204) 3:00pm
December 30, 2020	January 13, 2021	January 27, 2021
January 28, 2021	February 10, 2021	February 24, 2021
February 25, 2021	March 10, 2021	March 24, 2021
March 31, 2021	April 14, 2021	April 28, 2021
April 29, 2021	May 12, 2021	May 26, 2021
May 27, 2021	June 9, 2021	June 23, 2021
June 30, 2021	July 14, 2021	July 28, 2021
July 29, 2021	August 11, 2021	August 25, 2021

August 26, 2021	September 8, 2021	September 22, 2021
September 29, 2021	October 13, 2021	October 27, 2021
October 28, 2021	November 10, 2021	November 22, 2021 <sup>^</sup>
November 24, 2021	December 8, 2021	December 22, 2021

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm.

<sup>^</sup>Date change due to holiday. November 22nd is on a Monday.

<sup>^^</sup>A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

**Legislation Number:** PN0298-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** German Village Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule **REVISED**

**Contact Name:** Morgan Graff

**Contact Telephone Number:**

**Contact Email Address:** GVC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

**Application Deadline<sup>^^</sup>**  
(GVC@columbus.gov)\*  
Rm.204)

**Business Meeting Date<sup>\*\*</sup>**  
(111 N. Front St., 2nd Fl. Rm. 204)

**Hearing Date<sup>\*\*</sup>**  
(111 N. Front St., 2nd Fl.

12:00pm

**4:00pm**

December 9, 2020  
January 6, 2021  
February 3, 2021  
March 10, 2021  
April 7, 2021  
May 5, 2021  
June 9, 2021  
July 7, 2021

December 22, 2020  
January 19, 2021  
February 16, 2021  
March 23, 2021  
April 20, 2021  
May 18, 2021  
June 22, 2021  
July 20, 2021

January 5, 2021  
February 2, 2021  
March 2, 2021  
April 6, 2021  
May 4, 2021  
June 1, 2021  
July 6, 2021  
August 3, 2021

August 11, 2021  
September 8, 2021  
October 6, 2021  
November 10, 2021  
December 8, 2021

August 24, 2021  
September 21, 2021  
October 19, 2021  
November 23, 2021  
December 21, 2021

September 1, 2021  
October 6, 2021  
November 3, 2021  
December 1, 2021  
January 5, 2022

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

^Date change due to holiday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0299-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Historic Resource Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule **REVISED**

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:**

**Contact Email Address:** [HRC@columbus.gov](mailto:HRC@columbus.gov)

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^  
([HRC@columbus.gov](mailto:HRC@columbus.gov))\*  
4:00p.m.

Business Meeting Date\*\*  
(111 N. Front St., Rm 204)  
12:00p.m.

Hearing Date\*\*  
(111 N. Front St. Hearing earing HRm. 204)  
4:00p.m.

December 23, 2020^  
January 22, 2021  
February 19, 2021  
March 19, 2021  
April 23, 2021  
May 21, 2021

January 7, 2021  
February 4, 2021  
March 4, 2021  
April 1, 2021  
May 6, 2021  
June 3, 2021

January 21, 2021  
February 18, 2021  
March 18, 2021  
April 15, 2021  
May 20, 2021  
June 17, 2021



June 18, 2021	July 1, 2021	July 15, 2021
July 23, 2021	August 5, 2021	August 19, 2021
August 20, 2021	September 2, 2021	September 16, 2021
September 24, 2021	October 7, 2021	October 21, 2021
October 22, 2021	November 4, 2021	November 18, 2021
November 19, 2021	December 2, 2021	December 16, 2021
December 23, 2021 <sup>^</sup>	January 6, 2022	January 20, 2022

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

<sup>^</sup>Date change due to holiday.

<sup>^^</sup>A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

**Legislation Number:** PN0300-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Italian Village Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule **REVISED**

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:**

**Contact Email Address:** [IVC@columbus.gov](mailto:IVC@columbus.gov)

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

**Application Deadline<sup>^^</sup>**  
([IVC@columbus.gov](mailto:IVC@columbus.gov))<sup>\*</sup>  
4:00p.m.

**Business Meeting Date<sup>\*\*</sup>**  
(111 N. Front St. Rm **204**)  
12:00p.m.

**Hearing Date<sup>\*\*</sup>**  
(111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204)  
**4:00p.m.**

December 16, 2020  
January 13, 2021  
February 10, 2021  
March 17, 2021  
April 14, 2021  
May 12, 2021  
June 16, 2021  
July 14, 2021

December 29, 2020  
January 26, 2021  
February 23, 2021  
March 30, 2021  
April 27, 2021  
May 25, 2021  
June 29, 2021  
July 27, 2021

January 12, 2021  
February 9, 2021  
March 9, 2021  
April 13, 2021  
May 11, 2021  
June 8, 2021  
July 13, 2021  
August 10, 2021

August 18, 2021	August 31, 2021	September 14, 2021
September 15, 2021	September 28, 2021	October 12, 2021
October 13, 2021	October 26, 2021	November 9, 2021
November 17, 2021	November 30, 2021	December 14, 2021
December 15, 2021	December 28, 2021	January 11, 2022

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

^Date change due to holiday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

**Legislation Number:** PN0301-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord 2021 Meeting Schedule **REVISED**

**Contact Name:** Nolan Harshaw

**Contact Telephone Number:**

**Contact Email Address:** [planninginfo@columbus.gov](mailto:planninginfo@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^

[planninginfo@columbus.gov](mailto:planninginfo@columbus.gov)\*

Hearing Dates\*\*

(New Albany Village Hall)+

December 23, 2020^	January 21, 2021
January 21, 2021	February 18, 2021
February 18, 2021	March 18, 2021
March 18, 2021	April 15, 2021
April 22, 2021	May 20, 2021
May 20, 2021	June 17, 2021
June 17, 2021	July 15, 2021
July 22, 2021	August 19, 2021
August 19, 2021	September 16, 2021
September 23, 2021	October 21, 2021
October 21, 2021	November 18, 2021
November 18, 2021	December 16, 2021

+ The location is 99 W. Main St. New Albany, OH 43054 and the start time will be 4:00 PM.

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

^Date change due to holiday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

**Legislation Number:** PN0302-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2020

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** University Impact District Review Board 2021 Meeting Schedule **REVISED**

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:**

**Contact Email Address:** [uidrb@columbus.gov](mailto:uidrb@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ ( <a href="mailto:uidrb@columbus.gov">uidrb@columbus.gov</a> )*	Business Meeting** (111 N. Front St. Rm. #204) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting** (111 N. Front St. Rm. #204) 4:00pm
December 31, 2020	January 14, 2021	January 28, 2021
January 29, 2021	February 11, 2021	February 25, 2021
February 26, 2021	March 11, 2021	March 25, 2021
March 26, 2021	April 8, 2021	April 22, 2021
April 29, 2021	May 13, 2021	May 27, 2021
May 28, 2021	June 10, 2021	June 24, 2021
June 25, 2021	July 8, 2021	July 22, 2021
July 29, 2021	August 12, 2021	August 26, 2021
August 27, 2021	September 9, 2021	September 23, 2021
September 29, 2021	October 14, 2021	October 28, 2021
October 29, 2021	November 4, 2021	November 15, 2021^
November 24, 2021	December 2, 2021	December 20, 2021^

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm dates and Room location for Business Meetings

^Date change due to holiday

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0306-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/30/2020

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Victorian Village Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule **REVISED**

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:**

**Contact Email Address:** [VVC@columbus.gov](mailto:VVC@columbus.gov)

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^  
([VVC@columbus.gov](mailto:VVC@columbus.gov))\*  
4:00p.m.

Business Meeting Date\*\*  
(111 N. Front St., 2nd Fl. Rm. 204)  
12:00p.m.

Hearing Date\*\*  
(111 N. Front St., 2nd Fl. Rm.204)  
**4:00p.m.**

December 17, 2020  
January 14, 2021  
February 11, 2021  
March 18, 2021  
April 15, 2021  
May 13, 2021  
June 17, 2021  
July 15, 2021  
August 12, 2021  
September 16, 2021  
October 14, 2021  
November 11, 2021  
December 16, 2021

December 30, 2020  
January 27, 2021  
February 24, 2021  
March 31, 2021  
April 28, 2021  
May 26, 2021  
June 30, 2021  
July 28, 2021  
August 25, 2021  
September 29, 2021  
October 27, 2021  
November 24, 2021  
December 29, 2021

January 13, 2021  
February 10, 2021  
March 10, 2021  
April 14, 2021  
May 12, 2021  
June 9, 2021  
July 14, 2021  
August 11, 2021  
September 8, 2021  
October 13, 2021  
November 10, 2021  
December 8, 2021  
January 12, 2022

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning). The Hearing time changed to 4:00 p.m. in July 2020.

^Date change due to holiday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0312-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2021

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Livingston Avenue Area Commission Elections Committee Announcement

**Contact Name:** Jennifer Thomas, Elections Chair, Livingston Avenue Area Commission

**Contact Telephone Number:** 513-646-6796

**Contact Email Address:** [jenniferkthomas@outlook.com](mailto:jenniferkthomas@outlook.com)

The 2021 Petition Form to become a Livingston Avenue Area Commissioner is now available online at:

<https://cbusareacommissions.org/livingston-avenue/>. Petition forms can also be obtained via email by contacting a current Commissioner.

You are required to deliver the completed petition and at least 3 valid letters of endorsement via email to [jenniferkthomas@outlook.com](mailto:jenniferkthomas@outlook.com) <<mailto:jenniferkthomas@outlook.com>> or via USPS to 663 Wilson Ave Columbus, OH 43205. The deadline for receipt of the petition and letters of endorsement is Thursday December 16, 2021.

Candidates are encouraged to attend the monthly meeting of the Livingston Avenue Area Commission on December 21, 2021 and give a short statement of their candidacy. This voluntary appearance is not an election requirement.

Ballots will be made available online at: <https://cbusareacommissions.org/livingston-avenue/> and at the December LAVAC meeting. Completed ballots must be delivered via email to [jenniferkthomas@outlook.com](mailto:jenniferkthomas@outlook.com) <<mailto:jenniferkthomas@outlook.com>> or via USPS to 663 Wilson Ave Columbus, OH 43205. The deadline for receipt of ballots is Monday December 27, 2021.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0313-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2021

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City of Columbus Records Commission- Meeting Schedule 2022

**Contact Name:** Monique L. Goins-Ransom, Records Commission Coordinator

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0845

**Contact Email Address:** [mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov](mailto:mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov)

## MEETING SCHEDULE

### CITY OF COLUMBUS RECORDS COMMISSION:

The regular meetings of the City of Columbus Records Commission for the calendar year 2022 are scheduled as follows:

**Monday, February 14, 2022**

**Monday, May 16, 2022**

**Monday, September 19, 2022**

Meetings will take place at: **City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, 2nd Floor, in the City Council Conference Room 225. They will begin promptly at 10:00 am.**

Every effort will be made to adhere to the above schedule, but the City of Columbus Records Commission reserves the right to change the date, time or location of any meeting; or to hold additional meetings. To confirm the meeting date, time and locations or to obtain agenda information, contact Monique Goins-Ransom the City of Columbus Records Commission Coordinator at (614) 645-0845.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0314-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Public Utilities Notice: Department of Public Utilities - Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permits  
**Contact Name:** Justine Patmon  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5876  
**Contact Email Address:** [jrpatmon@columbus.gov](mailto:jrpatmon@columbus.gov)

The Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage announces intent to issue an Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit to the following company(s) on or about Monday, December 13, 2021; Anomatic Corporation, 8880 Innovation Campus Way, New Albany, Ohio 43054.  
The Draft Permit(s) will be available for review between 7:30 A.M. and 4:00 P.M. November 22, 2021 through December 10, 2021, at the City of Columbus Industrial Wastewater Pretreatment Office, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Suite 186, Columbus, Ohio 43206. Written comments will be accepted during this period at the above address or via email at [Pretreatment@Columbus.gov](mailto:Pretreatment@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:Pretreatment@Columbus.gov>>. This Notice is made according to Columbus City Code Chapter 1145.44(C).

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0315-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/19/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Council 2022 Operating Budget Hearing Schedule  
**Contact Name:** James Carmean

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-4649

**Contact Email Address:** jwcarmean@columbus.gov

Council 2022 Operating Budget Hearing Schedule

Location:

All hearings will be held in Council Chambers at City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215 unless otherwise indicated

**Wednesday, December 1, 2021 @ 3:30 pm (E. BROWN)**

Hearing of the Finance, Education, and Recreation and Parks Committees

**Thursday, December 2, 2021 @ 3:30 pm (M. BROWN)**

Hearing of the Public Safety Committee

**Thursday, December 2, 2021 @ 5:00 pm (DORANS)**

Hearing of the Neighborhoods, Technology, and Public Utilities Committees

**Tuesday, December 7, 2021 @ 3:30 pm (REMY)**

Hearing of the Economic Development, Environment, and Administration Committees

**Wednesday, December 8, 2021 @ 3:00 pm (TYSON)**

Hearing of the Health and Human Services Committee

**Wednesday, December 8, 2021 @ 4:00 p.m. (HARDIN)**

Hearing of the Small and Minority Business Development Committee

**Thursday, December 9, 2021 @ 4:30 pm (FAVOR)**

Hearing of the Public Service & Transportation, Housing, and Criminal Justice & Judiciary Committees

\*Dates and times subject to change

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0318-2020

**Drafting Date:** 12/10/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

Notice/Advertisement Title: Land Review Commission 2021 Schedule

Contact Name: Mark Lundine

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-1693

Contact Email Address: malundine@columbus.gov

The following scheduled Land Review Commission meetings are subject to cancellation. Please contact staff member to confirm.

9:00am

January 21, 2021  
February 18, 2021  
March 18, 2021  
April 15, 2021  
May 20, 2021  
June 17, 2021  
July 15, 2021  
August 19, 2021  
September 16, 2021  
October 21, 2021  
November 18, 2021  
December 16, 2021

**IMPORTANT NOTICE:** Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, until further notice, meetings will be held in a digital format with members attending via WebEx.

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0327-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/24/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Public Utilities Notice: Department of Public Utilities - Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permits - Public Notice**

**Contact Name:** Michael Merz, Wastewater Pretreatment Analyst

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-1942

**The Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage announces intent to issue an industrial wastewater discharge permit to the following company on or about December 20, 2021: Vertex Energy, Ohio Refinery, 4001 E. Fifth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43219.**

**The Draft Permit will be available for review between 7:30AM and 4:00PM, November 29th through December 20th, 2021, at the City of Columbus Industrial Wastewater Pretreatment Office, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Suite 186, Columbus, Ohio 43206. Written comments will be accepted during this period at the above address or via email at [Pretreatment@columbus.gov](mailto:Pretreatment@columbus.gov). This Notice is being made according to Columbus City Code Chapter 1145.44 (c)**

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0330-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/29/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Property Maintenance Appeals Board

**Contact Name:** Phaedra Nelson

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5994

**Contact Email Address:** [panelson@columbus.gov](mailto:panelson@columbus.gov)



**PROPERTY MAINTENANCE APPEALS BOARD AGENDA**

**Monday, December 13, 2021 @ 1:00  
111 N. Front Street-2nd Floor Hearing Room**

**Mask and Social Distancing Required**

1. **Case Number PMA-443**  
Appellant: Vance R. Valentine  
Property: 675 Oakwood  
Inspector: Bill Williams  
Accela#: 21450-01649
  
2. **Case Number PMA-444**  
Appellant: C. Drew Griffin for Amy Mullins  
Property: 4067 Pathfield  
Inspector: Jose Shipe  
Accela#: 21450-01687
  
3. **Case Number PMA-445**  
Appellant: Sean Fabich  
Address: 223 N. Monroe  
Inspector: Zach McCandlish  
Accela#: 21440-05504
  
4. **Case Number PMA-446**  
Appellant: Auto Tech LLC  
Address: 3803 Sullivant  
Inspector: Maggie Lafferty  
Accela#: 21450-01790
  
5. **Case Number PMA-447**  
Appellant: Norman Whiteside  
Address: (A) 1552 Loretta - 21440-03696  
(B) 1429 Kenmore - 21440-04847  
(C) 1261 Mooberry - 21440-04839  
(D) 879 E. Livingston - 21440-00558  
(E) 919 E. Fulton - 21440-04844  
(F) 1353 E. Rich - 21440-04843  
Inspector: Bobby Smith/James Kohlberg  
Accela#: see above
  
6. **Case Number PMA-441**

**Appellant:** Kristina Hoffman                      **TABLED FROM NOVEMBER**  
**Address:** 4725 Oakwood Ave.  
**Inspector:** Jill Watts  
**Accela#:** 21440-05201

**NOTE TO SECURITY:**

**Current Board Members Include:**

**Pamela Palmer      Alex Macke      Katie McCann**  
**Joyce Bruce      Tiffanie Harris      Matthew Zenko**  
**Scott Wolf**

**NOTE:** A Sign Language Interpreter, to "Sign" this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Code Enforcement Division is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least four (4) hours before the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call Phaedra Nelson at 645-5994 or TDD 645-3293.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0331-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/30/2021

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** CRA Residential Abatement Policy Proposed Changes Hearing

**Contact Name:** Anisa Liban

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614.965.8297

**Contact Email Address:** aaliban@columbus.gov

Councilmember Shayla Favor will hold a hearing at 5:30PM on Tuesday, December 7th to discuss the draft policy revisions to the Community Reinvestment Area residential tax abatement policy, which serves to incentivize the creation of affordable housing units accessible for individuals and families. Residents wishing to provide testimony must email Anisa Liban at aaliban@columbus.gov with the subject line "CRA Policy Hearing" no later than NOON on the day of the hearing.

Written Testimonies must be submitted by 3PM on the day of the hearing.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0332-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/30/2021

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** West Broad Street Community Reinvestment Area Creation Hearing

**Contact Name:** Anisa Liban

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614.965.8297

**Contact Email Address:** aaliban@columbus.gov

Councilmember Shayla Favor will hold a hearing at 6:30PM on Tuesday, December 7th to discuss the West Broad Street Community Reinvestment Area creation. One project currently identified for the proposed CRA will provide 262 apartment housing units at 60% Annual Median Income (AMI). Residents wishing to provide testimony must email Anisa Liban at aaliban@columbus.gov with the subject line "West Broad Street CRA Hearing" no later than NOON on the day of the hearing.

Written Testimonies must be submitted by 3PM on the day of the hearing.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0335-2021

**Drafting Date:** 12/1/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Greater Hilltop Area Commission Bylaws Revision

**Contact Name:** Rachel Wenning, Commission Chair

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-623-5069

**Contact Email Address:** r.f.wenning@gmail.com

Attached are the revisions to the Greater Hilltop Area Commission Bylaws.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0336-2021

**Drafting Date:** 12/1/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Far West Side Area Commission Amended Bylaws

**Contact Name:** Sharon Rastatter, Commission Chair

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-946-4464

**Contact Email Address:** farwestsidecbus@gmail.com

At their meeting on November 23rd, the Far West Side Area Commission voted to adopt new bylaws, to allow them to participate in the upcoming Citywide election pilot.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0337-2021

**Drafting Date:** 12/2/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Title:** Notice/Advertisement Title: City Council Zoning Meeting, December 13, 2021

**Contact Name:** Monique Goins-Ransom

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0845

**Contact Email Address:** mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

**REGULAR MEETING NO.57 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), DECEMBER 13, 2021 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**

**ROLL CALL**

**READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION**

**ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN DORANS FAVOR REMY HARDIN**

**3138-2021** To rezone 50 E. 7TH AVE. (43201), being 0.83± acres located on the north side of East Seventh Avenue, 85± feet east of North Pearl Street, From: R-4, Residential District, To: AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z20-113).

**3139-2021** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3325.901(A), Density; 3325.905, Maximum Lot Coverage; 3332.907(B), Parking; 3325.909(A), Building Lines; 3325.911(C), Building Separation and Size; 3325.913(A)(1)(B), Maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR), 3325.915, Height, and 3333.24, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 50 E. 7TH AVE. (43201), to permit reduced development standards for a 140-unit apartment building in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV20-127).

**3155-2021** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.029, Suburban Residential District; and 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1518 LILLIAN LN. (43227), to permit a Type "A" home day care facility with reduced parking in the SR, Suburban Residential District (Council Variance #CV21-120).

**3159-2021** To rezone 7132 N. HAMILTON RD. (43081), being 23.64± acres located on the east side of North Hamilton Road, north of the terminus of Seffner Drive, From: PUD-4, Planned Unit Development District, To: PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District (Rezoning #Z21-071).

**3165-2021** To rezone 1408 N. GRANT AVE. (43201), being 20.74± acres located generally on the east and west sides of North Grant Avenue between East 5th Avenue and East 11th Avenue, From: M, Manufacturing District, C-4, Commercial District, C-2, Commercial District, and CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: R-3, Residential District, ARLD, Apartment Residential District, AR-2, Apartment Residential District, AR-3, Apartment Residential District and P-1, Private Parking District (Rezoning #Z21-018).

**3166-2021** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3 residential district; 3333.025, AR-2 apartment residential district use; 3312.09, Aisle; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(A) (1)(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3325.905(A), Maximum Lot Coverage; 3325.907(B), Parking; 3325.911(C), Building Separation and Size; 3325.913, Maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR); 3325.915, Height; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements; 3333.21, Building lines; 3333.15(C), Basis of computing area; 3333.18(D)(1), Building lines; 3333.24, Rear yard; 3333.255, Perimeter yard; and 3371.02, Building lines in residential and apartment residential district, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1408 N. GRANT AVE. (43201), to permit a private park in the R-3, Residential District, a private community center in the AR-2, Apartment Residential District, and reduced development standards for a mixed residential development in the R-3, Residential District, ARLD, Apartment Residential District, AR-2, Apartment Residential District, and AR-3, Apartment Residential District, and for a parking lot in the P-1, Private Parking District (Council Variance #CV21-026).

**3186-2021** To rezone 4910 N. HIGH ST. (43214), being 2.25± acres located at the northeast corner of North High Street and Morse Road, From: R-3, Residential District, C-3, Commercial District, and C-4 Commercial District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z21-059).

**3193-2021** To rezone 8350 LYRA DR. (43240), being 7.77± acres located at the southern terminus of Lyra Drive, 920± feet south of Polaris Parkway, From: L-C-4, Limited Commercial District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z21-075).

**3195-2021** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3 residential district; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements; 3332.21(F), Building lines; 3332.26(B)(1)(E), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.28, Side or rear yard obstruction, of the Columbus City Codes, for the property located at 1200 HAMLET ST. (43201), to permit two single-unit dwellings and a two-unit dwelling with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District, and to repeal Ordinance #2595-2017, passed October 19, 2017 (Council Variance #CV21-101).

**3225-2021** To rezone 805 E. LONG ST. (43203), being 0.86± acres located at the south east corner of East Long Street and North Garfield Avenue, From: R-2F, Residential District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z21-029).

**3226-2021** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 Permitted uses; and 3361.02, CPD Permitted uses, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 805 E. LONG ST. (43203), to permit ground floor residential uses in a mixed-use development in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Council Variance #CV21-038).

**3236-2021** To rezone 1117 OAK ST. (43205), being 0.65± acres located at the northeast and northwest corners of Elliot Street and Oak Street, From: ARLD, Apartment Residential District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and R-2F, Residential District (Rezoning #Z19-069).

**3237-2021** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3355.03, C-3 Permitted uses; 3361.02, Permitted uses; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.21(D), Building lines; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1117 OAK ST. (43205), to permit ground floor residential uses within a mixed-use development in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, and reduced development standards for a two-unit dwelling in the R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-090).

**3238-2021** To rezone 875 N. 4TH ST. (43201), being 0.57± acres located at the northwest corner of North 4th Street and East 1st Avenue, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and R-2F, Residential District (Rezoning # Z20-078).

**3239-2021** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3355.03, C-3 Permitted uses; 3361.02, Permitted uses; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements; and 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 875 N. 4TH ST. (43201), to permit ground floor residential use within a mixed-use development in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, and reduced development standards for a two-unit dwelling in the R-2F, Residential District, and to repeal Ordinance #3178-2017 (CV17-062), passed December 11, 2017 (Council Variance #CV20-088).

**3240-2021** To rezone 250 TAYLOR STATION RD. (43213), being 77.09± acres located on the east side of Taylor Station Road, 1,585± feet north of East Broad Street, From: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District, To: L-C-2, Limited Commercial District, L-ARLD, Limited Apartment Residential District, and L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Rezoning #Z21-070).

**3241-2021** To rezone 6200 E. BROAD ST. (43213), being 7.0± acres located approximately 1,090± feet north of East Broad Street on the west side of Blossom Field Boulevard, From: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z21-072).

**1694-2021** To rezone 2340 S. HIGH ST. (43207), being 1.65± acres located at the northeast corner of South High Street and Dering Avenue, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z20-060).

**3015-2021** To rezone 1205 CHESAPEAKE AVE. (43212), being 1.47± acres located on the south side of Chesapeake Avenue, 330± feet east of Northwest Boulevard, From: M-2, Manufacturing and R, Rural District, To: AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z21-054).

**3016-2021** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3309.14, Height districts; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.29, Parking space; 3333.15(C), Basis of computing area; 3333.18, Building lines; and 3333.24, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1205 CHESAPEAKE AVE. (43212), to permit reduced development standards for a 128-unit apartment building in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV21-071).

## ADJOURNMENT

Options for Testifying at City Council Meetings or Providing Written Testimony

Revised July 2021

### SPEAKING DURING REGULAR 5:00 PM COUNCIL MEETING:

Interested parties seeking to testify during the regular City Council meeting have the following options:

- In accordance with public meeting access provisions, residents may attend the meeting in person at City Hall.
- All parties wishing to speak during Council meeting in person or via WebEx must submit a speaker slip electronically no later than 3:00 p.m. on the day of the meeting via the Council website at: [www.columbus.gov/council/information/online-Speaker-Slip/](http://www.columbus.gov/council/information/online-Speaker-Slip/) [<http://www.columbus.gov/council/information/online-Speaker-Slip/>](http://www.columbus.gov/council/information/online-Speaker-Slip/). For the time being, protocols of the social distancing guidelines will continue to be enforced within Council Chambers prohibiting overcrowding, and thus the capacity in Chambers will be correspondingly reduced. Speakers may be asked to present testimony from the Council conference room.
- If speaking via WebEx, the Clerk will forward the WebEx meeting information via email allowing those parties to attend the meeting electronically. Those planning to testify at a regular Council meeting must join the WebEx meeting no later than 5:00 pm on the day of the meeting.

### SWORN TESTIMONY AT THE 6:30 PM ZONING COMMITTEE MEETING OF CITY COUNCIL

Any party that is presenting testimony to Columbus City Council on a Council Variance is required to be sworn in prior to giving testimony. In order to accommodate this, parties will be required to attend the meeting in person or no later than 6:30 p.m.

All parties planning to present testimony on a Zoning Committee ordinance must submit a speaker slip electronically on the day of the meeting via the Council website at: [www.columbus.gov/council/information/online-Speaker-Slip/](http://www.columbus.gov/council/information/online-Speaker-Slip/) [<http://www.columbus.gov/council/information/online-Speaker-Slip/>](http://www.columbus.gov/council/information/online-Speaker-Slip/) no later than 3:00 p.m. on the day of the Council meeting.

### SUBMITTING WRITTEN TESTIMONY IN LIEU OF SPEAKING AT A MEETING:

Any residents seeking to submit written testimony in favor of or in opposition to an ordinance are to submit their testimony in writing to the City Clerk no later than 3:00 p.m. on the day of the meeting. Testimony should be emailed to [cityclerkrequests@columbus.gov](mailto:cityclerkrequests@columbus.gov) [<mailto:cityclerkrequests@columbus.gov>](mailto:cityclerkrequests@columbus.gov). with a subject line of “Written testimony re: Ordinance # --- -2021 ” (Attachments are not to be included)

Written Testimony can also be mailed in advance to Columbus City Council, Attn: City Clerk Speaker testimony, 90 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio, 43215. Please include contact information (email preferably) and the ordinance/resolution number that you wish to address and for which Council meeting.

### OTHER WAYS TO CONTACT CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS:

In lieu of submitting written testimony or speaking at/for the Council meeting, interested parties are also encouraged to reach out to Councilmember offices by phone in advance of council meetings to share concerns or support. Contact information for individual Councilmember offices can be found at [columbus.gov/council/Contact-City-Council/](http://www.columbus.gov/council/Contact-City-Council/) [<https://www.columbus.gov/council/Contact-City-Council/>](http://www.columbus.gov/council/Contact-City-Council/).

\*\*Please note the Rules for Speaking before City Council posted on the speaker slip.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0338-2021

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Far South Area Commission Officer Election Results

**Contact Name:** Beth Fairman Kinney

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5220

**Contact Email Address:** bfinney@columbus.gov

Officers were elected by the Far South Area commission at the 12/2/2021 meeting to serve for the period of 1/1/2022-12/31/2022.

The Far South Area Commission officers for 2022 will be:

Chair: Bonnie Draudt

Vice Chair: Delores Richardson

Treasurer: Becky Walcott

Secretary: Bruce Miller

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0339-2021

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Far South Area Commission Zoning Meeting location update

**Contact Name:** Beth Fairman Kinney

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5220

**Contact Email Address:** bfinney@columbus.gov

The Far South Area Commission voted on 12/2/21 to move the location of the Zoning Committee meeting to Scioto Southland Community Center, 3901 Parsons Avenue . The next zoning committee meeting will be held on Thursday, December 16 at 6:00 p.m.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0340-2021

**Drafting Date:** 12/7/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** West Scioto Area Commission Cancels Meeting

**Contact Name:** Kristen McKinley, Chair, West Scioto Area Commission

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-404-9220  
**Contact Email Address:** mckinleywsac@gmail.com

The West Scioto Area Commission's December 16, 2021 full Commission meeting is cancelled. Additional information can be found on the WSAC website, at <https://www.westsciotoarea.com/> and at <https://www.facebook.com/westsciotoarea/>. Questions regarding this matter should be forwarded to the WSAC Chair, Kristen McKinley.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0341-2021

**Drafting Date:** 12/8/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Board of Tax Review Meeting  
**Contact Name:** Rasheda Hansard  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7552  
**Contact Email Address:** RDHansard@columbus.gov

The City of Columbus Board of Tax Review will host a meeting on December 20, 2021 at 11:00 a.m. in Room 119 (Dorrian conference room) of City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215.  
PURPOSE: The review and approval of City of Columbus Board of Tax Review rules.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0342-2021

**Drafting Date:** 12/9/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Special Meeting of the Clintonville Area Commission  
**Contact Name:** Brittany Boulton  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 330-421-4210  
**Contact Email Address:** brittanyforclintonville@gmail.com

Clintonville Area Commission will be holding a special meeting Thursday December 16 in-person at 7 PM at Clinton Heights Lutheran Church, 15 Clinton Heights Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43202.  
Masks are required. Agenda and Demo Permit under consideration attached.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0343-2021

**Drafting Date:** 12/10/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Council Residential Districting Commission Special Meeting  
**Contact name:** Niyah Walters  
**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 965-9145  
**Contact Email Address:** [CRDC@columbus.gov](mailto:CRDC@columbus.gov)



Council Residential Districting Commission (CRDC) will hold a special meeting on Monday, December 13th noon to certify and formally submit three maps to Columbus City Council for consideration. At the conclusion of this meeting, the CRDC will be dissolved.

**Details:**

Title: CRDC Special Meeting

Location: Columbus City Hall, Council Chambers, 90 W Broad Street

Date: Monday, December 13th

Time: 12:00 pm

**How To Attend:**

We strongly encourage residents to view these working sessions virtually through Facebook or YouTube live. If you have any questions or would like more information about these upcoming meetings, please direct your email to

[CRDC@columbus.gov](mailto:CRDC@columbus.gov)

All meetings are accessible to view by Facebook Live/YouTube Live/CTV, Columbus cable access channel 3.

## Far West Side Area Commission Meeting Dates

<u>Interim Meeting</u>	<u>Regular Meeting</u>
3rd Tuesday of month	4th Tuesday of month
October 15, 2019	October 22, 2019
November 19, 2019	November 26, 2019
December 17, 2019	
January 21, 2020	January 28, 2020
February 18, 2020	February 25, 2020
March 17, 2020	
April 21, 2020	April 28, 2020
May 19, 2020	May 26, 2020
June 16, 2020	June 23, 2020
July 21, 2020	July 28, 2020
August 18, 2020	August 25, 2020
September 15, 2020	September 22, 2020
October 20, 2020	October 27, 2020
November 17, 2020	November 24, 2020
December 15, 2020	
January 19, 2021	January 26, 2021
February 16, 2021	February 23, 2021
March 16, 2021	March 23, 2021
April 20, 2021	April 27, 2021
May 18, 2021	May 25, 2021
June 15, 2021	June 22, 2021
July 20, 2021	July 27, 2021
August 17, 2021	August 24, 2021
September 21, 2021	September 28, 2021
October 19, 2021	October 26, 2021
November 16, 2021	November 23, 2021
December 14, 2021 (2nd Tuesday)	
January 18, 2022	January 25, 2022
February 15, 2022	February 22, 2022
March 15, 2022	March 22, 2022
April 19, 2022	April 26, 2022
May 17, 2022	May 24, 2022
June 21, 2022	June 28, 2022
July 19, 2022	July 26, 2022
August 16, 2022	August 23, 2022
September 20, 2022	September 27, 2022
October 18, 2022	October 25, 2022



## West Scioto Area Commission

### 2021 MEETING SCHEDULES

#### **Zoning & Variance Meetings**

the first Wednesday of each month  
or 15 days prior to A C Meeting

January 6, 2021

February 3, 2021

March 3, 2021

April 7, 2021

May 5, 2021

June 2, 2021

July 7, 2021

August 4, 2021

September 1, 2021

October 6, 2021

November 3, 2021

December 1, 2021

January 5, 2022

#### **Commission Meetings**

the third Thursday of the month

January 21, 2021

February 18, 2021

March 18, 2021

April 15, 2021

May 20, 2021

June 17, 2021

July 15, 2021

August 19, 2021

September 16, 2021

October 21, 2021

November 18, 2021

December 16, 2021

January 20, 2022



## 2021 MEETING SCHEDULES

The Clintonville Area Commission normally meets at 3909 N. High Street Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

### **Zoning & Variance Meetings**

the fourth Wednesday of each month

January 27, 2021

February 24, 2021

March 24, 2021

April 28, 2021

May 26, 2021

June 23, 2021

July 28, 2021

August 25, 2021

September 22, 2021

October 27, 2021

November 24, 2021

December 22, 2021

January 26, 2022

### **Commission Meetings**

the first Thursday of the month

January 7, 2021

February 4, 2021

March 4, 2021

April 1, 2021

May 6, 2021

June 3, 2021

July 1, 2021

August 5, 2021

September 2, 2021

October 7, 2021

November 4, 2021

December 2, 2021

January 6, 2022

5<sup>th</sup> by NW Area Commission

## 2021 MEETING SCHEDULES

The 5<sup>th</sup> by NW Area Commission normally meets at 1150 W 5<sup>th</sup> Ave. Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

### **Zoning & Variance Meetings**

the second Monday of each month

January 11, 2021

February 8, 2021

March 8, 2021

April 12, 2021

May 10, 2021

June 14, 2021

July 12, 2021

August 9, 2021

September 13, 2021

October 11, 2021

November 8, 2021

December 13, 2021

January 10, 2022

### **Commission Meetings**

the first Tuesday of the month

January 5, 2021

February 2, 2021

March 2, 2021

April 6, 2021

May 4, 2021

June 1, 2021

July 6, 2021

August 3, 2021

September 7, 2021

October 5, 2021

November 2, 2021

December 7, 2021

January 4, 2022

## 2021 MEETING SCHEDULES

The University Area Commission normally meets at 2231 N. High Street Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

### **Zoning & Variance Meetings**

**the first Monday of each month**

January 4, 2021

February 1, 2021

March 1, 2021

April 5, 2021

May 3, 2021

June 7, 2021

July 5, 2021

August 2, 2021

September 6, 2021

October 4, 2021

November 1, 2021

December 6, 2021

January 3, 2022

### **Commission Meetings**

**the third Wednesday of the month**

January 20, 2021

February 17, 2021

March 17, 2021

April 21, 2021

May 19, 2021

June 16, 2021

July 21, 2021

August 18, 2021

September 15, 2021

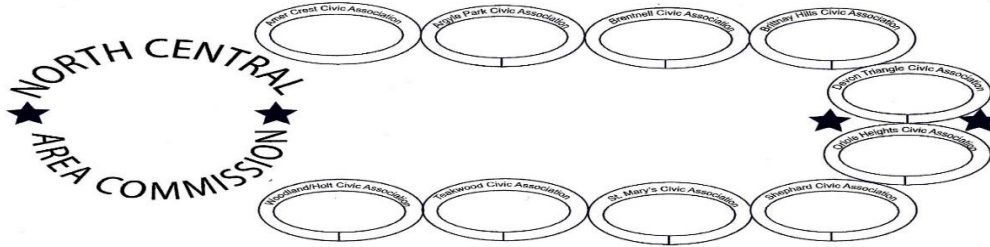
October 20, 2021

November 17, 2021

December 15, 2021

January 19, 2022

## North Central Area Commission At Large Elections



The North Central Area Commission election has been cancelled. One candidate withdrew their name so there is no need for an election (the number of candidates no longer exceeds the number of vacancies).

Should you have any questions or concerns, please feel free to contact Tiffany White at 614 570 5369 or by email [twhite9.tw@gmail.com](mailto:twhite9.tw@gmail.com)

Thank you



REVISED BYLAWS  
of  
THE NORTH LINDEN AREAS COMMISSION

Amended July 16, 2020

---

**ARTICLE I. NAME & BOUNDARIES**

All members shall be appointed by the Mayor with the concurrence of City Council.

**Section 1.** There is hereby created in the city of Columbus a Commission area to be known as the North Linden Area Commission, hereafter in this document referred to as the Commission.

**Section 2.** This area shall be bounded and described as follows: Beginning at the intersection of the centerline of the railroad right-of-way west of Joyce Ave. and Hudson St. and proceeding in a westerly direction along the center line of Hudson St. to the first north-south railroad right-of-way immediately east of Indianola Ave.; thence proceeding in a northerly direction along the centerline of the railroad right-of-way to Cooke Rd.; thence proceeding in an easterly direction along the centerline of Cooke Rd. to Karl Rd.; thence proceeding in a northerly direction along the centerline of Karl Rd. to Ferris Rd.; thence proceeding in an easterly direction along the centerline of Ferris Rd. to the north-south railroad right-of-way west of Joyce Ave.; thence proceeding in a southerly direction along the centerline of the railroad right-of-way to the point of beginning.

**ARTICLE II. PURPOSE**

*JAT*  
**Section 1.** These Bylaws shall establish the proceedings by which the North Linden Area Commission shall execute its duties and functions under the grant of authority set forth in Chapter 3109 of the Columbus City Code.

*ARC*  
*08/15/2020*  
**Section 2.** This Commission is established to afford citizen participation in the decision-making process functioning in an advisory capacity and to facilitate communication, understanding and cooperation between neighborhood groups, city officials and developers.

**ARTICLE III. MEMBERSHIP**

**Section 1.** There shall be maximum of 9 members of the Commission. All members shall be appointed by the mayor with concurrence of City Council.

- a) Seven (7) persons living in the Commission area shall be selected as resident members by the selection procedure outlined in Art. III, Sect. d.
- b) Two (2) members, who need not be area residents but who have shown a demonstrated interest in the area, shall be nominated by the selected members of the Commission.

c) For selected members running for consecutive selected terms, the signatures of 25 residents within the area are not required.

d) Except as otherwise specified, all members have equal rights.

c) All members shall serve without compensation

**Section 2. Selection, Terms, Vacancies**

a) Initially, terms shall be determined by lot with five (5) selected, two (2) nominated members and the Mayor's appointee serving for a term of three (3) years, four (4) selected and three (3) nominated serving for a term of two (2) years.

b) Thereafter, all terms shall be for a period of three (3) years, staggered with four (4) of the commissioners' terms expiring on a given year and three (3) commissioners' terms expiring on a different year.

c) Each term shall end on December 31 of the year the term expires.

d) After the selection of initial Commissioners, selection of subsequent commission members shall be by residents of North Linden by petition and election.

i. Candidates must submit a resume, short biography, essay, and petition with signatures of at least 25 North Linden residents.

ii. Availability of petitions will be announced at the regular June and July meetings and published in available media.

iii. Petitions are due by the second Thursday in August.

iv. Candidates must be 18 years of age or older and be a North Linden Resident

v. Signers of petitions must be 18 years of age or older and be residents of North Linden.

vi. Petitions must contain 25 or more valid signatures for a candidate to be considered for selection.

vii. An election shall take place annually in the month of September.

a. All valid candidates, (Article III, Sect. 2d, i-vi), shall be placed on the ballot.

b. Election shall be by secret ballot. All North Linden residents and Commissioners attending the September meeting may cast a ballot.

viii. No election shall be scheduled if the number of candidates is less than or equal to the number of selected Commissioners with expiring terms.

*JSK*  
*08/15/2020 FFB*

e) Any vacancies caused by death, resignation, disqualification, or by other means shall be filled for the unexpired term by appointment of the Mayor with the concurrence of Council. The area commission may recommend appointees to the Mayor to fill vacancies. Candidates for appointment must submit a resume, cover letter, essay and qualifying petition (ARTICLE III, Sect. 2d, i, iv-vi)

f) A commissioner who is elected or appointed to a seat may not be elected or appointed to a different seat until the term of the seat held by the commissioner has expired.

### **Section 3. Expectations and Responsibilities of Commissioners**

a) No member shall represent the Commission in its official actions except as specifically authorized by a majority vote at a regular or special meeting. This shall not be construed as a restriction upon the rights of individual members to represent their own views before public or private bodies, whether in agreement or disagreement with the official actions of the Commission.

b) Statements made by Commissioners outside of official meetings, including on social media, do not represent the Commission unless the Commissioner has been directly authorized by position or vote to represent and speak on behalf of the Commission.

c) When presenting personal views before public or private bodies or on social media, Commissioners should clarify that they are not representing or speaking on behalf of the Commission.

**Section 4.** If a member of the Commission selected by the selection procedures moves out of the described Commission area, such member must relinquish his or her resident status *in writing* and be replaced per Section 2e. Resignation will be officially announced at the next public meeting.

### **Section 5. Attendance**

a) Commissioners are required to attend all meetings of the Commission

b) Commissioners who communicate an absence to the Chair prior to a public meeting will be deemed excused. Except for emergency, Commissioners are not permitted to have more than three (3) consecutive excused absences.

c) Commissioners who fail to communicate absence to the Chair prior to a public meeting will be deemed un-excused. Two (2) consecutive unexcused absences from regular monthly meetings (Art. V, Sect.1) or from four (4) regular monthly meetings in a 12 month period are in violation of Sect. 5a.

d) A Commissioner in violation of part (b) or (c) of this section will be officially removed by the Commission at the next regular meeting.

*JST 110*  
*AKB*  
*08/15/2020*

### **ARTICLE IV. OFFICERS**

**Section 1.** The Officers of the Commission shall be Chair, Vice-chair, Zoning Chair, and Treasurer.

**Section 2.** Officers shall be elected by a majority of the Commission members present at the October monthly meeting.

**Section 3.** Each Officer shall be elected for a term of one (1) year, beginning January 1.

**Section 4.** The duties of the officers shall be:

- a) The Chair shall preside at meetings of the Commission and prepare the agenda for Commission meetings, in consultation with the other Commission members.
- b) The Vice-Chair shall perform the duties of the Chair in the Chair's absence and shall perform such special duties that may arise from time to time at the request of the Chair.
- c) The Treasurer shall receive and submit all Commissioners' requests with receipts for reimbursement; and shall receive and disburse all funds of the Commission.

**Section 5.** The Vice-Chair shall fill a vacancy in the Chair position. A vacancy in every other position shall be filled by election by a majority of the Commission members present at the subsequent monthly meeting. A vacancy filled for six (6) months or more shall be considered full term.

**Section 6.** Election of officers shall be by roll call.

*JH*  
*A/B*  
*08/15/2020*  
**ARTICLE V. MEETINGS**

**Section 1. Regular Meetings**

- a) Regular meetings shall be on the third Thursday of each month at a stated time to be determined by two-thirds vote of the Commission and shall be open to the public. Regular meetings shall commence no later than 15 minutes after the stated time.
- b) The first regular meeting in January shall be the Annual Meeting at which time the new Commissioners shall take office, officers shall be elected by roll call (Article IV, Section 6) and annual reports from committees will be received.
- c) A regular meeting may be cancelled, or the meeting date changed, by a two-thirds vote of the Commission.

**Section 2. Special Meetings**

- a) Special meetings may be called by the Chair or by a majority of members present in a regular or special meeting or by the Chair at the written request of at least five (5) members.
- b) Written notice of any special meeting shall be given to each Commission member and the public at least seven (7) days in advance, except in an emergency. This written notice shall specify the date, time, and place of the meeting and describe all business to be conducted at the meeting.

c) No business shall be conducted at a special meeting unless it was included in the notice of the special meeting.

d) Special meetings shall be open to the public.

### Section 3. Quorums

A quorum shall be defined as greater than 50% of the Commission members. A majority of the Commission members present and voting shall be required to approve a motion, except as otherwise provided.

**Section 4.** The business of the Commission shall contain the following unless otherwise directed by a majority of members present:

Call to Order

Roll Call

Approval of previous minutes

Recognition of Public Officials

City Reports

Scheduled speakers

Reports of standing committees (Old and New Business)

Reports of special committees (Old and New Business)

Reports from Neighborhood Organizations

For the Good of the Order - Announcements and Comments

Adjournment

**Section 5.** The Chair may recognize members of the public who wish to address the Commission and have turned in speaker slips concerning issues under discussion and on the agenda

a) If a member of the public wishes to be included on the Agenda, the person must contact the Chair. In turn, the Chair will inform the Commission.

b) The member of the public must state their name and the issue to be presented.

c) A uniform time limit for such presentations may be set by the Chair.

**Section 6.** Issues brought before the Commission that are not under discussion, nor on the Agenda may be discussed or tabled by a vote of a show of hands so that proper authorities can be consulted.

**Section 7.** When guests are invited to speak to the Commission the time will generally be limited to fifteen (15) minutes or at the discretion of the Chair.

**Section 8.** Dissenting or non-concurring Committee member's reports may be filed by Commission or committee members and shall be attached to the Standing and Special Committees' reports.

**Section 9.** Commission meetings shall be limited to not more than three (3) hours unless deemed appropriate and approved by a majority of the Commission members present.

**Section 10.** Except as otherwise specified, meetings of the Commission shall be conducted in an orderly and reasonable manner using the latest current revision of Robert's Rules of Order as a guide.

- a) Voting shall take place by a show of hands
- b) At the request of any Commissioner, a roll call vote may be granted.

*JDW*  
*AGB*

**ARTICLE VI. COMMITTEES**

**Section 1.** Appointment of Commission members to both standing and special committees shall be made by the Chair in consultation with Commission members and shall be subject to the approval of a majority of the Commission members.

**Section 2.** Each standing committee may appoint persons who are not Commissioners as committee members, subject to the approval by the Commission. All committee members have voting privileges within that committee. Non-commissioners may or may not outnumber Commissioners on any standing committee.

**Section 3.** Each committee shall select a member to Chair the committee, and may select other Officers and adopt internal rules necessary to carry out their assigned task. The selected Chair of any committee shall be a Commissioner.

- a) The selected Chair of any committee may be requested to step down as the Chair of that committee by the Commission Chair. The selected Chair of any committee may be voted out as the Chair of that committee by a two-thirds majority vote of the Commission.
- b) Voting by the entire Commission, for the purpose of removing a selected Chair of a committee shall be conducted at a Special Meeting of the Commission.
- c) At any time before voting by the entire Commission, for the purpose of removing a selected Chair, the selected chair may resign the chair.
- d) Leaving the committee is the decision of the individual. If the individual remains on the committee, the individual shall not publicly represent the committee or the Commission in a position of authority with regard to that committee or any of that committee's functions. The individual is an internal member only on that committee.

**Section 4.** A special committee may be established or dissolved by a majority vote of the Commission. Its size, powers and duties shall be specified by the creating resolution.

**Section 5.** All committee meetings must be publicized by sending the date, location, time and agenda to the Department of Neighborhoods at least 7 days in advance for submission to the city bulletin.

**Section 6.** The Chair of the Commission shall be an ex-officio member of all committees.

**Section 7.** The standing committees and their responsibilities are:

- a) **Executive Committee**

1. Consists of Chair, Vice-Chair, Zoning Chair, and Treasurer;
2. Prepare the agenda of regular meetings; plan the direction and scope of Commission activities;
3. Review finances and policies.

**b) Planning & Development Committee**

1. Review & recommend long-range plans for the North Linden Area;
2. Investigate funding for implementation of such plans;
3. Develop methods for involving the citizens in such planning;
4. Maintain planning files.

**c) Zoning Committee**

Receive, review and make recommendations concerning applications for rezoning, zoning variances, demolitions and special permits for property located in the area.

**d) Community Engagement Committee**

1. Review social and recreation services in the area and take appropriate action to improve or maintain them;
2. Monitor consumer - business relations in the area;
3. Initiate, coordinate or assist at community-wide events;
4. Work to develop a community identity;
5. Work to improve the quality of life for all our residents;
6. Publicize the North Linden Area Commission as a community resource.

**e) Health & Safety Committee**

1. Coordinate and/or initiate efforts to reduce crime in the community. Work with other groups as desired;
2. Initiate and/or help with efforts to maintain a clean community;
3. Initiate and/or assist with efforts to control conditions which interfere with the health of residents.

**4. Sub-committee – Code Enforcement**

- a. Report known code violations in the North Linden Area Commission area to the appropriate Code Enforcement officer of the City of Columbus;
- b. Become knowledgeable about code enforcement problems in the community and make constructive suggestions about remedying them; and
- c. The Committee may undertake programs to educate the community about code enforcement issues.

**f) Job Creation and Workforce Development**

1. Providing opportunities for entrepreneurship;
2. Partnering with businesses to offer employment.

3. Sub-Committee – Education

- a. Linking business owners and educators;
- b. Promoting training for employees.

**g) Transportation Committee**

Initiate and/or assist with efforts to alleviate vehicular traffic problems in the community

*K. H. W.*

*H. B.*  
*08/15/20*

**ARTICLE VII. CODE OF CONDUCT**

Commissioners have an obligation to limit comments from litigious content that jeopardizes the NLAC. If comments are deemed harmful, by the NLAC, to any member of the Public and/or the NLAC, then the offending Commissioner must issue a public statement for the record at the subsequent NLAC meeting. This statement must include reference to the offense and indicate that her/his opinions and comments were personal and had no bearing on the NLAC.

**ARTICLE VIII. AMENDMENTS**

**Section 1.** A proposed amendment to these Bylaws shall be submitted in writing by any Commission member at any regular meeting.

- a) The proposed amendment shall first be read at the regular meeting when submitted and again at the next two (2) regular meetings following. The proposed amendment shall be voted on after the reading at the third regular meeting.
- b) With a unanimous vote of the Commission members present at the first reading, the proposed amendment may be voted on at the next regular meeting.
- c) Adoption of the proposed amendment shall be by a two-thirds majority vote of the entire Commission.

**Section 2.** In accordance with Chapter 3109 of the Columbus City Code, the approved amendment shall be filed immediately with the Department of Neighborhoods after its adoption. Such amendment shall take effect thirty (30) days after publication in the City Bulletin.

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

JOHN S. LATARAK ~~TOB~~ 08/09/2020  
Chair, North Linden Area Commission.

Holly L. Borghese 8-9-2020





## 2021 MEETING SCHEDULES

The **Mid-east** Area Commission normally meets at **Christ United Methodist Church, 1480 Zettler Rd.** Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

### **Zoning & Variance Meetings** to be determined

### **Commission Meetings** the third Tuesday of the month 6:30pm

January 19, 2021

February 16, 2021

March 16, 2021

April 20, 2021

May 18, 2021

June 15, 2021

July 20, 2021

August (no mtg.)

September 21, 2021

October 19, 2021

November 16, 2021

December (no mtg.)

January 18, 2022



Far East Area Commission

## 2021 MEETING SCHEDULES

The Far East Area Commission normally meets at the Far East Neighborhood Pride Center, at 2500 Park Crescent Dr. Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

### Zoning & Variance Meetings

to be determined

### Commission Meetings

the first Tuesday of the month  
6:45pm

January 5, 2021

February 2, 2021

March 2, 2021

April 6, 2021

May 4, 2021

June 1, 2021

July 6, 2021

August 3, 2021

September 7, 2021

October 5, 2021

November 2, 2021

December 7, 2021

January 4, 2022

## Public Notice Request

### LIVINGSTON AVENUE AREA COMMISSION (LAVA-C) COMMISSION: ELECTIONS COMMITTEE

**Title:** Livingston Avenue Area Commission Elections Committee: Elections Announcement

**Contact Name:** Jennifer Thomas, Elections Chair, Livingston Avenue Area Commission

**Contact Telephone Number:** 513-646-6796

**Contact Email Address:** [jenniferkthomas@outlook.com](mailto:jenniferkthomas@outlook.com)

#### Public Notice:

The 2021 Petition Form to become a Livingston Avenue Area Commissioner is now available online at: <https://cbusareacommissions.org/livingston-avenue/> Petition forms can also be obtained via email by contacting a current Commissioner.

You are required to deliver the completed petition and at least 3 valid letters of endorsement via email to [jenniferkthomas@outlook.com](mailto:jenniferkthomas@outlook.com) or via USPS to 663 Wilson Ave Columbus, OH 43205. The deadline for receipt of the petition and letters of endorsement is Thursday December 16, 2021.

Candidates are encouraged to attend the monthly meeting of the Livingston Avenue Area Commission on December 21, 2021 and give a short statement of their candidacy. This voluntary appearance is not an election requirement.

Ballots will be made available online at: <https://cbusareacommissions.org/livingston-avenue/> and at the December LAVAC meeting. Completed ballots must be delivered via email to [jenniferkthomas@outlook.com](mailto:jenniferkthomas@outlook.com) or via USPS to 663 Wilson Ave Columbus, OH 43205. The deadline for receipt of ballots is Monday December 27, 2021.

# PROPERTY MAINTENANCE APPEALS BOARD AGENDA

**Monday, December 13, 2021 @ 1:00**  
**111 N. Front Street-2<sup>nd</sup> Floor Hearing Room**

**Mask and Social Distancing Required**

1. **Case Number PMA-443**  
Appellant: Vance R. Valentine  
Property: 675 Oakwood  
Inspector: Bill Williams  
Accela#: 21450-01649
  
2. **Case Number PMA-444**  
Appellant: C. Drew Griffin for Amy Mullins  
Property: 4067 Pathfield  
Inspector: Jose Shipe  
Accela#: 21450-01687
  
3. **Case Number PMA-445**  
Appellant: Sean Fabich  
Address: 223 N. Monroe  
Inspector: Zach McCandlish  
Accela#: 21440-05504
  
4. **Case Number PMA-446**  
Appellant: Auto Tech LLC  
Address: 3803 Sullivant  
Inspector: Maggie Lafferty  
Accela#: 21450-01790
  
5. **Case Number PMA-447**  
Appellant: Norman Whiteside  
Address: (A) 1552 Loretta – 21440-03696  
(B) 1429 Kenmore – 21440-04847  
(C) 1261 Mooberry – 21440-04839  
(D) 879 E. Livingston – 21440-00558  
(E) 919 E. Fulton – 21440-04844  
(F) 1353 E. Rich – 21440-04843  
Inspector: Bobby Smith/James Kohlberg  
Accela#: see above

6. Case Number PMA-441

Appellant: Kristina Hoffman  
Address: 4725 Oakwood Ave.  
Inspector: Jill Watts  
Accela#: 21440-05201

TABLED FROM NOVEMBER

**NOTE TO SECURITY:**

**Current Board Members Include:**

<b>Pamela Palmer</b>	<b>Alex Macke</b>	<b>Katie McCann</b>
<b>Joyce Bruce</b>	<b>Tiffanie Harris</b>	<b>Matthew Zenko</b>
	<b>Scott Wolf</b>	

**NOTE:** A Sign Language Interpreter, to "Sign" this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Code Enforcement Division is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least four (4) hours before the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call Phaedra Nelson at 645-5994 or TDD 645-3293.

**THE CITY OF COLUMBUS GREATER HILLTOP AREA COMMISSION BYLAWS**  
(Hereafter referred to in this document as The Greater Hilltop Area Commission or GHAC)

Bylaws approved September 13, 2021

**Article I: MEMBERSHIP**

- A. The Greater Hilltop Area Commission shall consist of fifteen members. All members shall be appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus with concurrence of City Council.
1. Twelve members, who shall reside in the Greater Hilltop Area as described in Section 3111.05 of the Columbus City Code, shall be selected at large according to the Selection Rules adopted by the GHAC. Four members shall be selected annually. Selected members must maintain residence in the Greater Hilltop Area until the completion of their term.
  2. Three members who need not be residents of the Greater Hilltop Area may be nominated for appointment to the Commission by its members. One nomination shall be made annually, unless more are needed to fill any unexpired appointed terms. These nominations shall be made at or before the regular Commission meeting in December for the following year. Qualifications for this seat are that the applicant must be 18 years old or older and either live in the Greater Hilltop or work or own property in the Greater Hilltop. In order to be appointed to the Commission all applicants for the appointment must be present at the time of appointment.
- B. All members shall have equal voting rights.
- C. The commission year shall commence January 1st of each year and end on December 31st of each year.
- D. All GHAC members shall serve without compensation.
- E. Term of office for all members shall be three years. Members selected or appointed to complete an unexpired term shall serve only the numbers of years required to complete the original member's term.
- F. Member vacancies shall be filled according to the following procedures:
1. The Chairperson shall declare the position vacant at the next public meeting of the full Commission.
  2. At the regularly scheduled monthly meeting of the Commission following that declaration, a replacement may be nominated by the remaining members for appointment of the declared vacancy to fill the position.
  3. As noted in Article 1, Section A. Sub-section 2: In order to be appointed to the Commission an applicant for the appointment must be present at the Commission meeting.
- G. The Commission Secretary shall keep a record listing the names of each Commission member, the type of position occupied (selected or appointed), and the date the term expires at the next regularly scheduled Commission meeting following any change in membership. This report must be revised as vacancies arise and are filled.
- H. The absence of any Commission member from four regular meetings in any twelve-month period shall be deemed a resignation unless a petition is made to the Commission, either in person or in writing, and accepted by the GHAC at the next regular meeting of the Commission following the fourth absence. In the event of multiple petitions, each will be considered individually.
1. If the petition is not accepted or no petition is made, the Secretary shall notify the Mayor and City Clerk of the resignation. The resignation shall result in a vacancy that the Commission shall fill in accordance with the procedures outlined in Article I, Section F of these bylaws.
  2. If the Commission accepts the petition by a majority vote, all or a portion of the absences may be excused and the member in question shall be returned in good standing.
- I. After the third absence, the Secretary shall give written notice to the member in question; noting the number

of absences and any additional absence in the Commission year may subject them to removal.

- J. COMMISSIONER REMOVAL for any reason other than voluntary resignations or absences will adhere to the following procedure.
  - 1. For any person to seek the removal of a Commission member, they must present their concern, reasons and any relevant documentation to the Government and Legislation Committee.
  - 2. The Government and Legislation Committee will determine if the alleged cause for removal is sufficient to bring to the floor of a general commission meeting.
  - 3. Any request to remove a commissioner brought before the full commission, must obtain a minimum two-thirds majority vote of commissioners in attendance to recommend to the Office of the Mayor, the removal of a commission member. Anything less will not result in recommendation for removal.
- K. No member shall represent the GHAC in its official actions except as specifically authorized by a majority vote of the members, unless exigent circumstances exist. If exigent circumstances exist, the Chairperson or Vice Chairperson may authorize any commissioner to represent the GHAC in an official capacity. This shall not be construed as a restriction upon the rights of individual members to represent their own views before public or private bodies, whether in agreement or disagreement with official actions of the GHAC.
- L. A member shall recuse themselves from any participation in matters which create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest. A conflict of interest generally exists when the matter to be considered by the GHAC may produce a benefit or detriment to the member or to the member's family.

#### Article II: OFFICERS

- A. The officers of the Greater Hilltop Area Commission shall be:
  - 1. Chairperson
  - 2. Vice-Chairperson
  - 3. Secretary
  - 4. Treasurer
- B. Officers shall be elected for a term of one year. The following term limits shall exist:
  - 1. A commission member may serve no more than six (6) years consecutively as Chairperson, Vice Chairperson, and/or Treasurer. A commission member who has served in any combination of these three Officer positions for six (6) consecutive years may serve again as one of these Officer positions after a three (3) year time period has elapsed where the commission member has not served as Chairperson, Vice Chairperson, or Treasurer.
  - 2. A commission member may serve as Secretary for no more than six (6) years consecutively. A commission member who has served as Secretary for six (6) consecutive years may serve as Secretary after a three (3) year time period has elapsed where the commission member has not served as Secretary.
- C. Election of officers shall be held at the regular Commission meeting in January. This meeting shall consist of all commission members who will be serving in the next commission year and shall be presided over by the previous Chairperson who will retain voting rights only if serving in the coming commission
- D. year. The presiding Chairperson shall request from the floor nominations for each office, votes cast, and offices filled in the order in which they appear in Article II section A. If the previous Chairperson is unavailable the officer to preside will follow the order of officers in Article II section A.
- E. The Duties of the officers are as follows:
  - 1. The Chairperson shall preside at all meetings of the full GHAC. The Chairperson shall prepare an agenda for all such meetings and appoint Committee Chairpersons and members to all standing, special, ad-hoc Committees and other sub-committees. Standing committee appointments shall be





made at the first regular meeting following the election of officers. The Chairperson shall perform other duties associated with the position as required.

2. The Vice Chairperson shall perform the duties of the Chairperson in the absence of that officer and shall perform special duties that may arise, at the request of the Chairperson or the majority vote of the members.
3. The Secretary shall call and record the roll, record all voting all results, record the minutes of regular commission meetings, maintain a file of commission correspondence and other records as directed by the Chairperson or a majority vote of its members. Additionally, the secretary shall provide a quarterly attendance roster to the Commission. Minutes of all regular and special meetings, voting results and attendance records shall be maintained by the Secretary.
4. The Treasurer shall receive, disburse, and record all funds of the Commission. Expenditures over \$20.00 require advance permission from the Chairperson. Quarterly financial records shall be furnished by the Treasurer for inclusion in the Commission records maintained by the Secretary.

### ARTICLE III: MEETINGS

- A. Generally, Regular public meetings shall be held on the first Tuesday of each month beginning no earlier than 7:00 p.m. and end no later than 10:00 p.m. at a public place to be designated by the Chairperson. Proper notice shall be made if the meeting date, time, or location is changed.
- B. Special meetings may be called by the Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, or upon the written request of at least six members. The purpose of the meeting, date, and location shall be stated in the call. Notice of a Special meeting shall be given to each member of the Commission and all interested parties through the Email Distribution list. The Email Distribution list shall be kept by the Chairperson and is subject to change. Except in an emergency, at least three days notice shall be given to each Commission member and announced through the Email Distribution list. To join the Email Distribution List, contact the Commission Chairperson.
- C. All meetings of the Commission are open to the public including those held by any standing, special, select, ad-hoc, or other committee of the Commission. No meetings may be held by email or through social media and are expressly prohibited.
- D. A quorum shall consist of a simple majority of the current membership roster.
- E. The Order of Business of Commission meetings shall be set by the Chairperson.
- F. The Chairperson may recognize members of the public who wish to address the Commission concerning issues under discussion. Uniform time limits for such presentations may be determined by the Chairperson.
- G. Members may file written dissenting opinions with the Secretary no later than 24 hours before the commencement of the following full GHAC meeting.
- H. Robert's Rules of Order Newly Revised shall govern in all cases to which they are applicable and not inconsistent with the bylaws and any special rules of order the Commission may adopt.
- I. Any procedural challenges may only be made by a Commissioner.

### ARTICLE IV: VOTING PROCEDURES FOR APPOINTMENTS AND OFFICER ELECTIONS

- A. A majority of members in attendance is required to nominate for appointment or elect an officer.
- B. If more than two candidates are seeking nomination to fill a vacant seat or election to an officer position and no majority favors a particular candidate after the ballot, then any tie shall be determined by lot as defined in Section C while any plurality would continue to the next voting round. Another vote shall be cast between the remaining candidates receiving the most votes on the previous ballot. If no candidate garners a majority on

RW

this vote, the previous procedure will continue until a candidate is selected.

- C. Lot is placing ballots for tied candidates in a central location or container and having the acting Secretary pick one random ballot.

#### ARTICLE V: PUBLIC HEARINGS

- A. For the purposes of this Article, a public hearing shall be defined as a hearing, meeting, or assemblage of the Commission, or a duly authorized committee, for the primary purpose of receiving public comment and testimony from persons residing, working, or owning real property in the GHAC area on a specific topic or issue.
- B. A Commission sponsored public hearing may be held for a specific purpose by the Commission as a whole or by a committee duly authorized by the Commission. Notice of a Commission sponsored public hearing shall be communicated to each Commission member and published on Commission official website.
- C. A report shall be presented by the Chairperson of the public hearing at the following full Commission meeting to report the results.
- D. Any recommendations developed by the committee conducting a Commission sponsored public hearing must be approved by the full GHAC before being forwarded to the appropriate governmental body. Written dissenting opinions shall be included with these recommendations, prior to a full GHAC vote.

#### ARTICLE VI: COMMITTEES

- A. Appointment and removal of committee members to any standing, special, select, ad-hoc, or other committee shall be made by the Chairperson.
- B. The Chairperson shall select from among the members of each committee a Committee Chairperson.
- C. All standing committee positions should be assigned at the February regular meeting of the commission year.
- D. All committee members appointed by the chair shall have equal voting rights on said appointed committee. Community members can attend all committee meetings. Non-Commission community members who live, work, attend school, or own property within the Greater Hilltop Area Commission boundaries may be appointed to or removed from committees with voting privileges at the discretion of each Committee with a majority vote. Non-Commission community members must total less than the number of Commissioner committee members.
- E. Official notification of all committee meetings shall be made to its members by the committee Chairperson at the full Commission meeting prior to the announced meeting date. Copies of all committee
- F. correspondence shall be forwarded to the Commission Chairperson and filed by the Secretary.
- G. The Chairperson of the Commission shall be an ex-officio member of all committees.
- H. The standing committees of the GHAC shall be:
  - 1. Community Relations
  - 2. Human Services and Education
  - 3. Planning and Economic Development
  - 4. Public Safety
  - 5. Government and Legislation
  - 6. Zoning
  - 7. Liquor permit review
  - 8. Recreation and Parks
  - 9. Finance
- I. Special, select, ad-hoc, or other committees may be established for a specific purpose by the Chairperson of

RW

the Commission or by a majority vote of the members. Individuals other than Commission members may be appointed in an advisory capacity only to serve on these committees.

- J. All findings of committees which result in proposed action or resolutions shall be submitted for consideration to the Commission at a regular or special meeting and be voted on by the full Commission.

**ARTICLE VII: ENDORSEMENTS**

- A. The GHAC may not support nor endorse any individual candidate for any public office.

**ARTICLE VIII: AMENDMENTS TO THE BYLAWS**

- A. These bylaws, except as otherwise specified, may be amended at a regular or special meeting of the Commission by an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members in attendance and voting, provided that the proposed amendment was submitted in writing at the previous regular meeting. In accordance with Chapter 3109.04 of the Columbus City Code, the approved amendment shall be filed with the City Clerk. Such amendment shall take effect thirty days after publication in the City Bulletin.
- B. Article I of these bylaws may be amended by a two-thirds majority of voters in a general Selection. A proposed amendment to said Article may be placed on the ballot by a petition signed by three hundred residents, employees, or owners of real property within the Greater Hilltop Area Commission area as described in Section 3111.05 of the Columbus City Code. Persons signing the petition must be of voting age. In accordance with Chapter 3109.04 of the Columbus City Code, the approved amendment shall be filed with the City Clerk. Such amendment shall take effect thirty days after publication in the City Bulletin.

RW

## GREATER HILLTOP AREA COMMISSION SELECTION RULES

### SELECTION DATE:

The annual selection for members of the Greater Hilltop Area Commission shall be held no later than November 1<sup>st</sup>, only if five or more petitions are filed. If four or less petitions are filed no election will be held. Petitions shall be made available 90 days before the election. Elections shall be certified no later than the November Full Commission meeting.

The election date shall be selected by the Government and Legislation Committee and announced no later than 60 days before the election date. Polling locations and times shall be announced at least 30 days before the election date.

### GOVERNMENT AND LEGISLATION COMMITTEE:

The Government and Legislation Committee (hereafter identified as the committee) shall have all necessary authority to conduct the selection process in its entirety, including the counting of ballots.

The Committee and its Chairperson shall be appointed by the Chairperson of the GHAC

Candidates for selection to the Commission shall not be members of polling staff in the year in which their names shall appear on the ballot for election.

### CANDIDATE QUALIFICATIONS:

- A. Each candidate shall be eighteen years of age or older.
- B. Each candidate must be a resident within the Greater Hilltop Area, as described in section 3111.05 of the Columbus City Code at the time he or she commences circulation of their nomination petition.
- C. Each candidate to be placed on ballot must file a nomination petition, completed pursuant to the requirements set forth below, for candidacy with the Committee at least thirty calendar days prior to the selection date.
- D. Candidates in this non-partisan selection are not required to, in fact are encouraged NOT to declare any party affiliation.
- E. Candidates need not be registered voters on the rolls of the Franklin County Board of Elections.

### WRITE-IN CANDIDATES:

Write in candidates are not permitted.

### PETITIONS:

Each candidate petition must be signed by at least twenty-five persons, eighteen years of age or older, and residing within the Greater Hilltop Area.

Each candidate of a petition must complete and execute the affidavit agreeing to compliance of selection rules of bylaws prior to its submission to the Committee.

Petitions shall be available at least sixty calendar days prior to the selection date.

Candidates will be notified of the certification of their petitions within seven days after the date petitions must be



submitted to the committee.

Annual appointed seats for the following year may be filled by the current Commission through the appointment process at the regular ~~July~~ meeting.

*December*

**SELECTION COMMITTEE DUTIES:**

The duties of the committee shall be as follows:

- A. Choosing a headquarter location and equipping the site for the committee.
- B. Devising the petition form and any other necessary procedural information and arranging for its reproduction and distribution to candidates for Commissioner.
- C. Certifying the submitted petitions for number of valid signatures, residency in the GHAC area, notifying the candidate of petition certification, and making a public announcement of the certified candidates.
- D. Determining the number of polling places.
- E. Choosing the location of polling places.
- F. Determining the polling hours.
- G. Devising the form and arranging the reproduction of the ballots.
- H. Enlisting and assigning volunteers to staff the polling places.
- I. Obtaining and distributing equipment and supplies required in the polling place.
- J. Making final determination of challenges regarding the eligibility of candidates, eligibility of voters, cast ballots, and all other questions arising during the selection process.
- K. Making all other necessary and appropriate arrangements and determinations with respect to the nomination and selection process.
- L. Choosing the selection date.
- M. Arranging for at least two non-commission members to be present as observers during the tabulation of ballots.

**VOTER QUALIFICATIONS:**

- A. Each voter must be eighteen years old or older.
- B. Each candidate must be a resident of the Greater Hilltop Commission Area.
- C. The voter need not be registered voters on the rolls of the Franklin County Board of Elections.
- D. Each voter must present written evidence of identification and current place of residence to a polling staff member prior to receiving a ballot.
- E. No voter shall cast more than one ballot.

**POLLING STAFF:**

The polling staff for each polling location shall consist of at least two Greater Hilltop Area residents chosen by the Committee. These residents must live within the Greater Hilltop Area at the time of the selection.

The polling staff member shall require evidence of voter qualification, including name, address, and age in advance of ballot distribution.

The polling staff member shall keep a register of voters names and addresses at the respective polling location and shall deliver completed registers to the Committee at its headquarters at the same time the ballots are delivered. The presiding member of the staff of each polling location shall be designated by the Committee prior to the selection date and the Committee shall set forth the authority of each presiding member.

*RW*

**CAMPAIGN PROCEDURES:**

Campaigning within one hundred feet of any entrance to a polling site is prohibited.

It is the candidate's responsibility to remove any poster, flyers, or other campaign materials within forty- eight hours following the selection.

**BALLOTS:**

The total number of ballots reproduced shall be recorded by the committee.

Each ballot shall contain a list, headed by "Vote for Not More Than "# Names" of candidates certified by the Committee as having been properly nominated. Preceding each name shall be "( )" in which voters may place a mark indicating their selection. # = Number of open seats

The order of listing of candidates' names on the ballot shall be random.

No political party or organizations, other than the GHAC, shall be named on the ballot.

**BALLOT TABULATION:**

The tabulation of ballots shall be done by the Committee at its headquarters immediately following the close of the voting and transportation of the ballots to the headquarters.

Each candidate or a designated agent for that candidate may be present at the ballot tabulation.

Results of the ballot tabulation shall be presented by the Committee to the Commission at its next full meeting after the selection date for certification. Notice of ballot certification shall be forwarded to the Office of the Mayor no later than ten days after the certification of results or the resolution of all challenges, whichever is later.

**RESULTS:**

The candidates receiving the most votes cast shall be declared winners, providing they have met all qualifications. All positions filled are subject to the requirements contained in Article 1 of the GHAC bylaws.

Appointed seats shall be filled pursuant to Article 1 Section A (2) of the GHAC with one seat being filled annually. Vacant Seats due to resignations or removal of a commissioner from the office shall be filled pursuant to the By-Laws Article 1 Section F.

In the event of a tie, follow Article 4 procedures.

**SECURITY OF BALLOTS:**

Each ballot shall be deposited immediately in the sealed ballot box at the polling location.

Ballot boxes shall remain sealed until delivered to designated headquarters location and counting begins.

Counting shall begin after all ballot boxes and their register of voters' names and addresses are delivered by a polling staff member to the committee at its headquarters.

All ballots shall be placed in a container after the counting has been completed.

RW

**CHALLENGES:**

Any challenges to the selection procedures or the selection results must be made in written form to the Government and Legislation Committee Chairperson, Commission Chair, or the Commission Liaison no more than seventy-two hours after the tabulation of results. The committee shall make every effort to resolve all challenges within thirty days of receipt of the written challenges.

**COMPLIANCE:**

Material non-compliance of these selection rules by any candidate as determined by the Government and Legislation committee will result in disqualification.

Any candidate disqualified prior to vote will be stricken from the ballot.

Vacancies created by candidate disqualification after voting shall be filled pursuant to the By-Laws Article I, Section F.

DW

**PETITION FOR CANDIDATE SEEKING NOMINATION TO  
THE GREATER HILLTOP AREA COMMISSION**  
(To be filed with the GHAC Government and Legislation Committee)

WE, THE UNDERSIGNED QUALIFIED ELECTORS OF THE GREATER HILLTOP AREA, CITY OF COLUMBUS, COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, AND THE STATE OF OHIO, HEREBY PRESENT FOR A PLACE UPON THE BALLOT:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Candidate name)

AN ELECTOR OF SAID AREA, WHOSE RESIDENCE IS:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Candidate address)

Candidate Contact Information:

email: \_\_\_\_\_ phone number: \_\_\_\_\_

AS A CANDIDATE SEEKING NOMINATION FOR THE OFFICE OF COMMISSIONER FOR THE GREATER HILLTOP AREA COMMISSION, TO BE VOTED FOR AT THE ELECTION NEXT HEREAFTER TO BE HELD.

EACH SIGNER HERETO, HEREBY PLEDGES HIMSELF TO SUPPORT AND VOTE FOR THE CANDIDATE WHOSE NAME IS HEREIN PRESENTED FOR A PLACE UPON THE BALLOT, AND STATES THAT HE HAS SUBSCRIBED TO NO MORE THAN ONE NOMINATION FOR EACH OF THE PLACES TO BE FILLED.

RW



Candidate name \_\_\_\_\_

**USE INK**

NAME OF SIGNER (Please Print)

ADDRESS OF RESIDENCE

DATED

1.	_____	_____
2.	_____	_____
3.	_____	_____
4.	_____	_____
5.	_____	_____
6.	_____	_____
7.	_____	_____
8.	_____	_____
9.	_____	_____
10.	_____	_____
11.	_____	_____
12.	_____	_____
13.	_____	_____
14.	_____	_____
15.	_____	_____
16.	_____	_____
17.	_____	_____
18.	_____	_____
19.	_____	_____
20.	_____	_____
21.	_____	_____
22.	_____	_____
23.	_____	_____
24.	_____	_____

*FW*

- 25. \_\_\_\_\_
- 26. \_\_\_\_\_
- 27. \_\_\_\_\_
- 28. \_\_\_\_\_
- 29. \_\_\_\_\_
- 30. \_\_\_\_\_

RW

**Statement of Understanding and Agreement**

I hereby state that I have completely read and fully understand the duties and responsibilities of a member of the Greater Hilltop Area Commission, as described in the bylaws of said Commission.

I further agree to comply with all Articles and bylaws, with the special attention to Article I, Section G.

I understand that my failure to attend the required number of meetings may result in my disqualification for continued membership on this Commission.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

 12/1/21

# Far West Side Area Commission: Bylaws



Adopted November 23, 2021  
farwestsidecbus@gmail.com

## Contents

Preamble .....	1
Article I: Name .....	1
Article II: Area.....	2
Article III: Purpose.....	3
Article IV: Membership .....	4
Article V: Officers .....	6
Article VI: Meetings.....	7
Article VII: Committees .....	10
Article VIII: Elections and Appointments .....	10
Article IX: Code of Conduct .....	12
Article X: Amendment of Bylaws .....	13

## Preamble

These bylaws establish the procedure under which the Far West Side Area Commission shall execute those duties and functions set forth in and with authority granted under Chapter 3109 and 3111 of the Columbus City Codes (herein abbreviated as CC).

## Article I: Name

The name of this organization shall be the Far West Side Area Commission, herein referred to as the “Commission.”

## Article II: Area

### On the North:

Columbus corporation limits from Alton Darby Creek Road to I-270.

[Northern boundary meets Hilliard City limits.]

### On the East:

I-270 north of Norfolk Southern Railroad until I-70. Continuing north from I-70 along the eastern most track of Buckeye Rail Yards until Scioto Darby Road.

[Eastern boundary abuts western boundaries of Greater Hilltop AC and West Scioto AC.]

### On the South:

Centerline of Norfolk Southern Railroad Tracks. [Southern boundary abuts northern edge of Westland AC.]

### On the West:

The Hamilton Run north of Norfolk Southern Railroad to Roberts Road. Continuing along the centerline of Roberts Road / Old Roberts Road to a point where, if extended, Old Roberts Road would intersect with Alton Darby Creek Road. Continuing along the centerline of Alton Darby Creek Road to Columbus corporation limits at a point approximately ¼ mile north of Pinefield Drive. Exclusive of incorporated Hilliard City sections within this area: Anderson Meadows, Hilliard Summit, and two elementary schools.

Interactive map available at [goo.gl/HRvSDi](http://goo.gl/HRvSDi)

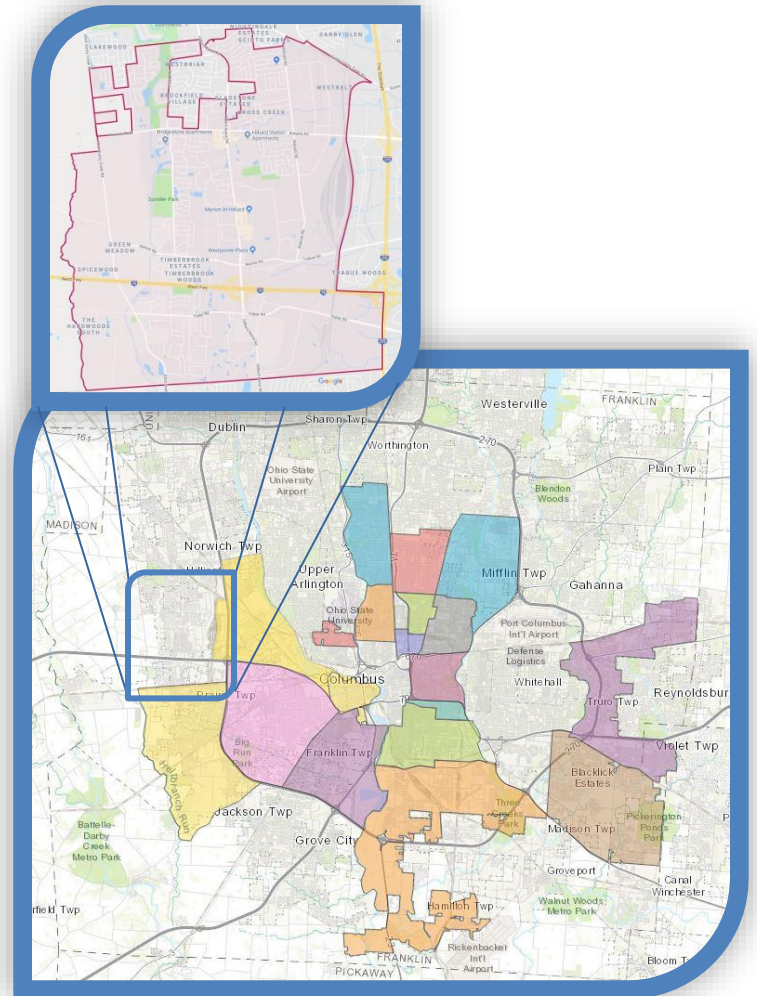


Figure 1: Columbus Area Commissions with Far West Side Area Commission.

## Article III: Purpose

The purpose of this Commission shall be to afford additional voluntary citizen participation in decision making in an advisory capacity to the City Administration and City Council and to facilitate communication, understanding, and cooperation between neighborhood groups, city officials, and developers. In furtherance of this Purpose, the Commission shall:

1. In the interest of local planning for local needs, identify and study problems and requirements of the Commission Area in order to:
  - a. Create plans and policies which will serve as guidelines for future developments of the Area,
  - b. Bring the problems and needs of the Area to the attention of appropriate Government agencies, residents and/or local officials, and
  - c. Recommend solutions and/or legislation.
2. Aid and promote communication with the Commission Area and between it and the rest of the City by means of:
  - a. Regular, special and interim meetings of the Commission, which are open to the public,
  - b. Public hearings on problems, issues, and proposals affecting the area
  - c. Public forums and surveys to provide an opportunity for area residents, businesses and organizations, institutions and governments to comment,
  - d. Soliciting active cooperation of all segments of the area and city, including organizations, institutions, and government
  - e. Initiating proposals and supporting those introduced by individual citizens or area organizations that will enhance the quality of life enjoyed by area residents and preserve the unique residential and commercial mix of the Area, and
  - f. Promoting and encouraging business functions, methods of operation, architectural appearance, and locations are consistent with the character and requirement of the Area.
3. Initiate, review and recommend criteria and programs for the preservation, development, and enhancement of the Commission Area, including but not limited to parks, recreation areas, sidewalks, streets and traffic by means of:
  - a. Reviewing the proposed Capital Improvement Budget and proposing new items and changes relating to the Area,
  - b. Making recommendations for restoration and preservation of the historical and environmental elements within the Area, and
  - c. Receiving and reviewing for recommendation prior to the adoption by governmental bodies, any new or revised comprehensive plan affecting the Area.
4. Recommend priorities for and review government services and operation of the various government departments in the Commission Area by means of:
  - a. Requesting and receiving from departments or agencies periodic reports concerning governmental services in the Area,
  - b. Meeting with administrative heads of any department or agencies or any of their subordinates to obtain additional information deemed necessary for the Commission to fulfill its functions,
  - c. Requesting and receiving from departments or agencies, prior to implementation, full reports on any proposed changes,
  - d. Reviewing and evaluating pending legislation substantially affecting the area prior to its consideration by Council, and

- e. Review and comment on zoning issues and demolition presented to the Commission.
5. Recommend persons from Commission Area for nominations to membership on City boards and Commission to make decisions or recommendations affecting the Commission Area.
6. The Commission may meet with applicants for re-zonings, special permits, demolition permits, or variances regarding property wholly or partly within the Commission area to discuss the proposal, its relationship to the area, and possible modifications. In order to assist decision-making without disrupting existing procedures, the Commission shall conduct such meetings and notify the appropriate body of its recommendations in a timely manner. Upon good cause shown, inability of the Commission to make a recommendation may be grounds for postponement of subsequent action by other bodies.
  - a. Suggestions and comments of the Commission shall be advisory only and failure of the applicant to comply therewith shall not in itself constitute grounds for denial of the application. Failure of the applicant to consult the Commission in a timely manner, however, may be grounds for postponement of further action by other bodies.
7. The Commission shall not endorse any candidate for public office.

## Article IV: Membership

### Section 1: Appointment

- a. All Commissioners shall be appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus with concurrence of City Council in accordance with C.C. 3109. The Secretary shall notify the Mayor of all nominations, elections, and vacancies within ten (10) days of such action.
- b. Should the Mayor neither approve nor disapprove the action within thirty (30) days of notifications, the actions shall be deemed approved until notice from the Mayor as specified in C.C. 3109.
- c. A copy of each notice shall be sent to the City Council in care of the City Clerk.

### Section 2: Members

- a. The Commission shall consist of nine (9) Commissioners. Each Commissioner shall serve without compensation.
- b. Six (6) at-large elected Commissioners shall be selected from City of Columbus residents within the Commission Area and shall be 18 years of age or older. Elected Commissioners must maintain residence in the Commission Area until the completion of their term.
- c. A maximum of three (3) Commissioners may be selected from nominations from the following:
  1. Individuals residing in the townships within the Commission Area;
  2. Individuals employed by or owning a business within the Commission Area;
  3. Representatives from the Commission Area's public school districts including Hilliard City Schools, Columbus City Schools, or South-Western City Schools;
  4. Representatives of religious, social or other public interest organizations within the Commission Area.
- d. The Commission must maintain a minimum two-thirds (2/3) majority of the Commissioners who are residents of the City of Columbus.
- e. All Commissioners shall be selected in accordance with the selection Rules adopted by the Far West Side Area Commission.



- f. All Commission members are strongly encouraged to attend area commission training classes provided by the Department of Neighborhoods.
- g. Newly elected or appointed area commissioners are required to attend the new area commission training class provided by the Department of Neighborhoods within one (1) year of appointment or election.
- h. Newly elected Chairpersons, Vice Chairpersons and Zoning Chairpersons are required to attend one (1) zoning training class provided by the Department of Neighborhoods and the Department of Building and Zoning Services within one (1) year of appointment or election.

### **Section 3: Terms**

- a. The term of membership of the elected and appointed officials described in Article IV, Section 2(b) and (c) above shall be three (3) years. All terms shall expire December 31 in the year that the term expires.
- b. Upon first establishment of the Commission, terms shall be staggered as determined by lot, one-third (1/3) of the initial Commissioners shall serve for one (1) year; one third (1/3) for two (2) years; and the remaining one-third (1/3), for three (3) years or until their successors are appointed. Upon expiration of each initial Commissioner's term and thereafter, each Commissioner shall serve as described in Article IV, Sections 2(a), (b), (c) and (d) above to maintain continuity of experienced representation.

### **Section 4: Commission Representation**

No Commissioner shall represent the Commission in its official actions before any other public body or official, except as specifically authorized in writing by the Commission. This shall not be construed as a restriction upon the right of the individual Commissioners to represent their own views before public or private bodies, whether in agreement or disagreement with the official action of the Commission.

### **Section 5: Disqualification**

Commissioners shall maintain their residence, employment or business in the Commission Area from which they were elected or appointed. Failure of a Commissioner to maintain his or her residence, employment or business in the Commission Area, shall be deemed a resignation and the Secretary shall notify the Mayor, City Clerk, and the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods.

### **Section 6: Attendance**

The term year shall be the calendar year, beginning January 1. Commissioners shall, so far as possible, be regular in attendance. Attendance shall also include participation by means of communication or media equipment if all persons participating can hear each other and participate. A Commissioner's absence from three (3) regular meetings in any one (1) year shall be deemed a resignation from the Commission, unless a written petition has been received by the Chairperson of the Commission. The Commission must act upon the petition when it is received at either the regular next regularly scheduled meeting or the following regularly scheduled meeting. The petition must be made in writing and received by the Chairperson at least eight (8) days prior to the next regular meeting following the third absence. The petition is to request that some or all the absences be excused due to extenuating circumstances. The nature of the extenuating

circumstances shall be explained. If the Commission accepts, by majority vote, all or a portion of the absences may be excused. If a petition is not received, it shall be deemed a resignation from the Commission and notice of such will be communicated to the City of Columbus. After the second missed meeting, the secretary will remind the Commissioner of the attendance policy in writing within seven (7) days after the second missed meeting. After the third missed meeting, the secretary will remind the Commissioner in writing within seven (7) days after the third missed meeting about the need to submit a petition to the Chairperson if the Commissioner would like to maintain their position. Commissioners shall, as soon as possible, inform either the Chairperson or the Secretary, prior to the meeting, when they know they will be absent.

## **Section 7: Vacancies**

The Commission shall nominate one (1) or more candidates to fill any vacancy caused by death, resignation, disqualification, or other means for the remainder of the unexpired term by letter to the Mayor pursuant C.C. 3109. Vacancies shall be filled for the unexpired term by the Chairperson within sixty (60) days of the declared vacancy, with approval by the Commissioners by majority vote.

## **Article V: Officers**

### **Section 1: Officers**

- a. The officers of the Commission shall be: Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, Secretary and Treasurer. At the first meeting of the Commission, officers shall be elected by majority vote of the Commissioners. Thereafter, election of officers shall be at the annual meeting.
- b. Officers shall serve one (1) year or until a successor is elected.
- c. The Chairperson may serve no more than six (6) consecutive years but may be re-elected after a gap of at least three (3) consecutive years. A Chairperson's six (6) year term limit may be extended by a three quarter (3/4) majority vote of the Commission.
- d. An individual serving six (6) consecutive years as the Chairperson is not eligible to serve as Vice-Chairperson of the commission for three (3) consecutive years after their term as Chairperson expires, but may serve in another officer capacity. This individual is eligible to continue to serve as an area commissioner.
- e. There is no limit to the number of terms a Commissioner may serve in the same office as Vice-Chairperson, Secretary or Treasurer.
- f. Each officer shall have the right to vote on any question barring any conflict of interest (see Article IX, Section 3). All officers shall be Commissioners.

### **Section 2: Chairperson**

The Chairperson shall be a resident of the City of Columbus within the Far West Side Area Commission and will preside at all meetings of the Commission; prepare the agenda for each meeting; in consultation with other Commissioners, appoint standing and special committees of the Commission; serve as an ex officio member of all committees; coordinate the action of officers and committee chairpersons; and perform other duties associated with the office as required.

### **Section 3: Vice-Chairperson**

The Vice-Chairperson shall be a resident of the City of Columbus within the Far West Wide Area Commission; shall assist the Chairperson; perform all the duties of the Chairperson in his or her absence, or at the request of the Chairperson; and perform other such duties as may be assigned by the Commission.

### **Section 4: Secretary**

The Secretary shall be a resident of the City of Columbus within the Far West Side Area Commission; shall call and record roll; remind a Commissioner of his or her absences per Article IV, Section 6; record and maintain accurate voting records and meeting summaries that shall be open to public examination; maintain such other records as the Commission may direct; notify the Mayor of any vacancy; perform related duties as may be assigned by the Commission; and in the absence of both the Chairperson and the Vice-Chairperson, call the meeting to order and preside until the immediate election of Chairperson pro tempore. The Secretary shall also maintain public records such as emails, memos, meeting notes, minutes, etc. that the Commission creates as the Commissioners go about commission business. The records shall be available to the public at request.

### **Section 5: Treasurer**

The Treasurer shall receive all funds and disperse all funds with the Commission's approval; cause all financial records of the Commission to be maintained and reported to the Commission at each regular meeting and to the City of Columbus as required; be responsible for assuring sound financial practices are maintained; and perform any other duties the Commission may require. The Commission shall provide for reconciliation of the financial records of the accounts prior to each annual meeting.

### **Section 6: Vacancies**

A vacancy in the office of the Chairperson shall be filled by the Vice-Chairperson. A vacancy in any other position shall be filled in the same manner as the original selection.

## **Article VI: Meetings**

### **Section 1: Regular Meetings**

Regular meetings of the Commission shall be held on the fourth Tuesday of each month at 7:00 p.m., unless otherwise directed by the majority vote of the Commission in sufficient time to notify constituents and the City Administration of such change. Each meeting shall be held in the Commission area unless suitable facilities are unavailable. Commissioners may seek suitable facilities contiguous to the commission area. The facility will have an appropriately large room convenient for Commissioners and the public and will be chosen by the Commission as its regular meeting place unless otherwise specified at least fifteen (15) days prior to the meeting. Notice of the meeting with an agenda shall be published on the website prior to changing meeting time or location.

### **Section 2: Interim Meetings**

Interim meetings are held on the third Tuesday of each month at 7:00 p.m. The primary purpose of the interim meetings shall be to conduct zoning committee business. Other committees may use this date.

### **Section 3: Annual Meeting**

The annual meeting shall be the first regular meeting in January.

### **Section 4: Special Meetings**

Special meetings may be called by the Chairperson or by a majority of Commissioners present at any Commission meeting. The person or persons calling a special meeting shall give written notice of the special meeting's purpose, date, time, location and agenda to all commissioners. No business will be considered at the special meeting unless it was stated when the meeting was called. Except in cases of emergency, three (3) days' notice shall be given for a special meeting. The commission shall maintain a list of persons who have requested to be contacted prior to a special meeting being called.

### **Section 5: Public Notice**

All meetings shall be open to the public, and notice shall be published, when possible, at least seven (7) days in advance on the website unless stated otherwise in these bylaws. Annually, the Commission shall provide to the Department of Neighborhoods the schedule of regularly scheduled meetings for the upcoming year to be published in the Columbus City Bulletin.

### **Section 6: Quorum**

A majority of the current Commissioners shall constitute a quorum for conducting business.

### **Section 7: Voting**

A majority of the Commissioners present and voting shall be required to approve any action. A tie vote is disapproval. The Chairperson shall state each issue in a positive form such as, "The question before the commission is," "Shall the application for \_\_\_\_\_ be approved?" and "Request approval for \_\_\_\_\_ be approved?"

### **Section 8: Records**

- a. All votes shall be recorded, including Commissioner's name and "yay" or "nay" vote.
- b. The Commission shall also abide by the City of Columbus's Record Retentions schedule, which describes the dates and process for retaining and destroying documents.

### **Section 10: Order of Business**

The order of business may be determined by the Chairperson. A suggested format is:

1. Call to Order
2. Reading and Approval of previous meeting minutes
3. Invited Guests
4. Reports from officers and standing committees

5. Reports from special committees
6. Unfinished Business
7. New Business
8. Program
9. Adjournment

### **Section 11: Public Participation**

The Chairperson shall recognize members of the public who wish to address the Commission concerning issues under discussion. The Chairperson shall uniformly limit debate to an equal amount of time for each side of the issue. Time limits may be set by the Commission. When appropriate, further action on the issue may be deferred to the next Commission meeting.

### **Section 12: Dissenting Reports**

Dissenting or non-concurring reports may be filed with the Secretary by any Commissioner and shall be attached to the majority report.

### **Section 13: Topic Specific Reports**

Individual citizens or Commissioners may be asked to research a specific topic and report findings to the Commission.

### **Section 14: Agenda**

The agenda for each regular meeting shall set forth all matters for discussion. When possible, all matters for the agenda, including minutes and committee reports shall be submitted in writing to the chairperson at least ten (10) days prior to a meeting. When possible, the Chair shall send all Commissioners a notice of the meeting including the agenda, minutes, and committee reports at least seven (7) days prior to the Commission meeting.

### **Section 15: Discussion Limitation**

Persons present at meetings who are not Commissioners shall have the right to participate in discussions of matters for consideration by Commission and the Chairperson shall recognize them for that purpose. The Chairperson shall determine limitation of discussion.

### **Section 16: Guest Speakers**

When guests are invited to speak to the Commission, time will generally be limited to fifteen (15) minutes, or at the discretion of the Chairperson.

### **Section 17: Meeting Time Limits**

Commission meetings shall be limited to not more than ninety (90) minutes unless deemed appropriate and approved by a majority of the Commissioners present.

## Article VII: Committees

### Section 1: Standing Committees

The chairperson shall appoint Commissioners to standing committees giving due consideration to their individual preferences and subject to approval by a majority vote of the Commissioners.

### Section 2: Non-Commissioner Members

The Chairperson shall appoint non-Commissioners to Commission committees from recommendations by Commissioners appointed to that particular committee subject to approval by a majority vote of the Commissioners. Non-Commissioners appointed shall have full voting privileges in all proceedings of the committee to which they are appointed.

### Section 3: Terms

Committee members shall serve at the pleasure of the Chairperson and their appointments shall expire at the next annual meeting unless extended by the Chairperson.

### Section 4: Role of Chairperson

The Chairperson shall be an ex officio member of all committees except the Nominating Committee and Elections Board.

### Section 5: Nominating Committee

The Nominating Committee shall keep a list of potential candidates to recommend to the Commission for appointments and in case a vacancy occurs.

### Section 6: Chairpersons

After appointments are approved, the members of each committee shall select a Committee Chairperson from among the Commissioners appointed to the committee.

### Section 7: Formation

Committees shall be formed and disbanded as needed.

### Section 8: Meetings

Notice of all committee meetings and copies of all committee correspondence shall be filed with the Secretary and the Chairperson of the commission. Committee findings that propose action or resolution shall be submitted at a regular meeting of the Commission for consideration.

## Article VIII: Elections and Appointments

### Section 1: Elections and Appointments Board Members

The Elections and Appointments Board shall consist of a minimum of three (3) Commission Area residents appointed by the Chairperson with the approval of the Commission. No individual running election night activities may be related to or have business interests with any candidate appearing on the ballot for the Commission. No Board member may be involved in the process for selecting and nominating individuals to fill a Commissioner position as an appointee who is related to or has business interests with any Commissioner appointment candidate.

## **Section 2: Board Duties**

The Board shall appoint any necessary officers; provide for printing and distribution necessary for such as, but not limited to: petitions, ballots and tallies; receive petitions; certify persons who have qualified as candidates; locate polling places; conduct the election; tally the votes; hear and decide complaints concerning the election or campaign; determine and nominate candidates for Commissioner position appointments, and certify the winning candidates to the Commission pursuant to C.C. 3109 and the selection procedure, including all activities incidental thereto.

## **Section 3: Candidates**

Candidates for selection shall not be members of the Elections and Appointments Board or polling staffs in the year or years in which their names appear on the ballot. Candidates for appointment selection shall not be members of the Election and Appointments Board in the year or years in which their names are under consideration for nomination.

## **Section 4: Election Schedule**

- a. No election shall be scheduled if the number of candidates is less than the number of elected commissioners with expiring terms.
- b. If the number of candidates is equal to the number of elected Commission expiring terms, no election shall be held and the candidates shall be considered to be elected.

## **Section 5: Write-In Candidates**

No write-in candidates shall be allowed.

## **Section 6: Balloting**

- a. No elector shall cast more than one (1) ballot.
- b. Elections shall be by anonymous ballot and determined by the plurality of vote if three (3) or more candidates vie for a single position, otherwise a majority of votes cast shall elect.
- c. Any person eighteen (18) years of age or older who is a Commission Area resident or owner of a business or property in the Commission Area may be an elector. Electors need not be registered with the Franklin County Board of Elections. The initial election shall be conducted by a Task Force. Thereafter, each election shall be conducted by the Elections Board at a location determined by the Commission annually prior to September 30.
- d. The Commission shall certify election results annually prior to September 30 at a regular full Commission meeting. Commissioners shall take office at the annual meeting.

## **Section 7: Election Rules**

- a. The Elections and Appointments Board shall adopt Election Rules for governing the elections by majority vote of its members provided such rules shall conform to these Bylaws and Selection Procedure. The Election Board shall present the rules of election to the Commission for approval. Such rules shall not be changed during the ninety (90) days before an election nor thirty (30) days after an election.
- b. The adoption of amendment of such Rules shall be presented to the Commission at the beginning of a regular meeting. Should the commission not disapprove or table them prior to adjournment, such Rules take effect. The Commission may amend the Election Rules without action by the Elections Board in the same manner as an amendment of these Bylaws.

## **Article IX: Code of Conduct**

### **Section 1: Professionalism**

Area commissioners shall conduct themselves in a professional and civil manner. Harassment, intimidation, or discrimination, as defined in Columbus City Code 2331, in any form will not be tolerated

### **Section 2: Non-discrimination Policy**

Area commissioners shall treat other area commissioners, developers, and members of the public with respect and consideration regardless of the other's opinion, income, homeowner status, renter status, political affiliation, race, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, color, religion, ancestry, national origin, age, disability, familial status or military status.

### **Section 3: Conflict of Interest**

Area commissioners, their family members, or business associates shall not benefit financially, or in any way as a result of their duties as an area commissioner or present the appearance of impropriety as a result of said duties. Area commissioners shall fully disclose to their area commission, at the earliest opportunity, information that may result in a perceived or actual conflict of interest. Area commissioners shall recuse themselves from all participation in any matters involving a conflict of interest on behalf of said commissioner.

### **Section 4: Conduct Form**

All elected and appointed area commissioners shall complete the area commission appointment / code of conduct form and return the completed form to the Department of Neighborhoods. All forms shall be signed by the Commission chairperson and submitted to the Department of Neighborhoods annually.

### **Section 5: Code Compliance**

- a. Failure to abide by the adopted bylaws may result in disqualification of an area commissioner. Disqualification of an area commissioner shall require a three quarter (3/4) majority vote of the area commission and the Secretary shall notify the Department of Neighborhoods.



- b. Failure of the Commission to abide by these adopted bylaws may result in the withholding of funding, the postponement of meetings and operations, or the exclusion of recommendations and actions to other bodies.

## **Article X: Amendment of Bylaws**

These bylaws may be amended at any regular meeting of the Commission by an affirmative vote of two-thirds (2/3) of the Commissioners provided the amendment was submitted in writing and read at the previous regular meeting. The Secretary shall notify the Department of Neighborhoods of any approved amendment immediately after its adoption for filing with the City Clerk for publication in the City Bulletin. Such amendment shall take effect ten (10) days after such publication per C.C. 121.05.

# Demolition Permit Application

111 N Front Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215  
Phone: 614-645-6090 • Fax: 614-645-0082 • www.bzs.columbus.gov

**ALL FEES ARE NON-REFUNDABLE • Make checks payable to the Columbus City Treasurer**

**TYPE OF STRUCTURE:**

Date: 11/29/2021

1 Family Dwelling    2 Family Dwelling    3 Family Dwelling

4 or more Family Dwg; Total # of Units in Bldg: \_\_\_\_\_    Commercial Structure

Building being demolished:    Main    Accessory   Number of Stories: 1   Sq. Ft. of Bldg./Structure: 25278

**JOB SITE INFORMATION:**

<u>5455 N. High St.</u>	<u>43214</u>	<u>010-123448</u>	<u>53,000</u>
Certified Address	Zip	Tax District/Parcel Number	Cost of Demolition

**Is the structure being demolished located within the jurisdiction of any of the following?**

Architectural Review or Historic Resources Commission, Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (Attach Certificate of Appropriateness or Approval)

Area Commission; Name: Clintonville \_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Chair or Authorized Member

Signature of Chair or Authorized Member	Date	Comments
---	------	----------

**PROPERTY OWNER OF RECORD:**

<u>Aldi Inc.</u>	<u>4400 S. Charleston Pike</u>	<u>Springfield, OH 45501</u>
Name	Street Address	City, State, Zip

Telephone Number/Ext.	E-Mail Address
-----------------------	----------------

**PERMIT HOLDER:**    Contractor    Homeowner *Option available only for the demolition of an accessory to an owner occupied 1 family dwelling*

<u>D-00003</u>	<u>S. G. Loewendick &amp; Sons, Inc.</u>
City of Columbus Registration No.	Company/Contractor Name

<u>614-539-2582</u>	<u>joey@loewendick.com</u>
Telephone Number/Ext.	E-Mail Address of Project Manager (for inspection notification emails)

<b>OFFICIAL USE ONLY</b>	Architectural Review Commission? Y • N; <b>If Y, Certificate of Approval must be submitted with application.</b>
	Historic Resources Commission? Y • N; <b>If Y, Certificate of Appropriateness must be submitted with application.</b>
	Residential Accessory Structure? Y • N; <b>If N, a Sewer Cap Permit or Waiver must be attached.</b>
	Sewage Treatment (septic) System? Y • N; <b>If Y, proof of application of an abandonment permit must be attached.</b>
	OWNER'S SIGNATURE NOT REQUIRED; Signature of Code Enforcement Officer: _____
	Order Number: _____ Date: _____

**PLEASE NOTE: Incomplete information will result in the rejection of this submittal.**

# Demolition Permit Application

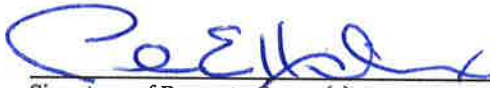
DEPARTMENT OF BUILDING  
AND ZONING SERVICES

111 N Front Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215  
Phone: 614-645-6090 • www.bzs.columbus.gov

## DEMOLITION APPLICATION OWNER'S STATEMENT:

I(We), Aldi Inc. state that I(we) own the property located at  
5455 N. High St., for which a demolition permit application is  
being made to City of Columbus, Building & Zoning Services.

S. G. Loewendick & Sons, Inc. is acting as my (our) agent and will demolish  
the structure on the property with my (our) approval and permission after the Dept. of Building & Zoning Services issues a Demolition Permit.  
I hereby authorize the City of Columbus to enter upon the aforementioned property for inspection purposes.



Signature of Property Owner(s)



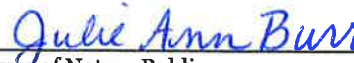
Print or Type Name(s)

Sworn to before me and signed in my presence this 30 day of November, in the year 2021

Notary Seal Here



**JULIE ANN BURR**  
Notary Public  
State of Ohio  
My Comm. Expires  
July 6, 2026



Signature of Notary Public

My Commission Expires: July 6, 2026

FALSIFICATION OF A PUBLIC DOCUMENT IS A VIOLATION OF THE OHIO REVISED CODE, SEC. 2921.13(A)(5), A MISDEMEANOR OF THE FIRST DEGREE, PUNISHABLE BY UP TO (6) SIX MONTHS IMPRISONMENT & A FINE OF \$1,000.00.

## Demolition and Recycling Requirements

111 N Front Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215  
Phone: 614-645-6090 • www.bzs.columbus.gov



### Demolition Requirements:

- For all structures other than residential accessory structures, a sewer capping inspection report (or waiver) from the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, located at 111 N. Front Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7490, has been attached. If the structure being demolished has a Sewage Treatment System, proof of application of a Sewage Treatment System Abandonment Permit from the Environmental Health Licensing Section located at 240 Parsons Ave., Columbus, Ohio, 43215, 614-645-7005, has been attached. A copy of the Sewage Treatment Abandonment Application can be obtained at [columbus.gov/STS-Abandonment-Report.aspx](http://columbus.gov/STS-Abandonment-Report.aspx).
- If located in a Historic Resources Commission or Architectural Review Commission, a certificate of appropriateness or approval must be provided when the application is being submitted.
- If located in an Area Commission, the Commission has up to sixty (60) days to make a recommendation regarding the demolition application for a property in its jurisdiction. The demolition permit will not be issued prior to the appropriate body's approval or the expiration of the sixty (60) day review period; whichever occurs first.
- The permit holder will receive a brightly colored 11" x 17" demolition notice when the permit is issued and is required to post this notice on the property's main means of egress no less than 48 hours prior to the demolition.
- The utilities connected to the structure being demolished must be disconnected prior to the demolition
- Asbestos will be handled and removed prior to any demolition in accordance with the Ohio Administrative Code Ordinance #3745-20-02; under penalty of law. For more information contact the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Division of Air Pollution Control, 614-995-0671.
- Immediately prior to the demolition of the premises, rodents, insects and other vermin shall be eliminated therefrom by methods approved by the Health Commission, Columbus Public Health, 614-645-8191.
- The debris from any building shall be thoroughly dampened to prevent circulation of dust.
- The permit holder is required to send written notification to the Department of Building & Zoning Services, Customer Service Manager, located at 111 N Front Street, Columbus, Ohio, 43215 as well as the owners of properties within 125 feet of the exterior boundaries of the parcel(s) slated for demolition no less than 48 hours prior to the demolition
- Demolition shall proceed only on weekdays, Monday through Friday between 7:30 am and 6:00 pm, unless specifically extended or altered by the Director.
- The Director may order an inspection at any time during the demolition to assure that all procedures are being followed per Section 4113.79 & 4123.23 of the Columbus City Code.
- Upon completion of demolition, the demolition contractor is required to schedule a final inspection by submitting the attached "Demolition Request Form".
- PERMIT HOLDER MUST COMPLY WITH ALL DEMOLITION STANDARDS PER ORD. CC4113.79, 4123.21, 4123.23 & OAC 3745-20-02.

### Information on the "Get Green Columbus" Initiative & Requirements:

The "Get Green Columbus" Initiative is intended to spur new economic development and environmental changes to make the City of Columbus a greener community. The Initiative is focused on improving air and water quality, green development and recycling within the city. The "Green Team" identified recycling of construction of demolition debris as a target area. In keeping with this initiative, the contractor must recycle all recyclable and reusable materials for which viable recycling options exist. The contractor is required to maintain a record of all reduction, reuse, and/or disposal activities while the project is being performed. Said record must be made available upon request.

### Debris Recycling Requirements under Columbus City Code:

Section 4113.79 of the Columbus City Codes, Demolition Permit, amended in 2006 added the following requirements:

- A demolition permit may be issued only after the applicant submits affidavits with the City to state that **25% of resulting demolition debris will be recycled.**
- 25% is calculated by either weight or volume.
- Hazardous materials are excluded.
- 1, 2 or 3 dwelling unit buildings are currently excluded.
- **Final inspections will only occur after "final analysis" of 25% recycling is received by the City** (final analysis meaning statement of percentage achieved and the method and materials used).
- Emergency demolitions (as required by the building code) are excluded.

# Demolition Inspection Request Form

111 N Front Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215  
Fax: 614-645-2433 • Email: BZSIinspectionRequests@columbus.gov

DEPARTMENT OF BUILDING  
AND ZONING SERVICES

**PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT ALL INFORMATION**

**Demolition Inspection Request Form:**

Residential: 1, 2, & 3 Family Dwellings     Commercial & Multi-Family

Jobsite Address \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_ Date Requested \_\_\_\_\_

Permit Number \_\_\_\_\_ Company Name \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone Number/Extension \_\_\_\_\_ Email Address \_\_\_\_\_

**For Commercial Demolition Only:**

	Total Amount of Debris	Total Amount of Recycled Debris	Percentage of Recycled Debris
By Weight			
By Volume			

**By submitting this form, the contractor listed above certifies the demolition work is complete and meets the requirements of Section 4123.23 of the Columbus Building Code. The information provided on this document is accurate in accordance to the records kept during demolition.**

**PLEASE NOTE:**

- If an inspection is not requested after demolition, the contractor is in violation of Columbus Building Code Section 4113.79 (J) and may be required to appear before the Board of Review of General and Home Improvement Contractors. If determined the work was performed but no inspection was requested, the demolition contractor will be notified of the steps necessary in order to receive a final inspection.
- At the completion of the work in accordance to demolition standards -- Section 4123.23, Columbus Building Code, contractor will request a final inspection by submitting the **"Demolition Inspection Request Form"** by email to **BZSIinspectionRequests@columbus.gov** or fax to **614-645-2433**.
- Upon receiving the "Demolition Inspection Request Form", staff will review the inspection request for completeness, record the total weight or volume of recycled material and debris, file the documents and schedule a final inspection.
- The building inspector will conduct a site inspection and, if in compliance with demolition standards, approve the inspection.
- Building and Zoning Services will maintain a database for all commercial demolition permits. Demolition permit sites having no activity more than 6 months after issuance will be inspected and the applicant advised that the permit has expired.

**Comments:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Agenda – Clintonville Area Commission  
Special Meeting**

December 16<sup>th</sup>, 2021

Community Room at Clinton Heights Lutheran Church, 15 Clinton Heights Columbus, OH 43202

*Thanks to Clinton Heights Lutheran Church for hosting this meeting.*

---

7:00	Call to order and Approval of Agenda – <i>Commissioner Vottero, Chair</i>
	Consideration of DEMO 2147293
	Adjourn